

HC
117
.Y8
.K73
1996

Reference

1996-1996

YUKON ECONOMIC STUDIES

AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY 3rd • edition

BEAVER CREEK

Greater Klauane regional land use plan. p.13
Kluane region tourism development framework. Discussion paper. p.16
Kluane region tourism development plan. Part 1: Report, Part 2: Technical report. p.16
Kluane regional economic development. p.16
Kluane Tourism Commission economic development plan. p.16
White River First Nation community development plan. p.16

BELVEDERE

Belvedere

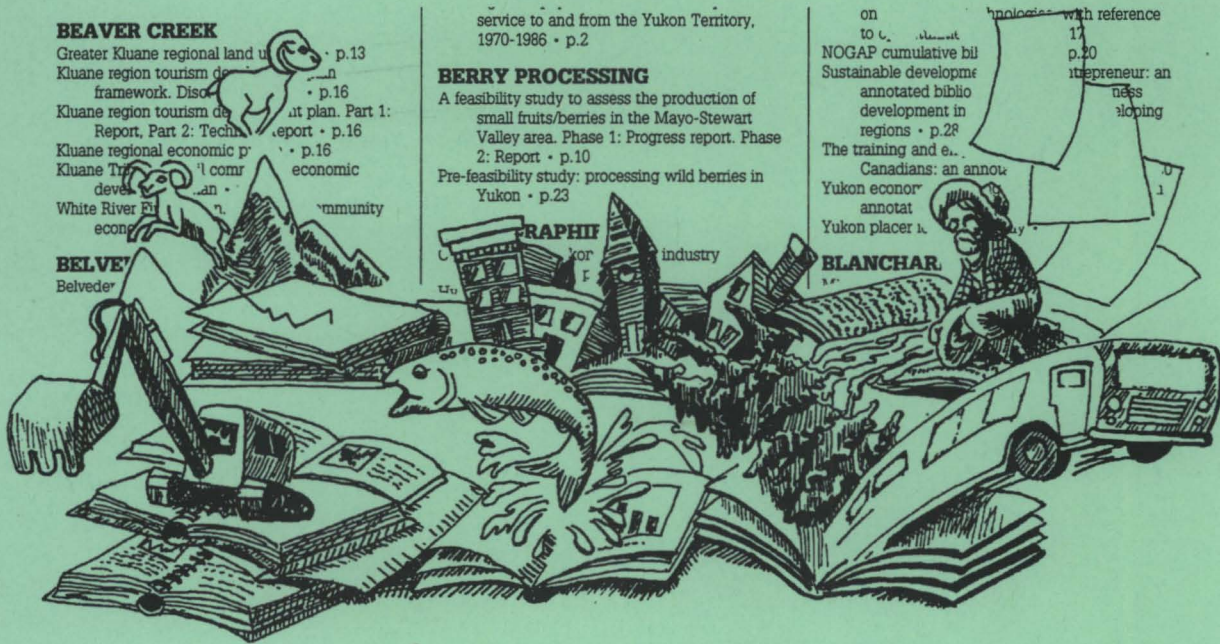
service to and from the Yukon Territory, 1970-1986. p.2

BERRY PROCESSING

A feasibility study to assess the production of small fruits/berries in the Mayo-Stewart Valley area. Phase 1: Progress report. Phase 2: Report. p.10
Pre-feasibility study: processing wild berries in Yukon. p.23

on technologies with reference to... p.17
NOGAP cumulative bill Sustainable development annotated bibliography development in regions. p.28
The training and education of Canadians: an annotated bibliography. p.1
Yukon economic development annotated bibliography. p.1
Yukon placer mining industry. p.1

BLANCHARD



YUKON ECONOMIC STUDIES

AN ANNOTATED
BIBLIOGRAPHY
3rd • edition

compiled by

Wynne Krangle and Peter Long
K-L Services

Whitehorse, Yukon

1996

Yukon
Economic Development

© November 1996, Government of the Yukon, Economic Development
ISBN 1-55018-772-4 (1996, 3rd edition), ISBN 1-55018-524-1 (1992, 2nd edition)

Whitehorse, Yukon, Canada

Design and layout, K-L Services, Whitehorse, Yukon
Cover drawing, Rob Ingram

Canadian Cataloguing in Publication Data

Krangle, Wynne

Yukon economic studies : an annotated bibliography

Includes index.

ISBN 1-55018-772-4

1. Yukon Territory--Economic policy--Bibliography.
 2. Yukon Territory--Economic conditions--Bibliography.
 3. Regional planning--Yukon Territory--Bibliography.
- I. Long, Peter.
II. Yukon Territory. Dept. of Economic Development.
III. Title.

HC117.Y8K73 1996 016.330'09719'1 C96-980451-2

Table of contents

Introduction	i
How to use this bibliography	ii
Complete alphabetical listing	1
Subject, author, sponsor index	61
Title index	106
Maps	
Overview	112
Tourism regions	112
Major mineral deposits	113
Library locations	114

Introduction

The third edition of the *Yukon Economic Studies: an annotated bibliography* was produced in late 1996 to update the list of major Yukon economic studies. Previous listings were compiled in 1985 and 1992 by the Yukon Archives and by the Policy and Planning Branch of the Yukon government, Economic Development, respectively.

This latest update—also undertaken by Economic Development—has retained a selection of the most important studies from the first edition, included most of the titles from the second edition, and added over 150 new items.

The bibliography's scope covers Yukon-specific sectoral and regional economic studies, including initiatives of both the private and public sectors. Included are planning, feasibility, and strategic studies which deal with economic development by region and/or sector; infrastructure and institutional studies which analyze constraints to development; and socio-economic impact assessments of particular projects. Bibliographies, theses and excerpts from larger studies are cited. The number of government-related studies exceed business studies because the work of a particular business is generally confidential in the short-term.

The information in this bibliography also exists in a database format. For more information on access to this database, contact the library at Economic Development.

The contractors, K-L Services (Wynne Krangle and Peter Long), wish to thank Margaret Donnelly and Thom Stubbs for their support. As well, we wish to acknowledge the courtesy and professional support of the staff of the many libraries we contacted in the course of this project.

How to use this bibliography

A complete listing for each report appears once in the front part of this bibliography, listed in alphabetical order by title. The information provided has been taken from the cover, title page, table of contents, executive summary and introduction, as well as a scan of the report itself:

In the library location line, "YG" indicates Government of the Yukon, "CTS" indicates Community and Transportation Services and "DIAND" refers to Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. A complete listing of libraries with contact numbers appears on page 114.

The following sample entry identifies each part, though not all elements will appear in each entry.

<i>title (If the word "The" or "A" or "An" are the first word of a title, the title will be filed under the next word, in this case "use.")</i>	The use of radiotracers to evaluate gold losses at Klondike placer mines. 1989 mining season
<i>date of publication, International Standard Book Number (ISBN) or International Standard Serial Number (ISSN), number of pages and attributes</i>	1990; 59 pages, with graphs, tables
<i>author and/or corporate author, place, prepared for, sponsored by</i>	Randy Clarkson; NEW ERA Engineering Corporation; Whitehorse; prepared for: Klondike Placer Miners Association; sponsor: National Research Council, Government of the Yukon
<i>subject words (identified with an *)</i>	*placer mining *science and technology
<i>description</i>	<i>This paper presents the existing and potential gold recoveries of a variety of sluicboxes. It recommends sluicbox designs and operating parameters based on the results of nuclear tracer testwork in 1989 and the conventional sampling program of 1988. Included are two chapters on the value of gold losses and the value of recoverable losses.</i>
<i>library location and call number</i>	YG, Economic Development, T 24

Indexes (by subject, author, sponsor on pages 61-105, by title on pages 106-111)

The terms in the subject, author, sponsor index include words describing the contents of the item, name(s) of the author(s), corporate author(s), sponsoring agencies, and, if possible, the name of the agency for whom the report was prepared. After each index term the relevant titles are listed. The page number refers the reader to the full entry in the first part of the book.

In the index, all Government of the Yukon departments are listed in alphabetical order under "Government of the Yukon," and all Government of Canada

departments are listed under "Government of Canada." For the purposes of the index, some liberty was taken to standardize on the currently accepted spelling or format of a name.

Below is a sample index entry with the elements clearly marked.

<i>see reference refers the reader to correct index term or terms to use</i>	emergency medical transportation (see) HEALTH SERVICES
<i>index term</i>	ENERGY
<i>additional places in the index to check for references</i>	see also FUEL PRODUCTS, HYDROCARBON DEVELOPMENT
<i>title and page number for relevant references</i>	Assessment of import substitution opportunities • p.2 Canyon Creek microhydro project feasibility study • p.4 Central heating plant wood chip boiler feasibility • p.4

Maps with some of the geographic locations mentioned in this bibliography appear on pages 112-113.

A few items that were included in previous editions could not be located this time. However, they are still included for completeness and because copies may yet be available somewhere.

A

Abattoir feasibility study and preliminary agricultural development strategy

1989; ISBN 1-55018-156-4; 149 pages with tables
A.J. Hunt and Associates Consulting Limited; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources, Agriculture Branch; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*business *feasibility *import substitution *infrastructure *livestock

This report examines two related aspects of the Yukon's agricultural industry, namely, the feasibility of an abattoir and the development potential of the livestock industry. Yukon farmers cannot produce meat in significant quantities without an abattoir, as they would have no way of marketing the meat. But, on the other hand, no one in the private sector is going to establish an abattoir since there are very few animals to process. The objective of this study is to find options that could break this cause and effect cycle and contribute in the long-term to a viable meat industry in the Yukon.

YG. Economic Development, 664.9029 ABA

Access to capital study

1986; various pagination with charts
IMC/Ordish & Williams; Whitehorse; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*business *financial resources *infrastructure *Whitehorse

The cost and difficulty of obtaining business financing was identified as an important factor restricting the growth and development of the private sector in the Yukon. This study was commissioned in response to this concern. The report includes a review of the major financing problems and difficulties identified during the study. It includes the identification of financing programs currently available, of apparent gaps or areas of duplication in financing programs, and of potential solutions where existing programs were considered inadequate. A special emphasis is placed on determining any financing problems or difficulties experienced by businesses located outside of Whitehorse. The study presents a series of recommendations which could effectively improve the access to capital by Yukon businesses.

YG. Economic Development, HF 5072.Y8.Y77

Accessing Delta gas during the 1990s. Mackenzie corridor versus Dempster corridor

1989; 51 pages plus appendices, with graphs, tables, maps
Kells Boland; PROLOG Planning Inc.; Calgary
*business *hydrocarbon development *pipelines *transportation

The purpose of this study is to determine the requirements, alternatives and costs for delivering Mackenzie Delta gas to southern markets during the late 1990s. It provides a comprehensive tool for such groups as producers, consumers, governments, northern residents, and pipeline companies to assess their position on Delta gas delivery and the associated effects on northern development.

YG, Economic Development, EH 333.8233 PRO

The administration of Yukon oil and gas resources: a proposed framework

1991; 135 pages plus appendices, with maps, tables, charts
Govier Consulting Services Ltd.; DataMetrics Ltd.; Calgary; prepared for: Government of the Yukon

*Beaufort Sea *hydrocarbon development *infrastructure *regulatory issues

This report addresses the issue of how the Yukon will assume responsibility for administering oil and gas resources. A distinction is made between onshore and offshore resources. Included are estimates of personnel, and budget and space requirements for a department and board, including estimates for additional requirements to serve offshore responsibilities.

YG, Economic Development, TN 873.Y9.A4 1991

Adventure travel in Western Canada. Product development strategy

1988; 78 pages plus appendices, with charts
MacLaren Plansearch; Ethos Consulting; Ottawa; prepared for: Tourism Canada

*adventure travel *business *tourism

This strategy is designed to provide Tourism Canada with input into the Federal Tourism Development Plan and to outline a series of initiatives that need to be undertaken in order to help the tourism sector realize its full development potential. Aspects of adventure travel in the Yukon are included in the study.

YG, Tourism, AD 5

Alsek Pass. Area development concept

1991; 136 pages with charts, photos, drawings, maps

J.S. Peepre and Associates; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Tourism; Canadian Parks Service
*Alsek Pass *Kluane National Park *parks *tourism

This report provides a development plan for the Alsek Pass area. It includes background information on the site, access options, day use options, operation and maintenance, interpretation options, capital and operating costs summary, marketing information and development impacts.

YG, Tourism, TS/D 74

Alternative management regimes for oil and gas activities onshore in the Yukon and in the Beaufort Sea

1989; 101 pages
Canadian Institute of Resources Law; Calgary; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*Beaufort Sea *hydrocarbon development *infrastructure *regulatory issues

The purpose of the report is to identify and describe alternative management regimes through which the Yukon can ensure its interests are preserved and can be confident that the orderly development of oil and gas resources can be ensured. This report consists of four parts. In the first part, an analysis of the current oil and gas management regimes in northern Canada is provided. The second part contains a discussion of representative oil and gas regimes, both onshore and offshore, in other parts of Canada. The third part draws upon the experience of selected other countries in relation to offshore oil and gas. In the final section, conclusions are offered along with some suggestions of areas in which the Government of the Yukon may wish to pursue further work.

YG, Economic Development, 351.82 CAN

Alternative technologies for metal processing. Implications for the Yukon

1982; 27 pages
D. King; Department of Energy, Mines and Resources (Mineral Policy Sector Internal Report); Ottawa; project no. MRI 82/3

*diversification *mining *science and technology *smelters *transportation

This report identifies the various technical and economic factors that would influence the establishment of a lead zinc smelter in the Yukon. Two time frames are considered: the 1980s, and the 1990s and beyond.

YG, Economic Development, D 661.03 KIN 1982



Amauligak development. Project review with Yukon government representatives

1988; 38 pages with map
Gulf Canada Corporation
*Beaufort Sea *hydrocarbon development *pipelines

This submission includes financial and commercial information about the Amauligak development. It provides an update on appraisal work and plans.

YG, Economic Development, TN 873.C22.B43 1988

An analysis of spring load restrictions on Yukon highways

July 1991; 3 volumes, with tables, charts, graphs, maps, photos
Clayton, Sparks & Associates Ltd.; Saskatoon; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services, Transportation Engineering Branch

*inventory *mining *regulatory issues *roads
The analysis conducted for this project is presented in three separate parts. The first report is an executive summary. "Volume I: summary report" presents a detailed summary of the project, including road performance models, road costs, commodity and truck movements in the Yukon, cost-benefit analysis of alternative spring load policies, operational criteria for the implementation of spring load restrictions, and summary and conclusions. "Volume II: technical appendices" contains details of the economic analysis; highway structure inventory; a summary of winter and spring weight programs in other jurisdictions; truck volumes and commodity distribution patterns on Yukon highways; and a comparison of Yukon spring and summer commodity distribution patterns and truck volumes.

YG, CTS, Transportation Engineering Branch, CAN 1991-5, -6, -7

Analysis of the financial impact of incentives for new mine development in the territories

Mar. 1994
David Gladwin & Associates; Ottawa; prepared for: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Mineral Resources Directorate and National Resources and Environment Branch; project no. 92-0188

*economic forecasting *mining *taxation
This report investigates the potential impact of fiscal-based incentives to encourage new mine development in the Yukon and Northwest Territories. It looks back to past Canadian incentive programs, assesses the current tax situation facing mines today and projects financial impacts on companies and governments of selected incentive options through comprehensive analysis of case studies using a custom mine finance spreadsheet model.

DIAND, uncatalogued

Analysis of the Whitehorse accommodation sector and critique of the convention marketing plan 1988-89. Phase 1 report

1988; 76 pages plus appendices, with charts, graphs, tables
Laventhol & Horwath Inc.; Vancouver; prepared for: Tourism Industry Association Yukon (TIYA)

*accommodations *convention centres *infrastructure *marketing plan *Whitehorse
The first part of phase one is an in-depth review of the hotel, motel and recreational vehicle park industries in the Whitehorse area. Specifically, it addresses the quality of product provided and the markets served. It identifies unrealized opportunities and includes projections of accommodation supply and demand. The second part of phase one deals with a review of the marketing program undertaken by TIYA and provides recommendations as to how best to market the Yukon in the future, under the assumption that no new hotel or convention facilities will be built over the near term.

YG, Economic Development, G 155.C3.Y8.T81

Appraisal of a proposed 31 room hostel located in Dawson City, Yukon Territory

1992; 66 pages with photos, tables
Terry L. Darke; Edward J. Shaske & Associates Ltd.; Edmonton; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development

*accommodations *business *Dawson City *tourism
This report is an appraisal of the property to determine the value as it currently exists and its value upon completion of the improvements.

YG, Economic Development, TX 910.C3.E4 1992

Arts and cultural economic impact survey

1995; various pagination with tables
Yukon Arts Council; Alan Hunt & Associates; Whitehorse

*arts and crafts *business *First Nations *impact assessment *retail trade
This report contains the questions and results from a survey conducted to explore the economic impacts of arts and culture in the Yukon. Surveys were done of the public, artisans, First Nations artisans, arts organizations and businesses. This survey is the first step in creating a full report on this topic.

YG, Tourism, Arts Branch, uncatalogued

Aspects of the historical and present day fisheries exploitation in the northern Yukon Territory (in Northern Yukon Fisheries Studies 1971-1974, Volume 1)

1975; 66 pages
R.T. DeLury; L.W. Steigenberger; M.S. Elson; Environment Canada

*First Nations *fisheries *heritage/historic resources *non-wage economy *North Slope *Old Crow *recreation *tourism
This report examines factors of past and current fisheries exploitation in the northern Yukon and makes recommendations for future fisheries management. The domestic subsistence fishery is given particular attention, but recreational and commercial fishing are also considered.

YG, Renewable Resources, SH 224.Y8.N67 1975

Assessment of import substitution opportunities

1986; 62 pages with tables
The DPA Group Inc.; Calgary; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*agriculture *business *energy *forestry *import substitution *manufacturing *market assessment
This study looks at potential business opportunities to produce goods that are currently being imported, and identifies the local demand for these products, the key factors for success and the key constraints to their successful implementation.

YG, Economic Development, HF 1420.C36

An assessment of Yukon fuel supply options. Final report

Sept. 1991; 29 pages with map, tables
PROLOG Planning Inc.; Calgary; prepared for:
Government of the Yukon, Economic
Development

*fuel products *infrastructure *transportation

This report assesses the economic viability of potential capital investments in transportation infrastructure for the Yukon fuel supply system. Analysis has been conducted from two perspectives: the impact on pricing competition for Yukon fuel supply, and the return on capital invested to promote that competition.

YG, Economic Development, TP 317.C3.Y92 1991

B

A background paper on the water transportation service to and from the Yukon Territory, 1970-1986

1986; 151 pages with tables, maps

David Berendt; Trevor D. Heaver; Vancouver;
prepared for: Government of the Yukon,
Community and Transportation Services

*exports *infrastructure *ports *transportation

This study of water transportation examines four alternative marine transport routes with potential to serve the Yukon. It identifies three factors prominent in the evolution of the Yukon's transportation system: technological change, government and corporate infrastructure investment, and changes in the volume and composition of traffic. One conclusion reached is that the movement of minerals has been, and probably will remain, the key to viable marine services in the future.

YG, Economic Development, GM 387.BER

Beaufort development: the Yukon perspective

29 pages

Government of the Yukon; Whitehorse

*Beaufort Sea *hydrocarbon development
*resource development

This paper expresses the position of the Government of the Yukon with regards to development in the Beaufort Sea region. It includes sections on economic and socio-economic development.

YG, Economic Development, EB 333.782 YUK

Belvedere Hotel. Feasibility of construction

1986; 15 pages plus exhibits, with tables

MacKay & Partners; Whitehorse; prepared for:
Belvedere Hotel

*accommodations *business *feasibility
*Watson Lake

The Belvedere Hotel operated in Watson Lake with 34 hotel and 17 motel units until 1980, when the main hotel building was destroyed by fire. The 17 remaining motel units operated under a variety of owners. This study explores the feasibility of reconstructing the original hotel, complete with restaurant, lounge and other facilities, at a total project cost of over \$2 million.

no current location found

A better way. Yukon New Democrats platform and program for 1996-2000

Sept. 1996; 25 pages

Yukon New Democrats; Whitehorse

*community development *devolution
*economic development *employment *First
Nations *infrastructure *land claims *resource
development

This document formed the basis of the party platform for the New Democrats during the 1996 territorial election.

YG, Economic Development, 240

Beverage container regulations and recycling fund regulations.

Implementation Plan. Part 1: Final report; Part 2: Background material; Part 3: Appendix

1992; ISBN 1-55018-345-1 (Part 1),

ISBN 1-55018-343-5 (Part 2),

ISBN 1-55018-341-9 (Part 3);

various pagination with tables, charts, graphs

A.J. Hunt and Associates Consulting Limited;
Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the
Yukon, Renewable Resources; project no. TRC
92-3

*environment *regulatory issues *waste
management

This three-part report presents a planned course of action for the implementation of the beverage container regulations and the recycling fund regulations. It considers the system that would have to be put in place to handle the first product to be included in the regulations—soft drink cans. Consideration is then given to how other containers will be added to the product stream and their impacts on the system and processes in place. Following the main report are discussion papers that were developed to identify and evaluate the administration options available for implementing these regulations.

YG, Economic Development, TD 794.5.H9 1992

Beyond the Yukon claim? An exploration of possible benefits of an implemented Yukon land claim

1990; 148 pages with tables, maps, charts

Frank Duerden and others; Whitehorse;
prepared for: Government of the Yukon,
Economic Development: Mines and Small
Business

*Council for Yukon Indians *economic
development *First Nations *impact
assessment *infrastructure *land claims

This report is a socio-economic impact analysis of the Council for Yukon Indians comprehensive land claims framework agreement. It examines the possible impact of an implemented land claim in the Yukon. The objective is to identify benefits to Yukon First Nations and to the Yukon as a whole emanating from an implemented land claim agreement. More specifically, the role of this investigation is to identify territorially significant impacts of the claim, to assist Yukon First Nations and government in identifying economic advantages of the claim and to assist Yukon First Nations in approaching the question of claim implementation.

YG, Economic Development, E 78.Y8.D94

The Bonnet Plume River, Yukon Territory. Draft management plan for the Canadian Heritage Rivers System

Apr. 1995; 81 pages plus appendices

prepared for: Bonnet Plume Steering
Committee

*adventure travel *Bonnet Plume River *First
Nations *heritage/historic resources *land
claims *mining *Na-Cho Ny'a'k Dun First
Nation *outfitting *recreation *rivers *Tetlit
Gwich'in First Nation *wilderness areas

This management plan contains information on goals and economic opportunities that could be available in the Bonnet Plume River region, including First Nations economic development measures, wilderness adventure travel, outfitting, and mineral and energy resources.

YG, Economic Development, 188

Boreal spruce as exterior siding. A collection of empirical research and anecdotal evidence

Mar. 1992; 44 pages with tables

Northern Research Institute; Whitehorse;
prepared for: Government of the Yukon,
Government Services, Property Management
Branch

*construction industry *diversification *forestry
*import substitution *wood products

This paper represents the first stage of a proposed three-part study of the efficacy of Yukon boreal spruce as an exterior building siding material. It strongly recommends a materials testing research phase.

YG, Economic Development, SD 397.S77.N8 1992

Broadcasting and telecommunications. Part 1: A background paper—facts, figures and definitions. Part 2: A discussion paper—policy options. A communications policy for the Yukon

1986; ISBN 1-55018-187-4 (Part 1), ISBN 1-55018-189-0 (Part 2), ISBN 1-55018-192-0 (Communications policy); various pagination

Government of the Yukon; Whitehorse
*communications *infrastructure *regulatory issues *Yukon 2000

Part 1 is designed to provide a better understanding of the issues and options relating to communications. Part 2 identifies the communications problems currently facing Yukoners, and suggests some solutions. A number of policy options and courses of action are described. Each part contains a glossary. The communications policy itself outlines the objectives, principles, organizational structure and programs of a communications policy.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8.B75, HC 117.Y8.B76

Building products manufacturers in the Yukon

Feb. 1988; 13 pages plus appendices, with charts

Lindsay Lister; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development

*construction industry *employment *feasibility *impact assessment *import substitution *inventory *manufacturing *mining

This inventory of all existing Yukon manufacturers of building products contains data pertaining to products produced, capacity/employment, required certification/grading for each product, and the degree to which certification is presently being met. As well, there is a section on the availability of feasibility studies related to the manufacture of drywall and the status of a proposed gypsum mine on the Haines Road.

YG, Economic Development, uncatalogued

Building self-reliance? A strategic assessment of economic development programs affecting Yukon Indians

1987

Westcoast Community Development; Port Alberni

*community development *economic development *First Nations *infrastructure

The central objective of this study was to examine the overall thrust of federal and territorial government economic development policy and programming in relation to economic development/growth results for Yukon First Nations. Particular attention is paid to ways of improving the effectiveness of economic development programs and delivery mechanisms in both the short- and long-term, and to the future design and implementation of economic development programs and delivery mechanisms.

YG, Economic Development, E 98.C7.B95

Business Development Fund. Program evaluation plan

Oct. 1994; 61 pages plus appendices, with tables, charts

Richard Lloyd; Government of the Yukon, Economic Development; Whitehorse

*business *Business Development Fund *economic development *evaluation *financial resources *infrastructure *regulatory issues

This plan includes a profile of the business development fund, evaluation issues and a research design for the evaluation. It also includes the legislation, regulations, policies and guidelines. The plan is to provide decision-makers with options for evaluation of the fund and to recommend one option for implementation.

YG, Economic Development, 225

Business opportunities related to oil and gas exploration and production in northern Canada

1986; ISBN 0-920783-45-7; 271 pages with maps, tables

G.A. Constable and others; Novacorp Consulting Inc.; Vancouver; sponsor: Canadian Resourcecon (1983) Ltd.

*business *employment *hydrocarbon development *import substitution *retail trade
This study is concerned with providing northern residents and businesses with a larger share of the income generated by exploration and development activities of the oil and gas industry in the north. Such income generating can occur directly, through employment of residents with the oil and gas companies and contractors, or indirectly, through provision of goods and services to these companies and contractors. The objectives of this study are to improve northern content of oil and gas industry purchases by identifying constraints facing northern companies, the types of goods and services required and the areas where northern businesses can penetrate.

DIAND, HD 9574.C39.B87

Business plan. Yukon poultry operations

Sept. 1992; 10 pages with tables

Yukon Poultry Operations; St. Albert, Alberta

*agriculture *business *import substitution *Whitehorse

This proposal to build a commercial-sized broiler operation in the Yukon includes information on marketing, operations and management, as well as a variety of financial statements.

City of Whitehorse, Planning Services, uncatalogued

Campbell region market analysis/ consumer demand

1989; various pagination with maps, tables
MacPherson Consultants Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Tourism

*Campbell region *Carmacks *Faro *market assessment *regional planning *Ross River *tourism *Watson Lake

The analysis presented in this report provides profile data from three perspectives: regional, based on visitor pathways; community; and visitor activity. The objectives are to provide a market profile on existing and potential demand and to assess the implications for future tourism marketing and development directions in the region.

YG, Economic Development, G 155.Y8.M62 1989

Campbell region tourism development plan

1991; 44 pages plus appendices, with tables, maps, charts

Government of the Yukon, Tourism, Development Branch; Whitehorse

*Campbell region *Carmacks *Faro *market assessment *regional planning *Ross River *tourism *Watson Lake

The purpose of this plan is to guide tourism development in the region for the next five years. The plan identifies a range of potential projects and opportunities that, if implemented, can lead to increased regional economic and social benefits. Recommendations focus on specific projects and activities that can be implemented and developed locally. This report includes a description of the planning process and of the region and its communities. This is followed by a market analysis which describes who visits the region now and who could be convinced to visit in the future. A description and analysis of tourism products is included.

YG, Economic Development, G 155.Y8.C25

Canada Winter Games, 2007. Working committee

various pagination with drawings, tables

City of Whitehorse; Government of the Yukon; Whitehorse

*Canada Winter Games *infrastructure *recreation *Whitehorse

This binder contains information that a prospective host city needs to know in order to put together a bid to host the Canada Winter Games. Included are a meeting schedule; current games; proposed venues with status report and requirement upgrades, including the need for a multi-purpose facility and new school gymnasium; a Canada Games Council strategic plan; meeting packages and minutes; previous host society agreements; and bid procedures and requirements, including financial responsibility and facility information for each game.

YG, CTS, Sport and Recreation Branch, uncatalogued

The Canada-USA trade agreement and the Yukon

1988; 22 pages

Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*economic development *exports *free trade *impact assessment *regulatory issues

An analysis prepared to provide information and to stimulate discussion on how the free trade agreement will affect the Yukon.

YG, Economic Development, 382.971073 YUK

Canyon Creek micro-hydro project feasibility study

1986; 74 pages plus appendices, with tables, graphs

Randy Clarkson; Dan Carruthers; Douglas Gilday; NEW ERA Engineering Corporation; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business; sponsor: Yukon Energy Alternatives Program

*Canyon Creek *energy *feasibility *hydroelectric power plants *micro-hydro development

The results of this study indicate that the Canyon Creek micro-hydro project is technically feasible and financially and environmentally attractive. The study details the potential economic benefits to the Yukon, project components, engineering calculations, cost estimates and financial analysis.

YG, Economic Development, BA 621.312134 NEW

Carcross economic development study. Draft report

1990; 96 pages with maps, tables

Grant Copeland and Associates; New Denver; prepared for: Carcross-Tagish Indian Band

*Carcross *community development *economic development *regional planning

The purpose of this study is to identify economic development options and to recommend an economic development strategy for the Carcross/Southern Lakes community. The strategy recommended in this report is based on ideas identified by members of the community.

YG, Economic Development, HD 319.Y8.C3 1990

Carcross/Southern Lakes region. Market analysis/consumer demand

1989; 74 pages with tables

MacPherson Consultants Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Tourism

*Carcross *Carcross/Southern Lakes region *market assessment *regional planning *Tagish *tourism

This study is based upon analysis of 1987 Visitor Exit Survey data, augmented, where possible, with interviews with tourism operators in the area, and access to published and unpublished documents relevant to the topic.

YG, Economic Development, G 155.Y8.C3.M3 1989

Carcross/Southern Lakes region. Market analysis/consumer demand. Appendix: Market profiles and pathway tables

1989

prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Tourism

*Carcross *Carcross/Southern Lakes region *market assessment *regional planning *Tagish *tourism

This document contains market profiles and accompanying tables for each 1987 Yukon Visitor Exit Pathway that has a bearing on the Carcross/Southern Lakes area. It should be considered a stand-alone document or utilized in conjunction with the "Carcross/Southern Lakes region market analysis/consumer demand" study prepared under separate cover.

YG, Economic Development, G 155.Y8.C3.M3 1989

Carcross/Southern Lakes tourism development plan

Dec. 1993; 75 pages with tables, maps

Government of the Yukon, Tourism; Whitehorse

*business *Carcross *Carcross/Southern Lakes region *regional planning *Tagish *tourism

This plan identifies tourism development opportunities and initiatives and provides a strategy to guide development for the next five years. It includes market analysis, a description of tourism attractions, services, infrastructure, hospitality and promotion, and an outline of the tourism development plan.

YG, Economic Development, G 155.Y8.C3.T7 1994

Carcross/Tagish cultural centre. Conceptual design and feasibility assessment

1991; 51 pages with tables, drawings

Grant Copeland and Associates; prepared for: Carcross/Tagish Indian Band

*Carcross *Carcross-Tagish First Nation *community development *culture *feasibility *Tagish

This report presents a conceptual design and feasibility assessment for the proposed centre to be developed in Carcross. The development of such a centre was identified as a high priority socio-economic development project in the economic development strategy prepared for the community in 1990. The report includes opportunity analysis; conceptual design; development cost estimates; operating cost and revenue estimates; project financing scenarios; and a recommended operating plan.

YG, Tourism, AT 62



Centennial anniversaries/events program

Government of the Yukon; Whitehorse
*anniversaries *economic development
*infrastructure *tourism

These two brochures explain the application process for each program, include a checklist and a glossary to assist in the application process, and provide an application form.

YG, Economic Development, uncatalogued

Central heating plant wood chip boiler feasibility

1987; various pagination with tables, graphs
Boreal Consulting Services Ltd.; Whitehorse;
prepared for: Klondike Central Heating Ltd.
*energy *feasibility *Whitehorse *wood products

The purpose of this study is to determine the financial feasibility of a wood-fired district heating system in downtown Whitehorse. The study evaluates the construction, capital and operational costs, and potential energy sales. Benefits and costs for the options are considered incrementally. The study addresses a heating system to be located on Jarvis Street between 3rd and 4th avenues.

YG, Economic Development, TH 7438.B8 1987

Champagne/Aishihik Development Corporation. Foundations for growth

1987
Westcoast Community Development; Port Alberni
*Champagne and Aishihik First Nations
*economic development *infrastructure

This report focuses on setting the framework for structuring a Champagne/Aishihik Development Corporation capable of addressing the challenges of new venture development, expanding Champagne/Aishihik Enterprises, and increasing participation in managing the renewable resource base of the southwestern Yukon. It assesses opportunities, strengths and weaknesses of the First Nation and how to address those weaknesses and build on strengths into the future. It points out that the First Nation is outgrowing its current structure of government.

YG, Economic Development, E 98.C7.F68

Children's services facilities project. Demand projections

1988; 49 pages, tables, graphs
Laura MacFeeters; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Health and Human Resources, Community and Family Services
*infrastructure *needs assessment *social services

This paper focuses on projecting demand for group home services into the 1990s. The methodology examines historic patterns and from these, develops projections based on anticipated demographic, social, policy and program changes. This paper is the second component in the development of a strategy for the provision of group home services for Yukon children in care.

YG, Health and Social Services, YHH 88-8 MAC 1988

Chilkoot Trail. Management plan alternatives: socio-economic statement

1987; 54 pages plus appendices, with maps, tables
Environment Canada

*Carcross *Carcross/Southern Lakes region
*Chilkoot Trail *heritage/historic resources
*parks *recreation *tourism

This study assesses the potential social and economic effects of the three alternative management plans for the proposed Chilkoot Trail National Historic Park. Socially and economically, the trail and nearby communities are closely linked to the Yukon tourism patterns. The impacts of the three alternatives are assessed for the Carcross/Southern Lakes region.

YG, Tourism, TSD 86

City of Whitehorse. Official community plan

1987; 29 pages with maps
City of Whitehorse; Whitehorse
*community development *land use planning
*regulatory issues *Whitehorse

This official plan sets out the general guidelines for the orderly growth and development of the city. It serves as a framework where the municipality and the community may be guided in development decisions. It contains information on land use, transportation and historic sites.

YG, Economic Development, 307.WH1

Coal fired power generation in Yukon

Mar. 1995; various pagination with maps, charts, drawings
H.A. Simons Ltd.; Vancouver and Whitehorse; prepared for: Yukon Development Corporation; project no. P.W610A
*coal *energy *hydrocarbon development
*waste management

This study outlines the best Yukon specific capital and operating cost data available. It investigates a 1 MW and a 20 MW coal fired plant and estimates the effects of varying coal quality, with and without on-site coal and ash storage, and utilizing open- or closed-circuit cooling water systems. Additional considerations are to identify any commercial factors such as the sale of steam, hot water or ash generated by the power plant.

YG, Economic Development, TK 1071.S5 1995

A commitment to action. Whitehorse area tourism plan. Background working documents

1992-1993; various pagination with tables, charts, graphs
Whitehorse Area Tourism Working Group; Inukshuk Planning and Development; Optimus Consulting Services; Whitehorse; prepared for: Whitehorse Area Tourism Committee
*community development *evaluation *market assessment *regional planning *tourism
*Whitehorse

This multi-part document contains the implementation strategy (May 1993) which examines:

- the specific organizational structure required to oversee the implementation of the plan;
- an endorsement procedure which provides the organizational support necessary to implement the plan;
- those plan objectives that require attention over the first year and by whom;
- a monitoring, documentation, evaluation and revision procedure which will ensure that the plan remains relevant and useful.

The tourism market research strategy (April 1993) looks at six target markets in order to develop a marketing plan.

The draft Whitehorse area tourism plan (Dec. 1992) covers the markets, assets and concerns, goals and objections, and action plans necessary to create an overall plan.

The Whitehorse community tourism development plan situation analysis (Sept. 1992) summarizes the relevant past studies, plans and ideas as well as current research.

YG, Economic Development, G 155.Y8.W5b 1993

Community development plan, 1994, Village of Haines Junction

Mar. 1994; 39 pages with tables

Inukshuk Planning & Development; Whitehorse; sponsor: Canada Yukon Economic Development Agreement; Village of Haines Junction

*community development *Haines Junction

This plan begins with a situation analysis for Haines Junction. It then provides action plans for each of the goals that have been identified for the area's growth. The section plans list the necessary steps, who is responsible for the steps, a time frame and the results expected.

YG, Tourism, TS/D 48

Community economic development. A series of four booklets

1987; each are 14 pages with photos

Wisner, Pell and Associates; Jennifer Mauro; Whitehorse; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*community development *economic development

Booklet 1- "Finding your own way: an introduction to community economic development for Yukon communities" explains how and why community economic development works, lists some limitations, and provides a step-by-step guide to setting up a project.

Booklet 2- "Discovering your community's opportunities and resources" describes how to identify opportunities for economic development in your community, and how to find the resources needed to plan successful projects. Also features a guide to various resources and lists Yukon organizations that can provide further information and assistance.

Booklet 3- "Building a community economic development organization" discusses how to develop an action plan for a community economic development project and describes five common options for organizational structure.

Booklet 4- "Achieving success: community economic development initiatives in northern communities" outlines six case studies of successful community economic development projects in northern communities.

YG, Economic Development, E 78.Y8.C37

Community economic measures for Kaska First Nations

Dec. 1990; 25 pages plus appendices

Grafton Njootli; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development, Policy, Planning and Research

*community development *economic development *Faro *Kaska Dena Council *Liard *Ross River Dena Council *Watson Lake

This report summarizes past community plans, community consultations, interviews and ministerial briefing notes. It provides a quick look at the economic picture of the Kaska region. It includes a list of comments made at community consultations.

YG, Economic Development, E 99.K26.N5 1990

Community energy plan, Beaver Creek, Y.T. and energy planning handbook for remote northern communities

1985; 162 pages

Acres International Limited; Archtech Community Energy Research Associates; Vancouver; prepared for: Government of the Yukon; Beaver Creek

*Beaver Creek *community development *energy *waste management *wood products

The purpose of this report is to develop a community energy plan. Current energy consumption patterns in the community are identified, and means for conserving energy and reducing energy consumption are assessed. Using other resources to supply the energy requirements of the community was investigated. Recommendations are made for a community energy plan, and an implementation plan is proposed. An energy planning handbook for remote northern communities and a bibliography are included.

YG, Economic Development, TJ 163.4Y8.C734 1985

Community health status assessment of the Yukon

1991; ISBN 1-55018-295-1; 64 pages with graphs, tables

Paul Cappon; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Health and Social Services

*community development *First Nations *health services *social services

This report presents a baseline description of Yukon mortality and morbidity. It includes relevant data on lifestyles and indicates the significance of this information for future health initiatives by describing areas where programs should be directed to modify health risks. The report is meant to serve as a benchmark against which future assessments can measure the success of specific health programs. Finally, using the baseline data, it provides recommendations regarding community health goals and the strategies required to attain them.

YG, Economic Development, PAM 1991-131

Community institutional health services evaluation. Project report; Addendum: Building condition reports; Phase 1 report: Economic/demographic utilization analysis

1988; 31 pages with tables, map

Stevenson Kellogg Ernst & Whinney; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Health and Human Resources

*Dawson City *evaluation *Faro *health services *infrastructure *Mayo *needs assessment *Watson Lake *Whitehorse

These reports examine the health care needs of the Yukon population and present innovative alternative health care delivery models. The Phase 1 report provides an estimate of market size, its projected growth and a review of the economic status of the market areas. As well, it outlines the utilization patterns of Whitehorse General Hospital, the cottage hospitals at Mayo and Watson Lake, and the nursing stations at Faro and Dawson City. The Project report examines the health care needs of four communities—Watson Lake, Faro, Mayo and Dawson City—to develop alternative models for the delivery of programs and services for acute in-patient care, emergency and out-patient care, and long-term care. The Addendum is based on physical evaluations done of the health care facilities in the four communities mentioned.

YG, Health and Social Services, YHH 88-10 ADD 1988

Competing interests on agricultural land. Phase 1: Defining the issues. Phase 2: Report. Phase 2, subsection 1: Policy options. Phase 3: Concluding report

1986; 56 pages (phase 1), 80 pages (phase 2), 35 pages (phase 2, subsection 1), 46 pages (phase 3)

Dave Loeks; Sundog Resource Consulting; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources

*agriculture *land use planning *regulatory issues *trapping *wildlife management

This series of reports deals with resource allocation and provides information for devising comprehensive policies for land use. It explores the questions raised by the process, and policy options and their implications.

YG, Economic Development, H 333.76 LOE



Compilation of sectoral information on agriculture (revised)

1990; ISBN 1-55018-333-8; 66 pages with tables

A. Hodgson; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources, Agriculture Branch

*agriculture *market assessment *marketing plan

This report provides the Agriculture Branch with a consolidated sectoral review of the existing published and unpublished data relevant to the agricultural industry in the Yukon. Material has been reviewed from the Agriculture Branch, Yukon Archives, Renewable Resources and the Economic Development Agreement programs. The main thrust of the report is to provide background material and data which would assist an agricultural economist in developing a detailed marketing strategy.

YG, Economic Development, H 338.1 REN

Components four and five. Yukon tax capacity and program cost analysis. Final report

1987; 171 pages plus appendices, with tables Allan M. Maslove; DPA Group Inc.; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Finance

*economic forecasting *financial resources *infrastructure *taxation

Component four of this study calls for the development of cost comparisons for the delivery of comparable levels of selected provincial/territorial public services. The purpose of component five is to provide the Yukon government with an assessment of the Yukon's tax capacity and program costs, based on the analysis contained in components one to four, and to assess possible options that the Yukon government could adopt in future financial agreement negotiations with the federal government.

YG, Health and Social Services. YFI-87-1 DPA 1987

Conceptual development plan. Alpine ski facility, Whitehorse area

Apr. 1991; 34 pages with charts, drawings Don McLaughlin; Whitehorse; prepared for: Great Northern Ski Society

*feasibility *recreation *Whitehorse

This review of the potential for a ski facility concludes that it is a viable option for the Whitehorse area. The report includes an analysis of the area, a mountain development plan, specific ski trail analysis, and financial considerations.

YG, Tourism, TS/D 31

Consumer demand for wildlife viewing in the Yukon

1990; 50 pages with graphs, tables

Crane Management Consultants Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Tourism

*market assessment *needs assessment *recreation *tourism *wildlife management

The 1987 Yukon Visitor Exit Survey indicated that wildlife viewing was one of the most popular recreational activities amongst visitors to the Yukon. However, it also indicated that many of these visitors were not satisfied with their wildlife viewing experiences. The purpose of this study is to assess and analyze consumer demand, preferences and opinions regarding wildlife viewing in the Yukon and to identify the general product types that could be developed not only to meet this demand but also to improve the level of visitor satisfaction.

YG, Renewable Resources, PR 402

The contribution of the placer mining industry to Yukon's economy

1984; 55 pages

Peter Fairman; Government of the Yukon, departments of Economic Development and Tourism; Whitehorse

*employment *financial resources *impact assessment *placer mining *taxation

This report examines the structure of the placer mining industry as well as its direct contribution to the economy in terms of incomes and employment within and outside of the industry itself. The fiscal impact of placer mining, in terms of government expenditure incurred and tax revenues generated, is analyzed. A summary and conclusions are presented.

YG, Economic Development, DA 338.9719 FAI 1984

Convention market opportunities and strategies

1993; 57 pages plus appendices, with tables Manecon Partnership Management and Economic Consultants; Calgary; prepared for: Yukon Convention Bureau

*convention centres *market assessment *marketing plan *tourism

This study provides marketing guidance to the Yukon Convention Bureau and reviews its existing marketing plan. It validates current market information, identifies new potential markets, develops strategic marketing recommendations and prepares a three-year plan.

YG, Economic Development, G 155.C3.Y8.M3 1993

Creating an open market for private energy production in the Yukon

1991; 18 pages

J. Hicklin; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*energy *micro-hydro development *regulatory issues *resource development

This paper discusses opportunities for private power production in the Yukon, identifies benefits, risks and regulatory issues which need to be addressed, and reviews the development of private power in other jurisdictions.

YG, Economic Development, PAM 1991-76

Cultural industries marketing and promotions strategy

Mar. 1994; 41 pages with photos

Roland McCaffrey; Intex International Ltd.; Society of Yukon Artists of Native Ancestry; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Tourism, Arts Branch

*arts and crafts *business *culture *First Nations *manufacturing *marketing plan

This document examines cultural industries marketing and its problems and provides a number of marketing and promotion oriented recommendations to enhance the development of the Yukon's cultural industries. Industries include music and sound recording, arts and crafts, fine art, fashion design, book and magazine publishing, film and video recording and production, performance art and folk art.

YG, Economic Development, 130

Curragh Inc. mine closure costs

July 1993; 33 pages plus appendices, with charts

Robert Rodger; Curragh Resources Inc.; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of Canada, Northern Affairs Program; project no. NAP 303

*environment *Faro *mining *Sa Dena Hes

This report was prepared to provide a summary of estimated closure costs for the Faro operations and the Sa Dena Hes mine, and to identify possible deficiencies in the closure plans and/or the available information. The cost estimates are based on work as specified by Curragh in its reports. It includes monitoring, maintenance and administration costs.

YG, Economic Development, TN 454.C3.Y9.C5 1993

Curragh Inc. temporary closure cost estimates

Sept. 1993; 33 pages plus appendices, with charts

Robert Rodger; Curragh Resources Inc.; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of Canada, Northern Affairs Program

*environment *Faro *mining *Sa Dena Hes

This study contains cost estimates for the temporary closure of the Faro operations and the Sa Dena Hes mine. It covers only those activities required to minimize the impact on the environment and on discharge water quality.

YG, Economic Development, TN 454.C3.Y9.C5 1993

Curragh Resources long range development plan overview. Faro area

1987; 54 pages with drawings, maps, tables, graphs

Curragh Resources Inc.

*environment *Faro *mining *Vangorda

This document outlines Curragh Resources' plans for the development and operation of the first two Vangorda Plateau deposits, namely, the Vangorda and Grum. Information is provided on the geology of the deposits, the development and mining operations, rationale for development, required infrastructure and environmental concerns.

YG, Economic Development, DG 338.23 CUR

Curragh's socio-economic contribution to the Yukon

Nov. 1992; 11 pages with charts

Curragh Inc.

*employment *Faro *mining *taxation

This brief report explains how Curragh is an important part of the Yukon economy. It includes payroll information, hiring policy, spending projections, and current and future contributions to the Yukon economy.

Yukon Chamber of Mines, uncatalogued

Cyprus Anvil impact on the Yukon

1982; 67 pages

Peter E. Gunther; Informetrica; Ottawa

*Cyprus Anvil *employment *Faro *mining *Northern Canada Power Commission *taxation *White Pass and Yukon Corporation Limited

This report examines the role of Cyprus Anvil in the Yukon economy, particularly its impact on employment, incomes, and taxation. The relationships between Cyprus Anvil and its suppliers are discussed. Conclusions and a summary are given.

YG, Economic Development, D 338.23 GUN 1982

D

Dalton Post: recreational user summary. Draft

1989

Laurie Henderson; Tuak Environmental Services; Whitehorse

*Dalton Post *heritage/historic resources *rafting *recreation *Tatshenshini River

This report summarizes the present recreational use of the Tatshenshini River Basin and specifically the recreational activities that occur, in whole or part, at the Dalton Post site within the river basin. The various aspects of use and the economic impacts associated with recreation are profiled in the territorial, national and international context to illustrate the recreational importance of the site.

YG, Economic Development, FC 4014.D3.T9 1987

Dalton Trail implementation plan

1986; 68 pages plus appendices, with drawings, maps, charts

Don Ference & Associates Ltd. Management Consultants; J.S. Peeple & Associates; prepared for: Champagne-Aishihik Band

*community development *Dalton Trail *Kluane region *land use planning *market assessment *recreation *tourism

This report into the creation of a tourism site at the Dalton Trail covers the suitability of the terrain, a market assessment, a proposed trail system, a detailed implementation plan, and cost estimates.

YG, Tourism, TS/D 18

Dawson City economic profile

Feb. 1994; ISBN 1-55018-632-9; 38 pages plus appendices, with maps, tables, charts, survey form

Government of the Yukon, Economic Development; Dawson City Chamber of Commerce; Klondike Placer Miners Association; Whitehorse

*community development *Dawson City *employment *heritage/historic resources *placer mining *regional planning

This report provides a historical perspective on development in the Dawson geographic area, a review of the key economic sectors (mining, tourism/services, renewable resources, government, and local spending), a measurement of the contribution of these sectors to the local economy (through the amount of employment generated by the sector, the amount of labour income generated and the amount of purchases made by various businesses in the area) and a look into the future of the Dawson City economy.

YG, Economic Development, HD 2810.5.Y9.D3 1994

Dawson First Nation. Economic development strategy

Aug. 1992; 117 pages with tables, graphs, charts

Allanah Fuhre; A.J. Hunt and Associates Consulting Limited; Lewis Consulting; Whitehorse

*business *community development *Dawson City *economic development *Tr'ondek Hwech'in

This report contains a community-based economic development strategy that could guide the First Nation as land claims and self-government issues are settled. It includes basic principles of community-based economic development; an encapsulated view of the Dawson economy, its human resource base and its resource base; the hopes, aspirations and attitudes of the Dawson business community; and a list of opportunities with a preliminary evaluation of them.

YG, Economic Development, E 78.Y9.D3 1992

Dempster Highway interpretive strategy. Volume 1-Background report. Volume 2-Summary

1989; 314 pages (volume 1), 60 pages plus appendices (volume 2), with maps, tables, charts, photos

Northern Biomes Ltd. and others; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Tourism; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*Dempster Highway *resource development *tourism *visitor reception centres

This strategy is a framework for interpreting the incredible natural, human and cultural heritage of the Dempster Highway. Volume 1 proposes a wide range of interpretive options incorporating many proven techniques such as personal interpretation, highway stops with signs, displays, and video and audio tapes. It also provides a discussion of constraints and concerns, and identifies priorities, order of magnitude costs and possible phasing options. Volume 2 outlines strategies to develop and maintain visitor interpretive facilities, services and programs along the highway.

YG, Renewable Resources, RE 194

Developing a marketing strategy for Yukon national parks and national historic sites

1990; 110 pages plus appendices, with tables
Peat Marwick Stevenson & Kellogg; Regina;
prepared for: Parks Canada

*Chilkoot Trail *Dawson City *heritage/historic resources *Kluane National Park *market assessment *marketing plan *parks *SS Klondike *tourism *wilderness areas

This document presents an assessment of the current and potential market situation within which a marketing strategic plan can be developed. Included is information on Yukon travel markets; national parks and historic sites; tourism trends; forecasts and implications; marketing and promotional activities affecting travel to the Yukon; and a framework for developing a marketing strategy.

YG, Tourism, TSM 11

Development cost charge study

May 1992; 28 pages plus appendices, with tables, graphs

UMA Engineering Ltd.; Burnaby; prepared for: City of Whitehorse

*accommodations *community development *construction industry *financial resources *infrastructure *land use planning *taxation *Whitehorse

This report explores the imposition of development cost charges as a means of aiding in the financing of capital expenditures resulting from growth within the City of Whitehorse. It briefly reviews similar charges in several provinces, reviews Whitehorse's current accounts and outlines a development cost charge framework and a fiscal modelling structure.

City of Whitehorse, Planning Services, uncatalogued

Development of a forest management plan of the southeastern Yukon

1990; 97 pages

Dendron Resource Surveys Ltd.; Ottawa; prepared for: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Northern Affairs Program; Liard River Band; Ross River Dena Council; Kaska Dena Council

*forestry *regional planning

The purpose of this report was to develop an approach and framework for preparation of an integrated forest management plan and to assess the suitability of existing information for such a plan.

YG, Economic Development, SD 146.Y8.D46

Development of experimental designs to assess the efficacy of boreal spruce as an exterior building siding material

Oct. 1992; ISSN 1188-8067; 20 pages plus appendices, with drawings

N.A. Easton; Helen Voogd; Northern Research Institute; Whitehorse; prepared for: Dave Parfitt; sponsor: Government of the Yukon, Government Services, Property Management Branch; TR report #2

*construction industry *forestry *import substitution *wood products

This report presents the results of the second stage of a proposed three-part study. It reviews the history and methods of investigations to date, the specific results of the components of this study, and presents conclusions with recommendations for further research. A set of complementary appendices provides additional detail and data from the study.

YG, Economic Development, TH 2231.N3 1992

The development of power in the Yukon

1975; 4 volumes

Sigma Resource Consultants Ltd.; prepared for: Northern Canada Power Commission

*energy *environment *First Nations *forestry *Frances River *hunting *hydroelectric power plants *impact assessment *inventory *mining *Northern Canada Power Commission *Pelly River *Primrose River *rivers *Stewart River *Tatshenshini River *Teslin River *tourism *trapping *Yukon River

This comprehensive technical report presents the first phase of a planning program to determine and develop the power resources of the Yukon. An inventory of available energy sources in the territory is presented. The more promising power developments are compared on the basis of cost as well as socio-economic and environmental impacts. Growth of the demand for power to 1990 is analyzed, and strategies to develop power resources to meet this demand are presented. A preliminary system plan is prepared, and recommended schemes are put forward. Appendix 3 presents a detailed look at the potential effects of hydro power sites on resources and communities in the territory.

YG, Economic Development, BA 338.971.9 NOR 1974

Development of the Top of the World Highway including the Yukon River crossing at Dawson City. Life cycle cost analysis. Preliminary report

June 1995; 316 pages plus appendices, with drawings, tables

Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services; Whitehorse

*bridges *Dawson City *infrastructure *rivers *roads *Top of the World Highway *Yukon River

The overall purpose of the project was to define and financially quantify the effects of various options for development of the highway and river crossing, detail the effects of each option in terms of transportation economics, and develop recommendations and suggest implementation possibilities. This report provides background information, base information, preliminary analysis, detailed analysis and results.

YG, Tourism, TR 7

Devolution of the Northern Affairs program to the Yukon government. A federal proposal

1996; ISBN 0-662-24723-X; 14 pages with tables, in English and French

Indian and Northern Affairs Canada; Whitehorse

*devolution *environment *financial resources *First Nations *forestry *land claims *land use planning *mining *regulatory issues

This report contains the federal proposal to transfer the management and control of Crown lands, forestry, water, mines and minerals, and the management of environment in the Yukon from the federal government to the territorial government. It contains the principles behind the proposed transfer of powers, discusses how the issues surrounding the financial and human resources will be addressed and how Aboriginal interests will be safeguarded.

YG, Economic Development, PAM 1996-2

The Division Mountain coalfield. Energy self-sufficiency for the Yukon

6 pages

R.C. Carne; Archer, Cathro & Associates (1981) Limited; Whitehorse

*coal *Division Mountain *energy

This paper was submitted in response to the Yukon Energy Strategy Framework paper. It discusses the potential of coal, and in particular the Division Mountain coalfield, as a source of affordable, clean, homegrown energy capable of flexible production.

YG, Economic Development, TN 806.C3.C35

Draft initial environmental evaluation of the Northwest Inc. multi-departmental mobile radio system digital microwave project phases 1 and 3, Dempster Highway, Yukon/NWT

1991; various pagination

Spencer Environmental Management Services Ltd.; prepared for: Northwest Inc.

*communications *Dempster Highway *environment *evaluation *impact assessment
The complete report and appendices, prepared for the Initial Environmental Evaluation, includes technical studies on terrain, vegetation, wildlife and resource use components of the IEE; a visual resources impact assessment; an archaeological and cultural resource impact assessment; and a geotechnical/environmental assessment of the project. The report itself contains a section on the socio-economic impacts and proposed mitigation of the project.

YG, Economic Development, TK 7876.D72

Draft Yukon forest management policy

May, Aug. (revised) 1996

Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources; Whitehorse

*devolution *forestry *sustainable development
This policy describes the Yukon government's commitment to the sustainable management and use of territorial forests. It includes a vision for Yukon forests, an ecosystem management approach, sustainable multiple benefits, and appropriate decision-making processes.

YG, Economic Development, SD 568.Y9.R5 1996

Dublin Gulch project. Initial environmental evaluation. Volume IV: community and regional socioeconomic impact assessment

Mar. 1996; various pagination with tables, drawings

Hallam Knight Piésold Ltd.; Vancouver and Denver; prepared for: First Dynasty Mines Ltd.

*Dublin Gulch *Elsa *environment *evaluation *First Nations *heritage/historic resources *impact assessment *Keno *Mayo *mining *Na-Cho Ny'a'k Dun First Nation *Whitehorse

This volume forms the last of a seven-volume initial environmental evaluation. It is devoted to a description and impact assessment of the proposed development on the socio-economic fabric of the region, including Mayo, Na-Cho Ny'a'k Dun First Nation, Elsa, Keno City and Whitehorse. The issues of housing, education and training, health care and health determinants, police and fire protection, and community infrastructure are examined to determine the potential impacts that the development may have on the surrounding region.

Yukon Chamber of Mines, uncatalogued

E

Economic analysis of gravel-calcium and bituminous surface treated highways in the Yukon

Mar. 1991; unnumbered pages with graphs, tables

Dr. D.R. MacLeod; Public Works Canada; Whitehorse

*roads

This report is an update to the 1981 report, "The economic analysis of BST versus gravel." The basis of the report is the performance of four different types of BST and their gravel equivalents.

YG, CTS, Transportation Engineering Branch, CAN 1991-44

Economic analysis of protected areas. Methods and Yukon economic impact analysis

May 1994; 38 pages plus appendices, with charts

Barbara Campbell; Canadian Parks and Wilderness Society, Yukon chapter; Whitehorse; sponsor: Yukon Economic Development Agreement, Renewable Resources Sub-Agreement; World Wildlife Fund Canada, Endangered Spaces Program; Yukon Research Paper #2

*economic development *environment *impact assessment *parks *recreation *resource development *wilderness areas

This report provides a framework for the economic analysis of protected areas such as natural environment parks and ecological reserves. It is intended for people who have an interest in these matters, but who are not experienced in conducting economic analysis. The report provides a description of the issues at hand, key terms, frameworks for analysis, how-to steps, illustrative analysis and findings, a checklist of considerations, and recommendations on how to proceed. It looks at two main categories of economic analysis: the economic impact analysis and the benefit costs analysis.

YG, Economic Development, QH 77.C3.Y9.C3 1994

Economic development options for the Yukon forest sector. Draft

Mar. 1989; 16 pages

John S. Mactavish; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources

*devolution *forestry *inventory

This paper, based on recent economic studies, reviews the status of the industry and suggests options that may be useful to stimulate the industry in support of goals outlined in the Yukon economic strategy done for the Yukon 2000 process.

YG, Economic Development, PAM 1989-41

Economic development strategic plan

Jan. 1991; 70 pages with appendices

Yukon Community Futures Committee; Whitehorse

*community development *economic development

The economic strategy outlined in this report is based on the Committee's mandate from the federal government, five program options, discussions with people living in 16 Yukon communities, and the findings and recommendations contained in key economic development plans and reports. Six goals for community economic development in the Yukon are outlined, and clear, measurable, short- and long-term objectives are identified. Economic profiles for each community report the opportunities and constraints to economic development, as well as recent economic development initiatives.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8.C88 1991

An economic development strategy for the Champagne-Aishihik Band

Dec. 1992; 15 pages, plus appendices

Graham & Associates Management Consultants; Whitehorse; prepared for: Champagne-Aishihik Band

*business *economic development

This paper includes information on the terms of reference for a board to oversee economic development, mission and goals of the economic development program, discussion on organizing the band's business holdings, and an action plan.

YG, Tourism, PAM-AB

Economic development strategy for the Yukon fishery

1988; ISBN 1-55018-194-7; various pagination with tables

The DPA Group Inc.; Vancouver; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business; Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*economic development *fisheries *resource development

This report is phase 3 of a three-phase study into the economic development of Yukon fisheries. It presents strategies and recommendations which flow from analysis conducted in the first two phases of the study. The report is in two parts. The first part is an overview of the fishery and presents a suggested management regime for the total fishery. The second part details the sector-by-sector economic development strategy. The other two phases are entitled "Economic potential of the Yukon fishery" and "Overview of the Yukon fishery."

YG, Economic Development, SH 224.Y8.E365

Economic development strategy options for the Ross River Dena Development Corporation

1988; 37 pages with tables

Westcoast Information and Research Co-operative; Port Alberni; prepared for: Ross River Dena Development Corporation; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*community development *economic development *Ross River

This report provides the Ross River Dena with an up-to-date progress report on their economic development opportunities. It suggests some directions to follow with respect to economic development and the development corporation.

YG, Economic Development, E 78.Y8.D57

Economic development strategy. The City of Whitehorse. Draft

Aug. 1996; 65 pages with tables

Harris Hudema Consulting Group Limited; Inukshuk Planning and Development; Whitehorse; prepared for: City of Whitehorse
*agriculture *arts and crafts *communications *economic development *fisheries *forestry *manufacturing *mining *retail trade *tourism *transportation *Whitehorse

This plan assesses a range of options for delivering economic development services to Whitehorse. It provides background information on the Whitehorse economy, key market sector information, economic opportunity areas, options for administrative structures, and an economic development action plan.

YG, Economic Development, uncatalogued

An economic evaluation of stumpage appraisal methods used in the interior of Alaska, British Columbia and Yukon

1987; 118 pages with tables, graphs

Geraldine Vrbka Collins; Fairbanks

*evaluation *forestry *regulatory issues

This thesis, from the University of Alaska Fairbanks, describes the system used in the three regions. In the Yukon, DIAND and Renewable Resources use administered prices. According to this report, its ability to capture fair market value is restricted.

YG, Economic Development, uncatalogued

Economic evaluation of the Mount Skukum gold-silver project, Yukon Territory

Oct. 1991; 12 pages plus appendices, with tables

Peter Tredger; Tredgco Mineral Services; Toronto; prepared for: Wheaton River Minerals Ltd.

*evaluation *mining *Mount Skukum *Wheaton River Minerals Ltd.

This evaluation is an adjunct to the prefeasibility study dated October 22, 1991. This report utilizes standard cash flow methods. It has been carried out for two metal price scenarios and a number of sensitivities. Expected per ounce costs of production over the project's life have also been calculated.

YG, Economic Development, TN 424.C3.Y9.W51 1991

Economic impact measurement of the Transport Canada airport at Whitehorse

Apr. 1989; 28 pages plus appendices, with drawings, tables

Transport Canada; University of Alberta (Faculty of Business); Edmonton

*aviation *business *impact assessment *Whitehorse

The primary objective of this report is to quantify the economic activity generated by the Whitehorse Airport, and the economic impact on the municipalities bordering the airport, and on the Yukon. The report is also to quantify the extent of direct, indirect and induced economic activity and employment generated by the Whitehorse Airport; heighten business/community awareness of the airport and its economic importance to the region; and provide support for future airport development initiatives.

YG, Economic Development, HE 9797.5.C3 1989

The economic impact of selected energy sources in Yukon

Mar. 1984; 34 pages plus appendices, with tables

Marvin Shaffer & Associates Ltd.; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development

*energy *fuel products *impact assessment

This study develops estimates of direct and indirect income and employment impacts in the Yukon per dollar of expenditure for various energy forms. There is information on different energy forms and data sources, direct income and employment impacts, indirect and induced impacts, total impact summary, energy impact multipliers in other regions of Canada, and price versus multiplier theory.

YG, Economic Development, TJ 163.3.M3 1984

Economic impact of the 1995 Dawson City Music Festival

Apr. 1996; 28 pages plus appendices, with tables, graphs, charts, survey forms

Dawson City Music Festival Society; Government of the Yukon, Economic Development, Economic Research & Analysis; Whitehorse

*arts and crafts *Dawson City *Dawson City Music Festival *impact assessment

This report presents the findings of three surveys done at the music festival in 1995—people attending the festival, Dawson residents and Dawson businesses. Attendee demographics are described, along with the economic impacts of the festival, the perceptions of festival goers, residents and businesses, and a summary of results.

YG, Economic Development, NX 705.5.U6.D3 1996

Economic impact of the Whitehorse waterfront development plan

Sept. 1985; 26 pages with tables

Reid Crowther & Partners Limited; prepared for: City of Whitehorse, Parks and Recreation Department

*employment *impact assessment *tourism *waterfront development *Whitehorse *Yukon River

This report provides general details of the project and an examination of the two major types of economic benefits (short-term employment impacts and long-term associated with operation of tourist and recreation facilities) that will occur if the waterfront plan is implemented.

City of Whitehorse, Planning Services, uncatalogued

Economic impacts of the 1992 Arctic Winter Games

1991; 11 pages

Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business; Whitehorse; prepared for: Arctic Winter Games Host Society (1992)

*Arctic Winter Games *impact assessment *recreation *Whitehorse

This analysis addresses the income (gross domestic product) and employment impacts of the games. It does not explicitly consider the many hours of volunteer labour that are required.

YG, Economic Development, PAM 1991-204

Economic indicators paper. A component of the EDA evaluation. Final report

Mar. 1995; 61 pages plus appendix, with tables, charts

Luigi Zanasi; Paul Kishchuk; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development, Policy, Planning and Research; Government of Canada, Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Affairs Program, Economic Development Directorate

*business *Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement *economic development *economic forecasting *employment *evaluation *forestry *impact assessment *infrastructure *mining

The main objective of this paper is to respond to evaluation issue #5: what have been the macro-economic impacts of the 1984-89 EDA and the 1991-96 EDA on the Yukon economy? As well, it deals with the unintended impacts and effects that the EDA has had on its participants, and the extent to which the EDA and EDA sub-agreements have achieved their stated objectives.

YG, Economic Development, uncatalogued

Economic potential of proposed Tombstone Park. Preliminary scoping and assessment

June 1993; 25 pages plus appendices

Barbara Campbell; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources

*adventure travel *employment *feasibility *parks *Tombstone Mountains *tourism *wilderness areas

This report describes a range of benefits and costs of parks and protected areas in general, and provides a qualitative assessment of the economic potential of the proposed Tombstone Park. Illustrative quantification is given in the case of potential tourism benefits in the form of possible increased visitor spending and associated employment.

YG, Economic Development, 181

Economic potential of the Yukon fishery

1988; various pagination with tables, map

The DPA Group Inc.; Vancouver; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business; Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*economic development *fisheries *resource development

This report is phase 2 of a three-phase study into the economic development of Yukon fisheries. It provides detailed assessments of economic potential for the various fishing sectors. The analysis addresses both potential fishery management regimes and potential development initiatives. It is presented in three parts: management, sector profiles and economic profiles. The other two phases are entitled "Economic development strategy for the Yukon fishery" and "Overview of the Yukon fishery."

YG, Economic Development, SH 224.Y8.E36

Economic role of airports in Yukon: final report

1986; 66 pages with maps, tables

Stanley Associates Engineering Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services

*aviation *infrastructure

This study determines airport and airstrip value from an economic and social viewpoint rather than a technical viewpoint. It makes specific recommendations concerning a new airstrip classification system; potential airstrip abandonments; the need for new airstrip development; the requirement for improvements to existing airstrips; and the need for improved airstrip information.

YG, Economic Development, GA 387.736 STA

The economic value of the Yukon sport fishery

1973; 91 pages

Department of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service Pacific Region; Vancouver *fisheries *non-wage economy *Porcupine River *tourism

This report presents the findings of a study conducted in the winter of 1971 and summer of 1972 to determine the economic value of the Yukon sport fishery for territory residents and other Canadians. An overview of the Yukon sport fishery is given, and the socio-economic background of Yukon sport fishers is considered. Net economic benefits, economic impacts and value of the sport fishery to the territory are assessed.

Yukon College, SH 572.Y8.S56 1973

The economic viability of the White Pass and Yukon railway. Study report and technical report

1986; 42 pages (study report), various pagination with maps, tables, graphs (technical report)

Swan Wooster Engineering Co. Ltd.; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services

*business *economic forecasting *feasibility *railroads *tourism *White Pass and Yukon Corporation Limited

The purpose of this study was to determine the present viability and future prospects of rail freight and passenger service between the Yukon and Skagway, Alaska. To fulfil this purpose, the study developed traffic forecasts to 2000; examined the railway operations required to accommodate the future traffic; estimated the revenues and costs associated with the traffic; and, combined the revenues and costs to estimate the economic viability of the railway. This approach has been applied to the scenarios of summer-only passenger operations and combined summer-only passenger operations with year-round freight haul.

YG, Economic Development, HE 2809.Y94.S93

Economy-environment integration: towards a sustainable Yukon

1990; ISBN 1-55018-229-3; 10 pages

Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business; Whitehorse

*economic development *environment *sustainable development *Yukon Economic Strategy

This paper looks at parts of the Yukon Economic Strategy in an attempt to further define the meaning of sustainable development for the Yukon. Some objectives of the strategy are assessed in terms of their relevance to sustainable development. Suggestions for enhancing the strategy are proposed.

YG, Economic Development, 333.72 YUK

The effect of smelter-refinery location on transport costs for Yukon lead and zinc production

1980; 14 pages

D.D. Brown; Department of Energy, Mines and Resources; Ottawa

*evaluation *mining *smelters *transportation *Whitehorse

This technical report analyzes transport costs related to smelting lead and zinc concentrates in the Yukon, in order to evaluate relative cost advantages and disadvantages of Yukon versus British Columbia or Japanese smelter sites. Of the two sets of hypothetical smelter options considered, Whitehorse is concluded to be the most favourable relative to transport costs.

YG, Economic Development, DG 380.59 BRO 1980

Employment opportunities in Yukon forestry

June 1993; 52 pages plus appendices, with tables

Ference Weicker & Company; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement, Forestry Development
*employment *First Nations *forestry *manufacturing *training

This report considers the current employment situation in the Yukon forestry industry, including employment by sector and location, types of employment, aboriginal employment, turnover, training, use of government programs and impact of government policies. It reviews industry trends such as changes in skill requirements and technology, recruitment difficulties, and training. It concludes with recommendations for the next three years.

YG, Economic Development, SD 538.3.C3.Y9 1993

Energy for tomorrow: a Yukon discussion paper

1991; 29 pages with tables

Yukon Council on the Economy and the Environment; Whitehorse; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement
*economic development *energy *environment

This paper was prepared with the goal of stimulating public awareness and debates of key energy issues in the Yukon. It has four sections: the Yukon energy system; energy and the economy; energy and the environment; energy and society.

YG, Economic Development, PAM 1991-39

Engineering-economic study of the costs of implementing the fisheries restoration/compensation guidelines of the Yukon Fisheries Protection Authorization. Phase 1 and 2

1991 (phase 1), 1992 (phase 2); 45 pages (phase 1), 100 pages (phase 2), with tables, drawings, photos

N.A. Jacobsen (phase 1-3); J. Korn (phase 1-3); Ken Nordin (phase 2); Whitehorse; prepared for: Yukon Placer Mining Implementation Review Committee

*environment *fisheries *impact assessment *placer mining *regulatory issues

Phase 1 includes the rationale used to develop a model for estimating the costs to the placer miner for construction of stream channel and fish habitat restoration features according to the "White Book." The report reflects comments received from the Implementation Review Committee and from miner interviews. Phase 2 includes an update of the cost estimating model from Phase 1, an engineering assessment of stream channel restoration methods, and an examination of design flood flow estimation techniques.

YG, Economic Development, TN 424.C3.Y93 1992

Environmental and socio-economic studies of five hydro projects in Yukon

1982; 299 pages

Reid Crowther and Partners Ltd.; Northern Canada Power Commission; Calgary

*energy *environment *First Nations *fisheries *forestry *Frances River *hydroelectric power plants *Northern Canada Power Commission *Pelly River *recreation *rivers *Ross River *Yukon River

This report presents a comparative evaluation of five potential hydroelectric developments. It provides environmental and socio-economic criteria, as well as a ranking of the projects from most preferred to least preferred in terms of those criteria. The project sites are: Mid-Yukon (Yukon River), Granite Canyon (Pelly River), Ross Canyon (Ross River), Hole Canyon (Pelly River) and False Canyon (Frances River).

DIAND, TK 1427.Y8.E68

Environmental impact assessment in the north Yukon; options for harmonization

Aug. 1992; 41 pages with charts

Laurie A. Henderson; Tuak Environmental Services; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources

*environment *impact assessment *infrastructure *land claims *regulatory issues

This paper reviews three impact assessment processes—Inuvialuit Final Agreement, Umbrella Final Agreement (Yukon) and the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act—identifying key procedural and administrative characteristics. Three broad tests of equivalency were developed and applied to indicate how the three processes compare in terms of powers, procedures and assessment criteria. Then various options are outlined for administratively streamlining the three processes, while ensuring that the requirements of each are met.

YG, Economic Development, TD 194.6.H4 1992

Environmental industries in the Yukon: opportunities and obstacles

Sept. 1994; 42 pages with tables

Yukon Conservation Society; Whitehorse

*business *employment *environment *land use planning *mining *science and technology

This report summarizes the present status of environmental industries nationally and within the Yukon. Part 1 defines the scope of environmental industries. Parts 2 and 3, respectively, discuss these industries from national and territorial perspectives, noting the development of the industry in the past decade and identifying the opportunities and obstacles to expanding the industry in the next decade.

Yukon College, TD 169.6 E.58 1994

Evaluating the viability of a land based economy. The case of Teslin, Yukon

1986; 97 pages with maps, tables

Carole J. Comeau; Toronto

*economic development *First Nations *hunting *non-wage economy *Teslin *trapping

This thesis, submitted to Ryerson Polytechnical Institute, examines some of the debates over the prospects of a viable mixed economy in the north. Ways of estimating the value of domestic harvests which are important culturally and economically are considered. Problems involved include determining the actual volume of production, evaluating the income in-kind generated, and assessing the intangibles. It concludes that a viable mixed economy does exist, is usually underestimated and that it makes a considerable contribution to the welfare of First Nations.

YG, Economic Development, E78.Y8.C66

Evaluation assessment of the 1991-96 Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement (EDA). Final report

May 1993; 92 pages plus appendices, with tables

Ekos Research Associates Inc.; Ottawa; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development, Policy and Planning

*Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement *economic development *evaluation

The purpose of this evaluation assessment is to provide an up-to-date profile of EDA activities and environment, and an evaluation framework. It includes a profile of the program, its elements and structures, evaluation issues, and an evaluation strategy. This includes ongoing data collection requirements; a range of evaluation methodologies or lines of evidence for the research; options or packages of methodologies at different levels of issue coverage, methodological rigour and cost; and a recommendation regarding the optimal evaluation option.

YG, Economic Development, uncatalogued

Evaluation framework for the Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement (EDA). Working paper on evaluation issues

Dec. 1992; 24 pages plus appendices, with tables

Ekos Research Associates Inc.; Ottawa; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development, Policy and Planning
*Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement *economic development *evaluation *infrastructure

This report presents a draft profile of the EDA and draft list of prioritized evaluation issues, based on the work completed to date on the evaluation framework—a review of program documentation and two rounds of interviews with EDA administrators, stakeholders and clients. The interview guides, a summary of the interview findings, and a list of persons interviewed are appended.

YG, Economic Development, uncatologued

Evaluation of Resource Transportation Access Program

1990; 153 pages with tables

Don Ference & Associates Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services
*environment *evaluation *impact assessment *regulatory issues *resource development *Resource Transportation Access Program *roads *transportation

This program was designed to stimulate environmentally and socio-economically sensitive resource development in the Yukon. This report was designed to evaluate whether the mandate, rationale and strategy of the program are still appropriate; evaluate to what extent the program has met its objectives; and identify any alternative ways to achieve program objectives.

YG, Economic Development, 351.864 FER

Evaluation of the 1992 Alaska Highway anniversary

Mar. 1993; various pagination

ARA Consulting Group Inc.; Inukshuk Planning and Development Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for: Yukon Anniversaries Commission
*Alaska Highway *anniversaries *evaluation *impact assessment *infrastructure *roads *tourism

The purpose of this review is to determine the impacts of the anniversary and to identify strengths that should be carried forward into future anniversaries event planning, and weaknesses that needed to be addressed. It covers organization and structure, funding arrangements, marketing activities, products, and impacts of the anniversary.

YG, Economic Development, 15

Evaluation of the Business Incentive Program. Final report

Apr. 1996; 40 pages plus appendices, with tables

Luigi Zanasi; Poushinsky Consulting; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Government Services

*business *Business Incentive Program *construction industry *evaluation *impact assessment *import substitution *manufacturing *regulatory issues *training

This review includes a description of the program, an assessment of the administration, the efficacy of the apprenticeship, construction and manufacturing program, the net impact it has had and recommendations for improvements. Appendices include a summary of the interview research.

YG, Economic Development, 230

An evaluation of the forest industry development options for the Yukon. Summary report

Sept. 1996; 30 pages with tables

Kelvin Mak; Peter Drake; H.A. Simons; ProForMA Forestry Consultants; Edmonton, Vancouver; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development

*diversification *energy *evaluation *forestry *infrastructure *sustainable development *transportation *wood products

This study is intended to evaluate the viability of the different product options by examining external and internal factors such as market trends, resource availability and quality, delivered wood cost, transportation infrastructure, power cost and labour supply. It focuses on discussing opportunities for processing and covers both large- and small-scale developments, and places particular emphasis on options for long-term sustainable forest industry development.

YG, Economic Development, 246

An evaluation of the social and economic impact of exploration, development and production of the mineral resources in the Yukon and Northwest Territories on the northern and national economies

1982; 120 pages

Woods Gordon Management Consultants; Toronto; prepared for: Department of Indian and Northern Affairs

*Cyprus Anvil *economic forecasting *employment *energy *First Nations *impact assessment *land claims *mining *transportation *United Keno Hill Mines

This report assesses the impact of northern mineral development on the northern and national economies. It examines opportunities and constraints facing future mining in the territories in the 1980s and assesses the potential social and economic implications of three alternative mining development scenarios.

DIAND, HC 117.N5.W66

Evaluation of the Yukon Indian Entrepreneurial Development Project

1990; 59 pages

Don Ference & Associates Ltd.; Vancouver
*business *evaluation *First Nations *impact assessment *Yukon Indian Entrepreneurial Development Project

The purpose of this study is to conduct an evaluation of this project and to make recommendations as to how to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of this kind of entrepreneurial development program.

YG, Economic Development, HB 615.F4 1990

Evaluation of Yukon Economic Development Officer (EDO) Program. Overview of findings and recommendations

1989; 21 pages

Westcoast Development Group; Port Alberni; prepared for: Council for Yukon Indians

*economic development *Economic Development Officer Program *evaluation *First Nations *impact assessment

The purpose of this report is to provide an appraisal of the effectiveness of the economic development officers for each First Nation and to outline recommendations aimed at improving program design and delivery.

YG, Economic Development, 352.942 YUK

Export and investment strategy for the Yukon. Phase 1 and 2

1986, 1987; 27 pages (phase 1), 26 pages (phase 2)

Magee Robertson Inc.; MacKay & Partners; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*exports *financial resources *import substitution *manufacturing

Phase 1 identifies products having export potential and options for attracting foreign investment capital. In addition, some opportunities to increase import substitution as well as some new ventures which can increase domestic activity are identified, and a strategy is recommended to increase the Yukon export and investment activity. Phase 2 describes the work program for implementing the recommended strategies, and provides a five-year order of magnitude budget of government program expenses required for its implementation.

YG, Economic Development, 354.8276 YUK

F

Facing the challenges of the 1990s

11 pages with tables

Yukon Outfitters Association; Whitehorse

*business *employment *environment *hunting *impact assessment *outfitting *recreation *wildlife management

This report lists currently registered outfitters, describes typical expenses; and deals with such topics as the economic impacts of outfitting on the Yukon economy, hiring employees, conservation, game management and ethics.

YG, Economic Development, PAM 1992.127

Fairy tale resort. Feasibility study

Mar. 1988; 37 pages with tables

HLA Consultants; Boreal Consulting Services Ltd.; Edmonton; prepared for: PEP Enterprises

*accommodations *business *feasibility *recreation *tourism

This report provides an assessment of the accommodation/recreational activity market and the financial feasibility of establishing and operating an accommodation/resort facility in Whitehorse.

YG, Economic Development, 241

Faro tourism plan

1989; 33 pages plus appendices, with maps, tables

MacKay & Partners; MacPherson Consultants Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for: Town of Faro

*Campbell region *community development *diversification *Faro *tourism

The purpose of this plan is to provide a framework for the citizens of Faro to develop their fledgling tourism industry. The plan is aimed at community organizations, all three levels of government, and corporations whose main business may not involve tourists directly.

YG, Economic Development, G 155.Y8.C3.F3 1989

Feasibility and impacts of fur farming in the Yukon

1988; 193 pages plus appendices, with tables, graphs

Don Ference & Associates Ltd.; prepared for: Council for Yukon Indians; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*business *feasibility *fur farming *impact assessment *trapping *wildlife management

This study consists of a review of the history of trapping and fur ranching in the Yukon and an evaluation of the feasibility and likely impacts of ranching the following species: arctic (white) fox, coloured (red) fox, fisher, marten, muskrat, mink, lynx, nutria and chinchilla.

YG, Economic Development, SF 403.5.C3.F43

Feasibility of feeding sprouted grain to dairy cattle in the Yukon

1988; 69 pages with tables

Allan W. Heiland; Whitehorse; prepared for: Champagne/Aishihik Indian Band

*agriculture *feasibility *livestock

The purpose of this study is to determine the economic feasibility of using sprouted grain as a feed for dairy cattle in the Yukon. It is intended to show the viability of sprouting grain in machines and feeding the sprouts to dairy cattle, while at the same time identifying other animals as potential users.

YG, Economic Development, H 636.085 HEI 1988

Feasibility of houseboat rentals on the southern lakes

1989; 22 pages plus exhibits, with tables

MacKay & Partners; Whitehorse; prepared for: Mar-Tag Ventures

*Carcross/Southern Lakes region *feasibility *houseboats *market assessment *marketing plan *Marsh Lake *recreation *tourism

This proposal involves establishing houseboat rentals on Marsh Lake, based at Lakeview Marina. This study is intended to address three areas related to project feasibility: market potential; financial requirements and implications; and a marketing strategy.

YG, Tourism, AC 10

Feasibility of introducing a passenger excursion steam train into the Yukon

1981; 250 pages

Thorne Stevenson and Kellogg; prepared for: Tourism Yukon

*business *Carcross *Carcross/Southern Lakes region *feasibility *market assessment *railroads *tourism *White Pass and Yukon Corporation Limited *Whitehorse

This detailed report presents the results of an investigation of the market and financial feasibility of introducing a passenger excursion steam train to operate in the Yukon. Two concepts, a train from Whitehorse to Carcross and a train from Whitehorse to Cowley, are each evaluated on the basis of their feasibility as independent, self-sustaining, commercial attractions.

YG, Economic Development, T 385.5 THO 1981

A feasibility study and business plan of intensive Arctic charr farming in Yukon

Mar. 1987; 49 pages plus appendices, with tables

Northern Biomes Ltd.; Don Ference & Associates; Whitehorse

*business *exports *feasibility *fisheries *market assessment *Whitehorse

This feasibility study is general in nature and pertains to Arctic charr aquaculture development anywhere in the Yukon. The business plan is specific to a site selected near Whitehorse which is suitable for a full-scale production farm. To assess the market potential, a market research program was conducted across North America.

YG, Economic Development, SH 167.A74.B5 1987

A feasibility study for a Whitehorse business enterprise centre

1989

Whyte Reynolds & Associates; Edmonton; prepared for: Whitehorse Business Enterprise Centre Steering Committee; sponsor: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*business *community development *feasibility *Whitehorse

This study looked at the concept of a business incubator, which encompasses a multi-tenant, rentable space; shared business administrative support services; business counselling; and access to seed and venture capital. The study reviews the local business climate and economy, provides an overview of existing enterprise centre models in Canada, makes specific recommendations with reference to an enterprise centre model, and provides an action plan for the implementation of the preferred model.

YG, Economic Development, HF 2B

A feasibility study for development of a commercial whitefish/burbot/sucker fishery in southern Yukon. Phase 1: market identification and fishery resource availability

1988; 45 pages plus appendices, with tables
C. McEwen; G. Johnston; N. De Graff;
Northern Biomes Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared
for: Champagne/Aishihik Indian Band; sponsor:
Canada/Yukon Economic Development
Agreement

*Champagne and Aishihik First Nations
*exports *feasibility *fisheries *resource
development

This study was conceived in the interests of economic development for the Champagne and Aishihik First Nations. If development of fresh water fishing was feasible, it would diversify the band's economic structure, provide employment opportunities for band members and provide a product for local consumption with possibilities for export. This report is the first of three phases.

YG, Economic Development, 639.21 NOR

Feasibility study of living Indian village

114 pages

Don Ference & Associates Ltd.; prepared for:
Kwanlin Dun First Nation

*arts and crafts *diversification *employment
*feasibility *heritage/historic resources
*Kwanlin Dun First Nation *market assessment
*tourism *Whitehorse

This three-phased assessment of the feasibility of developing a living Indian village located close to Whitehorse was undertaken as a means of diversifying the Kwanlin Dun First Nation's economic base, preserving their cultural heritage and participating in the growing tourism industry. The purpose of the report is to provide the findings, conclusions and recommendations of the market research and conceptual design phase, the human resource analysis phase and the viability analysis phase of the project.

YG, Economic Development, G 155.C3.Y9.K8

Feasibility study of the Pelly store (includes a business plan for Selkirk Development Corporation)

Mar. 1991; unnumbered pages with tables

Dana Naye Ventures; Whitehorse; prepared for:
Selkirk First Nation

*feasibility *needs assessment *Pelly Crossing
*retail trade *Selkirk First Nation

This report considers the community needs, the store's business cycle, and its goals. There are recommendations regarding land, ownership, status of the companies and training. The business plan examines the company, ownership, the industry, market, management/leasee issues, operations, costs and financing for the store.

YG, Economic Development, 216

Feasibility study on establishment of a commercial growers' cooperative and associated storage facility in Yukon

1988; 82 pages and appendices, with tables,
drawings

HLA Consultants; Boreal Consulting Services
Ltd.; Edmonton; prepared for: Government of
the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and
Small Business

*agriculture *feasibility *import substitution

This study provides an examination of the feasibility of establishing a commercial growers' cooperative to market Yukon grown fresh vegetables and potatoes, and constructing a vegetable and potato storage facility to house the operation.

YG, Economic Development, 597.55 HUN 1988

A feasibility study to assess the production of small fruits/berries in the Mayo-Stewart Valley area. Phase 1: Progress report. Phase 2: Report

1988; 64 pages (phase 1), 40 pages (phase 2),
with photos, maps, tables

H. Mehaffey; Na Cho Nyak Dun; Mayo;
sponsor: Canada/Yukon Subsidiary Agreement
on Renewable Resources; Mennonite Central
Committee; Mayo Indian Band

*agriculture *berry processing *feasibility
*market assessment *Mayo

This study was done to determine the feasibility of adapting or utilizing native small fruits on a small commercial basis. The primary objectives were to determine if and what local varieties of berries can be successfully transplanted, and will survive and produce in a small commercial setting; to determine if known commercial varieties of trees and berries will adapt, survive and produce in the local climate; and to consider in a preliminary way some economic aspects of commercial operations.

YG, Economic Development, 634.7 MAY

Feasibility study to determine the amount of glue-laminated material to be generated from the Yukon government's five-year capital works program

17 pages with tables

Stone Croft Hutchinson Architects Ltd.;
Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the
Yukon, Government Services

*construction industry *feasibility *import
substitution *manufacturing *wood products

This study defines the normal expected usage of glue-laminated material in building projects and establishes a percentage of the cost of construction that is associated with glue-laminated construction. It evaluates all components of a building project to determine where glue-laminated material could be applied in the construction of a building. It also analyzes some of the intricacies of producing a specialty product such as glue-laminated lumber and outlines the priorities to be established to implement a glue-laminated lumber product using Yukon softwood lumber.

YG, Economic Development, L 674.835 STO

Feasibility study: Yukon tree seedling nursery

1988; 21 pages plus appendices, with tables

Reid, Collins and Associates; Vancouver;
prepared for: Government of the Yukon,
Economic Development: Mines and Small
Business; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic
Development Agreement

*agriculture *feasibility *forestry *Watson Lake
*Whitehorse

This report considers the possibility of establishing a tree nursery to supply stock for forestry in the Yukon, and to stimulate economic development. The most probable sites would be Whitehorse or Watson Lake, and the most likely type of nursery would be greenhouse.

YG, Economic Development, 634.9564 REI

The federal goods and services tax and the Yukon

July 1990; ISBN 1-55018-256-0; 27 pages

Government of the Yukon, Economic
Development; Whitehorse

*business *impact assessment *regulatory
issues *taxation

This report begins with an overview of the goods and services tax in Canada. It concludes with a discussion of the most important effects of the GST on Yukon businesses.

YG, Economic Development, HJ 5715.C3.Y8

Federal government Yukon local purchase study

1986; 94 pages with tables

Wayne M. Cardwell; Ryerson Polytechnical Institute; Toronto; prepared for: Ministry of Indian and Northern Affairs, Northern Affairs Program, Yukon Region, Economic Development Directorate

*import substitution *manufacturing

This study identifies opportunities to enhance local supply—that is, to identify opportunities to develop local production or more effective federal government purchasing practices.

YG, Economic Development, 354.7100712 YUK

Field research stations feasibility study

Nov. 1991; 29 pages

Dave Loeks; TransNorthern Consulting; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources

*environment *feasibility *infrastructure *science and technology

This study examines both the potential use and role of a Yukon field research station for furthering scientific and policy, and the appropriate scope and cost of establishing such a station. It presents the case for establishing a research centre to test, monitor and adapt technologies and techniques that would help developers avoid or mitigate adverse environmental effects.

YG, Economic Development, Q 180.C3.L7 1991

Final aviation study and problem statement, Dawson City Airport

1986; various pagination with tables

Stanley Associates Engineering Ltd.; Edmonton; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services

*aviation *community development *Dawson City *economic development *needs assessment *safety *tourism

This study was undertaken in part to reflect an important economic development objective of Dawson City—to increase tourism activity in that community. As a reflection of these local needs, the overall objectives of this study were to identify existing and potential air service; identify impacts of existing airport limitations on aviation safety and operations; and identify impacts of existing airport limitations on future Dawson economic development.

DIAND, TL 726.5.C3.F45

Final evaluation report. 1991-96 Canada-Yukon Economic Development Agreement

May 1996; 261 pages with tables, charts

J.C. McDavid and Associates; Victoria; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*economic development *evaluation *infrastructure

This report addresses the nine major evaluation issues and their subsidiary research questions as appropriate for each of the six cooperation agreements and for the overall EDA. The report includes an overview, methodology, background material, complementary ways of presenting the findings, and recommendations, including alternatives to the current agreement. A 31-page summary document is also available.

YG, Economic Development, uncatologued

Final report of direct economic benefit to Yukon from alternative northern gas pipelines. Phase 1

1990

PROLOG Planning Inc.; Calgary; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development; Mines and Small Business

*Alaska Highway *business *Dempster Highway *economic forecasting *energy *hydrocarbon development *impact assessment *pipelines

The purpose of this report is to provide a practical baseline and ongoing tool for analysis of economic benefits to the Yukon from alternative northern gas pipelines. This phase 1 report quantifies the range of gross economic benefits potentially available to the private sector in the Yukon and deriving directly from pipeline system investment. Four alternative pipeline scenarios have been considered: an Alaska gas pipeline via the Alaska Highway; a Dempster lateral from that pipeline to access delta gas; a delta gas pipeline via the Dempster and Alaska highways; and a delta gas pipeline via the Mackenzie Valley.

YG, Economic Development, H 11

Final report on the feasibility of a multi-species abattoir for the Yukon

Oct. 1991; 42 pages plus appendices, with charts, graphs, tables

Agriteam Canada Consulting Ltd.; Calgary; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development, Mines and Small Business

*business *feasibility *import substitution *infrastructure *livestock

This is a technical and financial feasibility study into a multi-species abattoir that would be capable of providing 50% of the Yukon's consumption requirements. The report examines the food and agriculture industry in the Yukon, reviews the proposed plant design, provides cost estimates for construction and a cash flow analysis, and suggests steps that will need to be taken for implementation.

YG, Economic Development, SF 55.Y9.A5 1991

Financial Institutions. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference

1986

B.D. Leboe; Peat Marwick and Partners; sponsor: Government of the Yukon

*business *financial resources *infrastructure *Yukon 2000 *Yukon Economic Development Strategy

This study suggests new government programs to encourage equity investments, expand debt financing, enhance business training and education, and provide business advisory services in rural areas.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8.L44

Financial resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper

1987; 86 pages

Colin Heartwell; Whitehorse; sponsor: Government of the Yukon

*financial resources *infrastructure *Yukon 2000

The purpose of this paper is to establish a set of goals and objectives to guide future directions of the Yukon financial resources system; to summarize the problems identified and to outline a possible strategy or strategies for improving the financial resources base of the Yukon. It will consider the desirability of establishing a regional financial institution, discuss the merits of alternative financial measures to stimulate development and consider possible means to clarify and improve the delivery of existing government financial assistance programs.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8.F57

First Wye Lake feasibility study and development concept. Watson Lake, Yukon

1990; 27 pages plus appendices, with maps, photos, drawings, tables

Urban Systems Ltd.; prepared for: Town of Watson Lake

*community development *environment *First Wye Lake *recreation *tourism *Watson Lake
The primary objective of this study was to determine how the lake and surrounding area could be developed as a recreation resource and tourism attraction and to determine the costs associated with the proposed development. The general approach to the project was to integrate a water management program and a development program to maximize the potential value and attractiveness of First Wye Lake as a community amenity.

no current location found

Fiscal capacities of the Yukon and Northwest Territories, 1987-88

1988; 109 pages with tables

D.G. Saigaonkar; Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Constitutional Development and Strategic Planning Branch

*economic forecasting *financial resources *taxation

This report provides estimates of the potential revenue or fiscal capacities of the two territories. It also examines the equalization payment that could have been available to the territorial governments if they were included under the federal equalization program.

DIAND, HJ 7895.N6.S2

Five year capital information 1997-2002. Unincorporated communities

Apr. 1996; various pagings

Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services; Whitehorse

*Beaver Creek *Burwash Landing *Carcross *community development *Destruction Bay *economic forecasting *financial resources *Golden Horn *Ibex Valley *infrastructure *Keno *Marsh Lake *Mount Lorne *Old Crow *Pelly Crossing *Ross River *Tagish *Upper Liard

This report contains the results of community meetings held to discuss the requirements of individual unincorporated communities in the Yukon. It serves as the basis for preparing the five-year plan which combines available personnel and financial resources with the prioritized and justifiable needs of the community.

YG, Economic Development, 238

For a self reliant future north of 60

Apr. 1993; various pagination with charts, tables

Yukon Chamber of Mines; Whitehorse

*Big Creek Resources *economic development *financial resources *infrastructure *mining *regulatory issues *taxation

This brief contains recommendations (regulatory streamlining, tax incentives, "energy for the north initiative") that the Chamber of Mines believes can significantly reduce the north's reliance on federal expenditures, including transfer payments. Included is a presentation made to the minister of DIAND and Energy, Mines and Resources on the future of the Yukon's mining industry; statistical indicators with comment relating to the primary generators of economy activity in the Yukon; and a brief from Big Creek Resources on policies to stimulate new mine development in the Yukon.

Yukon Chamber of Mines, uncatalogued

The forest industry in the economy of the Yukon

1988; ISBN 0-662-16672-8; 87 pages plus appendices, with tables, charts

Colin Heartwell; Forestry Canada; Victoria; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources; Government of the Yukon, Economic Development; Mines and Small Business; Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Forestry Canada

*employment *exports *forestry *wood products

This study looks at the forest industry as part of the Yukon's overall economy. Logging, sawn lumber, house logs, fuelwood and pine seeds are analyzed. The analysis includes a variety of socio-economic indicators—the forest production facilities, their physical and financial capabilities, and the structure of the industry. Forest resources, employment, income, production and capacity, socio-economic impact, and annual revenues and expenditures are assessed. The major impediments and economic benefits of development of forest resources are discussed and suggestions are made on methods for improving the Yukon industry's financial position and viability for the future.

YG, Economic Development, SD 146.N6.H43

Forest management plan for Southeast Yukon

Aug. 1991; 81 pages plus appendices, with tables, charts, maps (v.1); various pagings with tables, charts (v.2 & 3)

Sterling Wood Group Inc.

*devolution *forestry *hunting *infrastructure *inventory *land claims *land use planning *regional planning *science and technology *sustainable development

This report contains a framework for the operation of a forest resource industry in the southeast region of the Yukon. It provides inventory and resource information analysis for all Crown lands that are expected to be transferred to the Yukon government and for lands categorized as withdrawn lands for the purposes of land claim settlements. The report includes a description of the planning area and discussion on forest resources, economic conditions, the management plan, yield analysis and monitoring, research, and extension needs. Volumes 2 and 3 contain appendices with area summaries, a proposal to prepare a forest management plan, phase II contract, contributors and participants, conifer establishment-boreal forests, and yield analysis.

YG, Economic Development, uncatalogued

A forest tenure system for Yukon

Feb. 1988; ISBN 0-662-16673-6, ISSN 0840-9781; 28 pages with charts

Colin Heartwell; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources; Government of the Yukon, Economic Development; Indian and Northern Affairs Canada; Forestry Canada

*devolution *forestry *land use planning *regulatory issues

This paper discusses the concepts of property rights, and the role that tenure systems play across Canada and in Alaska. It evaluates the impact of governments' goals and objectives on the tenure system. The paper describes the nine basic elements that are incorporated in each of the 45 major tenure systems reviewed. The study groups this menagerie of tenure systems into three forms: forest management agreements, forest licences, and timber permits.

YG, Economic Development, uncatalogued

Fort Selkirk management plan. Executive summary

Mar. 1990; 97 pages with photos, charts, maps, tables

J.S. Peepre and Associates; Jackson and Johnson Heritage Research Consulting Ltd.; Read and Associates; Bufo Inc.; John Keay; Lord Cultural Resources Planning Inc.; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Tourism; Selkirk First Nation
 *community development *Fort Selkirk *heritage/historic resources *tourism

The objectives of this plan are subdivided into culture, heritage resource management, education and interpretation, economic development, local use, tourism, research, and organization and administration. This report explains the management plan and a plan implementation framework.

YG, Economic Development, E 78.Y8.S87

Framework for Yukon government involvement in forestry

Mar. 1995; 6 pages

Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources; Whitehorse
 *devolution *forestry

This paper briefly reviews the main background factors and issues that are affecting forest resource management and industry development in the Yukon today, identifies key Yukon government principles for addressing forestry matters, and outlines specific actions the government intends to take.

YG, Economic Development, uncatologued

Free trade and the Yukon

1986; 34 pages

Canadian Labour Congress; Yukon Federation of Labour; Ottawa; prepared for: Yukon Economic Council

*economic development *employment *free trade *regulatory issues

The purpose of this brief is to make available to the Yukon Economic Council the views of the CLC and its affiliated unions on the issue of Canada-U.S. free trade.

YG, Economic Development, HF 1769.Y8.F74

Freegold Road economic analysis kilometre 0 to 35. Draft

Feb. 1994; 108 pages plus appendices, with maps, tables

*Casino Trail *Freegold Road *Little Salmon Carmacks First Nation *mining *roads

This report concentrates on the transportation economics related to the improvement of the first 35 kilometres of the Freegold Road. It analyzes alternatives for the reconstruction of the road in order to support heavy vehicle traffic associated with a mine or mines in the area. The present traffic volume situation and mining interests are presented

YG, Economic Development, 66

Funding special waste management in the Yukon

1990; 20 pages plus appendices, with tables

MacKay & Partners; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services, Advisory Committee on Waste Management

*financial resources *infrastructure *regulatory issues *waste management

The purpose of this study is to identify sources of funds which could be raised through management of special wastes, and to examine options for collecting and administering such funds. It analyzes administrative costs, levels of authority, alternate mechanisms for collection and other issues which relate to a funding program.

YG, Renewable Resources, EP 129



Gateway to the Yukon? Considering a public port authority at Skagway

June 1996; 30 pages plus appendices

Prolog Canada Inc.; Calgary; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development

*ports *Skagway *tourism *transportation *White Pass and Yukon Corporation Limited

This report explores issues related to establishing public management of port operations in Skagway. These issues include the best allocation of port revenues, regaining Skagway's role as gateway to the Yukon and its role as tidewater link to the Yukon, and the disposition of port assets by White Pass. Included is the option of creating a port authority with Alaska and Yukon representation. Appendices include cargo flows and trends, and results of a port cost survey.

YG, Economic Development, HE 553.A91 1996

Gold losses at Klondike placer mines. Gold recovery project (Phase 1)

1989; 42 pages plus appendices, with tables

Randy Clarkson; NEW ERA Engineering Corporation; Whitehorse; prepared for: Klondike Placer Miners Association

*placer mining *science and technology

The objectives of this program were to collect representative tailings samples; recover the contained gold particles; evaluate and recommend improved recovery technology; and provide assistance in the selection and start-up of the recommended technology. Included in this report is a section on the economic and social contributions of the mining industry to the Yukon.

YG, Economic Development, T 24

The goods-producing industries in the Yukon, 1981-1985. A preliminary assessment

1986; 23 pages with tables

Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business; Northern Affairs Program, Economic Development Directorate; Whitehorse

*agriculture *construction industry *evaluation *fisheries *forestry *manufacturing *market assessment *mining *transportation *Yukon 2000

Industries in the goods-producing group include agriculture, forestry, fishing and trapping, mining, manufacturing and construction. This paper presents a discussion of the structure and performance of these industries in the Yukon from 1981 to 1985. It is intended to provide background information for the Yukon 2000 economic strategy process.

YG, Economic Development, 338.9719 YUK

Government as an economic force. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference

1986; 30 pages

Doug McArthur; Whitehorse; sponsor: Government of the Yukon

*economic development *financial resources *impact assessment *regulatory issues *Yukon 2000

This paper is intended to stimulate discussion regarding government as a force in a modern economy. The approach has been to provide general background on the different roles that government can play, and an exploration of the possible rationales for such government involvement. This exploration is relatively practical, in that it implicitly draws upon observed experience, and attempts to draw conclusions from that experience about how and why government gets involved.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8.M34



Greater Klwane regional land use plan

1991, revised June 1992; 94 pages with tables, photos, maps

Yukon Land Use Planning; Whitehorse

*Beaver Creek *Burwash Landing *Destruction Bay *Haines Junction *Kluane region *land use planning *regional planning

This paper makes recommendations for land management policies and practices and should be read in conjunction with the 22 sectoral and background reports which detail the known resources of the region. These reports describe current economic and social conditions in the region, the patterns and types of land use, and areas where the recommendations should be specifically applied. This particular paper describes the ways in which land is used in the region, outlines the concerns of residents about land use in the future, identifies current and possible future land use problems, and charts a course of action towards sound land and resource management.

YG, Economic Development, 333.78 KLU 1991

The GST and small business in the Yukon and Northwest Territories

1992; 17 pages with tables

Ted Mallett; Canadian Federation of Independent Business; Toronto

*business *impact assessment *regulatory issues *taxation

This study looks at the impact that the GST has had on business operations in the north. It includes figures on the costs of implementing GST and on-going compliance costs. The impacts on various sectors are outlined and conclusions and recommendations are included.

YG, Economic Development, PAM 1992-29

A guide to the nature of the dominant service centre in a resource region. Case study—Whitehorse, Yukon Territory

1986; 97 pages with tables, charts

James de Hoop; Toronto

*business *diversification *economic development *import substitution *Whitehorse

This paper, submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Applied Arts, Ryerson Polytechnical Institute, explores the structure of the Whitehorse economy in order to further the aim of increased diversity and self-sufficiency in the Yukon. It documents the business community profile and the degree to which economic growth in Whitehorse is limited. It explores possible strategies to cope with development problems. By re-evaluating some of the traditional barriers to northern development, the author believes a base can be established for a realistic economic diversification policy.

YG, Economic Development, 330.9719 DEH



Haines Junction economic development plan

1987; 46 pages plus appendices

Economic Development Plan Steering Committee; Leverton and Associates; Northern Consulting Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for: Village of Haines Junction

*community development *economic development *Haines Junction

This report is to assist Haines Junction in establishing viable short and long-term strategies to encourage economic development within the municipality. The first phase of the report is a review of information which provides a current economic picture of the community, where it would like to be in the near future, and what the strengths and weaknesses of the municipality are perceived to be. Based upon information received from business and resident questionnaires, as well as the basic data concerning the current community status, the committee was able to develop overall goals and objectives.

YG, Economic Development, 307 HAI 1987

Haines Junction golf course. Business plan

Nov. 1995; 24 pages plus appendices, with tables

Dudley Ritchie

*business *feasibility *Haines Junction *recreation

This plan looks at the competition amongst Yukon golf courses, the industry outlook and growth potential, markets and customers, staff and equipment needed, and financial statements related to the start-up costs and running of a club. It also contains the results of a survey.

YG, Economic Development, GV 975.H3 1995

Haines Junction tourism development plan

1986; 50 pages plus appendices, with charts, graphs, maps

Haines Junction Tourism Development Committee; prepared for: Village of Haines Junction

*community development *Haines Junction *market assessment *streetscape plans *tourism

This plan is a collaborative effort of the community, village council, local businesses and tourists. It addresses the following: improving the overall appearance of downtown Haines Junction; determining the extent and types of interest among townspeople for tourism-oriented development; determining the attitudes and interests of tourists who stop in Haines Junction with respect to their use of the town resources; identifying an image for the town; identifying constraints to tourism facility service development; providing approximate cost estimates for tourism developments; identifying all proposals on a priority basis; and providing detailed drawings and specifications for proposals of high or immediate priority.

no current location found

Han Fisheries Ltd. Business development plan. Draft

1986; various pagination with tables, graphs
The DPA Group Inc.; Vancouver; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*business *fisheries *Han Fisheries Ltd. *resource development

This study includes an assessment of critical risks affecting Han Fisheries Ltd. and provides recommendations to improve operations. It includes a detailed cost analysis of revenue and expenses from 1985 operations. Interviews were conducted with management and representatives of the Pacific Northwest salmon fishery.

no current location found

Han Fisheries Ltd. Operations perspective and analysis and five year business plan

Mar. 1985; 103 pages plus appendices, with tables

Han Fisheries Ltd.

*business *Dawson City *fisheries *Han Fisheries Ltd. *impact assessment *Tr'ondek Hwech'in

This proposal relates to the development of the commercial salmon fishing industry in the Dawson City area. It presents an analysis of the impact of the processing plant on the industry by focusing on the forces and relations of production before and after the establishment of the facility. Included is a five-year business plan.

YG, Economic Development, SH 224.Y8.H3 1985



Heritage resource impact assessment of the proposed Casino Trail route km 33-58.5, west-central Yukon

1988; 22 pages plus appendix, with map, photos

R. Gotthardt; Whitehorse; prepared for: Casino Trail Local Resource Group

*Casino Trail *heritage/historic resources *impact assessment *inventory *land use planning *Little Salmon Carmacks First Nation *mining *roads *Selkirk First Nation *transportation

This study is part of a review process to determine environmental and socio-economic impacts of road construction along the Casino Trail. The principal objectives of the research were to identify and evaluate heritage resources within the proposed section and to provide recommendations concerning the mitigation of the negative impacts of road construction on these resources. A secondary objective was to attempt to further document traditional sites previously identified by Selkirk First Nation and Little Salmon/Carmacks First Nation members.

YG, Land Claims, RD 11

Herschel Island-Oikiktaruk interpretive strategy

Feb. 1990; 93 pages with maps, drawings, charts, tables

J.S. Peepre and Associates; Jackson and Johnson Heritage Research and Consulting; Northern Biomes Ltd.; Bufo Incorporated; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources; Government of the Yukon, Tourism; Inuvialuit Game Council

*First Nations *heritage/historic resources *Herschel Island *inventory *land use planning *parks *ports *tourism

This report includes a profile of present and future travellers to the island; an interpretive inventory of the main natural and cultural features of the area; interpretive themes depicting the unique features of the island; interpretive options in the context of the island; the characteristics of visitors; and interpretive strategy presented as a series of possible activities and sites involving a wide range of techniques. It concludes with an outline of costs for each of the options, information on training and employment, and methods to monitor and review the project.

YG, Tourism, TS/D 21

Hootalinqua North district plan

1988; various pagination with maps
Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services; IMC Consulting Group Inc.; Looks Resource Analysis; Whitehorse

*Hootalinqua North *land use planning *regional planning

The main purpose of this plan is to identify problems and concerns regarding land use and management needs and then recommend solutions based on a variety of interests, demands and land use pressures found in the area.

YG, Economic Development, HD 319.Y9.H7 1988

Hotel market study, Carcross, Yukon Territory

Oct. 1985; 39 pages plus appendices, with tables, drawings

Laventhol & Horwath; Vancouver; prepared for: A.V. Action Yukon Ltd.

*accommodations *Carcross *feasibility *market assessment

This study was undertaken to determine the need for a new full-service hotel facility in Carcross. It includes information on the general market characteristics, supply and demand analysis, site analysis and physical description, marketing and facility recommendations, and financial projections.

YG, Economic Development, 243

Housing infrastructure. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference

1986; 26 pages with tables

David McCann; Carl Evers; Whitehorse; sponsor: Government of the Yukon

*business *financial resources *housing *infrastructure *Yukon 2000

This paper reviews the housing market in the territory and projects 15 years ahead for housing needs, major concerns and issues. It proposes solutions to housing needs such as alternative financing techniques and associated business development in the housing field.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8.M33

Human resources development strategy

1987; 33 pages

Whitehorse; sponsor: Government of the Yukon *employment *training *Yukon 2000

This paper deals with the goals and objectives involved in developing human resources from an economic perspective. It gives strategic directions and recommends actions.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8.H931 1987

Hydrocarbon development. A Yukon perspective. An annotated bibliography of sources available in the Yukon Archives

1986 (volume 1), 1988 (volume 2); ISBN 1-55018-024-X (volume 1), ISBN 1-55018-062-2 (volume 2); 536 pages (volume 1), 569 pages (volume 2)

Nancy P. Cameron (volume 1); Mary Raines (volume 2); Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Education, Yukon Archives; sponsor: Northern Oil and Gas Action Program (NOGAP)

*Beaufort Sea *bibliographies *environment *hydrocarbon development

These bibliographies were compiled to provide greater accessibility to the vast amount of information available in the Yukon Archives related to northern hydrocarbon development. The geographic emphasis of the bibliography is on the Yukon and the Beaufort Sea, but material dealing with the Northwest Territories and Alaska is also included. There are 911 (volume 1) and 1,015 (volume 2) entries of both published and unpublished works held in the Archives, including monographs, articles in books, government and consultant reports, manuscripts and corporate records.

YG, Economic Development, TP 692.2H9.H93 (volume 1); EB 333.8232 EXT (volume 2)

Impact of Westcoast/Skagway routing on northern supplies

1988; 36 pages with tables, charts

PROLOG Planning Inc.; Calgary; prepared for: Alberta Economic Development and Trade

*impact assessment *ports *Skagway *transportation

The purpose of this study is to compare the intermodal operating and economic characteristics of physical distribution to the north for goods sourced from Alberta and British Columbia.

YG, Economic Development, H 12

Impact on the Yukon economy of the gold placer mining industry 1980

1981; 15 pages

M.E. Miller & Associates Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for: Klondike Gold Placer Miners Association

*employment *impact assessment *Klondike Placer Miners Association *placer mining

This report presents a brief assessment of the economic impact on the Yukon of the placer mining industry. Secondary impacts are briefly considered as well.

YG, Economic Development, DA 338 MEM 1981

The impacts of Canada/U.S. free trade on the Yukon economy: final report

Mar. 1986; 26 pages plus appendices

The DPA Group Inc.; Vancouver; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*economic development *free trade *impact assessment *regulatory issues

This report identifies the advantages, disadvantages and risks of Canada-U.S. free trade to the Yukon economy and residents. It will assist the Yukon government in preparing a bargaining strategy for the free trade negotiations between Canada and the United States. It is based on a review of available documents on Yukon and Alaska economics, interviews and meetings.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8.147

Import substitution: prospects and opportunities for the Yukon Territory with special attention given to federal government purchasing

1987; 121 pages with tables, maps

Wayne Cardwell

*business *import substitution *manufacturing *retail trade

This thesis, submitted to Ryerson Polytechnical Institute, reviews the Government of Canada purchases for the Yukon to identify those commodities for which significant dollar values were used for purchases from outside of the Yukon. Given a general knowledge of the supportive capabilities of the Yukon economy, an additional assessment was carried out of whether the production, or the earning of retail margins, of those significantly imported goods is possible. Ten import substitution opportunities are identified.

YG, Economic Development, H 10

The inclusion of people with disabilities in the Yukon community. A discussion paper for Yukon 2000

1988; 20 pages plus appendices

Yukon Association for Special Needs People; Whitehorse; sponsor: Government of the Yukon
*employment *people with disabilities *Yukon 2000

This paper examines the status of people with disabilities in the economy of the Yukon and reviews the implications of the Yukon 2000 economic strategy with regard to this group. The recommendations are meant to provide an operational framework through which people with disabilities can achieve the goals of Yukon 2000.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8.1431 1987

Indian land use in the Ketz River valley and the impact of the Ketz River mine

Mar. 1992; 25 pages plus appendices, with tables, survey form

Mike Morrell; Denman Island; prepared for: Ross River Dena Council

*environment *impact assessment *Ketz River *mining *non-wage economy *Ross River *Ross River Dena Council

This study looks at actual and potential impacts of a mine on the Ketz River, and other mining-related developments on the activities of the Ross River Dena Council members in the area. It documents the experiences of the First Nation who have used the area extensively and records their assessment of impacts to date and their concerns about future impacts.

YG, Economic Development, HT 395.Y9.M7 1992

Indian participation in the economy. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference

1986; 33 pages

K.S. Coates; Victoria; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*First Nations *Yukon 2000

This paper continues and expands the debate about the question of First Nation participation in the Yukon economy. It places the concerns facing Yukon First Nation people into the broader context of territorial development.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8.C63

Industrial minerals and minor metals and their potential for development in the Yukon

1988

A. Woodsend; prepared for: Klondike Placer Miners Association; sponsor: National Research Council of Canada, Industrial Research Assistance Program

*exports *market assessment *mining

This report reviews industrial minerals and minor minerals. Information is included on mineral types, uses, deposit characteristics, mining methods, producers, market specification, prices, Canadian deposits and Yukon occurrences. Comments are also made on the likelihood of the discovery of Yukon deposits and the potential for their development.

YG, Economic Development, QE 365.W66

Information resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper

1987; 14 pages

Graham Orpwood; Scott Tiffin; Orpwood Associates; sponsor: Government of the Yukon

*information systems *science and technology *Yukon 2000

This paper looks at information resources and how they can be integrated into the Yukon development strategy being prepared.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8.1831 1987

Information review of the game farming industry in the Yukon

1992; 42 pages

Girard Consulting; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*feasibility *game farming *market assessment

The objectives of this paper are to identify the kinds of information required to undertake a general review of the economic feasibility of game farming in the Yukon, and to conduct a preliminary market overview of Yukon game farming products based on available information.

YG, Economic Development, SF 400.5.G71992

Infrastructure. Draft economic environment discussion paper

1987; 59 pages

sponsor: Government of the Yukon

*communications *energy *housing *infrastructure *recreation *regulatory issues *transportation *Yukon 2000

This paper identifies objectives, suggests directions and recommends actions to guide future development in the following areas of the Yukon economy: transportation, energy, communication, municipal infrastructure, housing, leisure and recreation.

Yukon College, PAM 1987-79



Initial environmental evaluation for the Alsek Pass project

Nov. 1995; 2 volumes with photos, graphs, charts

Axys Environmental Consulting Ltd.; Inukshuk Planning & Development; Calgary and Whitehorse; prepared for: Canadian Heritage/Parks Canada; Government of the Yukon

*Alsek Pass *environment *First Nations *heritage/historic resources *impact assessment *Kluane region *land use planning *parks *regional planning *wilderness areas *wildlife management

This report describes the project and the environment (climate, physiography, ecological land classification, wildlife, hydrology, fisheries). It includes a section on the socio-economic setting (conditions, land use, heritage resources, aesthetics) and sections on potential environmental impacts and mitigation and potential socio-economic impacts and mitigation. A volume of appendices includes a list of local wildlife species; the results of a spring wildlife survey; archaeological and traditional native cultural properties components; oral history notes on traditional land use areas and sites in the Alsek Pass/Bear Creek/Kloo Lake area; a summary of previous environmental screenings and assessments; photographs; typical soil profiles; and a Jan. 1991 update of the environmental protection plan.

YG, Tourism, TR 6

Initial report on Ross River project (Grew Creek/Ketza): submission to DIAND

Dec. 1992; various pagination with drawings, tables

Wheaton River Minerals Ltd.; Toronto and Ross River

*Grew Creek *Ketza River *milling *mining *Wheaton River Minerals Ltd.

This review of the Grew Creek/Ketza River project includes information on the location and mineralization, geology and access, ore reserves and exploration potential, mining methods to be used, mine design, mill operation, power, organization and capital costs.

DIAND, TN 260.W53

Inter-territorial highway reconstruction study. Yukon Territory

1986; 14 pages plus appendices, with tables
Public Works Canada; prepared for: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development

*evaluation *inventory *roads

The purpose of this study is to apply an evaluation method to the highways in the Yukon. The requirements of the study were as follows: review of original highway inventory (done in 1977-78) in combination with the latest as-builts; field verification of deficiencies; identification of surface, cross-section and drainage deficiencies; identification of summer and winter maintenance demand; establishment of technical priority; and Class C estimates for proposed reconstruction elements.

YG, CTS, Transportation Engineering Branch

Introducing the core option. A design for a Yukon Indian development system

1989; 25 pages with drawings, graphs

Westcoast Development Group; Whitehorse; prepared for: Council for Yukon Indians; Yukon Indian Development Corporation

*business *economic development *First Nations

This report outlines a new approach to First Nations economic development—one that is comprehensive and community-based, and wherever warranted, managed and developed by First Nations-controlled organizations. It explains the research upon which this approach is based, and the work which has been done on the plan so far.

YG, Economic Development, E 78.Y8.I58

The introduction of video lottery terminals and expanded casino gambling in the Yukon

July 1994; 25 pages

Yukon Council on the Economy and the Environment; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon

*gambling

This report is the result of a consultation to determine Yukoners' views on the issue. It includes background information on the process, legislative framework, gaming trends in the Yukon and Canada, a summary of the responses received by the Council, and conclusions.

YG, Economic Development, PAM 1994-30

Investigation into the reprocessing of Elsa tailings

Mar. 1996; 27 pages plus appendices, with tables, maps

G. Hawthorn; Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Northern Affairs: Yukon Region; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon; United Keno Hill Mines; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement; open file 1996-3(T)

*Elsa *milling *mining *United Keno Hill Mines *waste management

The study was intended to identify possible opportunities for additional recovery of metals from the 4.6 million tons of Keno Hill flotation tailing which grades 3-4 oz/t silver, 0.8% lead and 0.9% zinc. After a historical review, it examines gravity concentration, flotation concentration and cyanidation, suggesting a recovery program. Included are results from scoping testwork and a tailings drilling program.

YG, Economic Development, TN 27.Y8.H3 1996

Issues and interests in the Selkirk First Nation traditional territory

Apr. 1994; 200 pages with charts, maps

Bill Trelice; David Hedmann & Associates; Selkirk First Nation; Whitehorse; prepared for: Selkirk First Nation; sponsor: Government of Canada; Government of the Yukon; Selkirk First Nation

*agriculture *community development *culture *energy *fisheries *forestry *heritage/historic resources *land claims *land use planning *mining *non-wage economy *Pelly Crossing *Pelly Farm *regional planning *tourism *training *wildlife management

This document identifies issues of concern to the Selkirk First Nation within its traditional territory. Also identified are the interests the First Nation intends to protect and enhance within the area of their traditional use. This document is a guide for future decisions by the Selkirk First Nation membership. Anyone planning to develop resources in the area can learn about what the Selkirk people value and the approaches to development they will welcome.

YG, Economic Development, E 78.Y9.S4 1993

J

Joint Canada/Yukon study on apprenticeship

1987; various pagination plus appendices, with tables

Manecon Partnership; Edmonton; prepared for: Government of Canada; Government of the Yukon

*employment *impact assessment *training

This report reviews the costs incurred by the various parties in apprenticeship and makes recommendations for cost sharing and financial support; determines the current participation of various designated groups and provides measures to encourage greater participation in the apprenticeship system; determines the effectiveness of the Yukon apprenticeship system in meeting Yukon labour market needs; and assesses the impacts of instituting compulsory apprenticeship in the Yukon.

YG, Women's Directorate, C119

K

Keeping Faro on the map. An economic diversification study

1988; 19 pages plus appendices

David Nairne & Associates Ltd.; sponsor: Faro Economic Action Group

*community development *diversification *economic development *Faro

The purpose of this study is to identify ways of making Faro a more attractive, stable community by diversifying the local economy and improving services to the people. The project was designed to identify local goals, concerns and existing conditions, to explore options for economic diversification, and to suggest some strategies for action.

YG, Economic Development, HC 120.F3 1988

King Port impact assessment. Phase 1: Scoping. Final report

1988; 39 pages

Robert Grant Consulting; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services

*Beaufort Sea *hydrocarbon development *impact assessment *infrastructure *King Port *ports

The objectives of this study are to conduct a scoping study for the future assessment of impacts related to proposed port developments at King Port and to provide advice regarding co-ordination mechanisms for the improvement of various government departments. Specifically, the study identifies the components and the information source required to conduct a cost/benefit analysis.

YG, Economic Development, HD 319.Y8.K45 1988

Klondike City RV park feasibility study

Aug. 1988; various pagination with maps, tables, photos

IMC Consulting Group Inc.; prepared for: Chief Issac Incorporated

*accommodations *business *Dawson City *feasibility *land claims *land use planning *market assessment *tourism *Tr'ondek Hwech'in

This study explains the physical and economic feasibility of developing an RV park. The objectives are to determine the effects on existing competition; describe the land ownership and land claim issues; determine the site design and associated utility needs; determine site access techniques; provide utility and site development cost estimates; estimate operational and maintenance costs; estimate cost recovery potential; determine employment needs during construction and then for management of the park; and determine and initiate all necessary federal, territorial and regional approvals and/or authorities for the project.

YG, Economic Development, 244

Klondike Valley district land use plan: implementation strategy

1988; ISBN 1-55018-210-2; 46 pages with tables, maps

Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services; Whitehorse

*Dawson City *Klondike Valley *land use planning *regional planning

The purpose of this plan is to establish a framework for the use and disposition of public or Crown lands in the Klondike Valley to meet the short and long-term social, economic and environmental needs of the region.

YG, Economic Development, 333.78 KLO

Kluane National Park Reserve. The question of access

1988; 134 pages with tables

Municipality of Haines Junction; Haines Junction

*environment *Haines Junction *impact assessment *Kluane National Park *land use planning *parks *recreation *regional planning *resource development *tourism *wildlife management

This report outlines the position of the village council with respect to future development considerations for the Kluane Park region. The objective is to examine the entire question of access into the park. It highlights some of the benefits of increased access into Kluane for Haines Junction, as well as for Whitehorse and for Canada as a nation. It outlines how, through proper management techniques, the park can provide greater access opportunities without having an overly adverse effect on the surrounding natural environment.

YG, Economic Development, 333.78 KLU 1988

Kluane National Park Reserve: management plan summary

1990; 13 pages

Environment Canada

*Haines Junction *Kluane National Park *parks *regional planning *tourism *wilderness areas

The intent of the revised plan is to increase access opportunities for visitors to see Kluane's interior first hand in ways that ensure that the park's wilderness integrity is preserved. The plan includes information on marketing, zoning, visitor activities, services and facilities, resource conservation, cultural resource management, regional integration, environmental assessment and review process, and a socio-economic statement.

Yukon College, FC 4014.K5.K521 1990

Kluane National Park Reserve: park management plan review. Draft plan proposals

1989; 19 pages plus appendices

Environment Canada

*Haines Junction *Kluane National Park *parks *regional planning *tourism

This draft proposal contains the highlights of a revised management plan for Kluane. This paper is intended to be used as the basis of a newsletter and a subsequent round of public meetings.

Yukon College, FC 4014.K5.K52 1990

Kluane region tourism development plan framework. Discussion paper

1989; various pagination with tables

The DPA Group Inc.; Vancouver; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Tourism

*Beaver Creek *Burwash Landing *Destruction Bay *Haines Junction *Kluane region *regional planning *tourism

This report describes a draft tourism framework based on analysis of markets, products, and current institutions. It is not intended to identify specific projects but rather to address the key principles which are crucial to successful tourism development in the region.

YG, Economic Development, 333.78 KLU



Kluane region tourism development plan. Part 1: Report, Part 2: Technical report

1989; various pagination with tables, maps
The DPA Group Inc.; Vancouver; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Tourism
*Beaver Creek *Burwash Landing *Destruction Bay *Haines Junction *Kluane region *market assessment *parks *regional planning *tourism
The first document (part 1) identifies development opportunities and programs that will lead to growth in the tourism sector and meet the Yukon Economic Strategy's objectives for creating local economic development opportunities. It includes market analysis, analysis of the tourism product, institutional context, stakeholder objectives and concerns, a framework for the tourism development plan, and impact assessment. The second document (part 2) provides background analysis information on the region's markets, products and the institutional context.

YG, Economic Development, 333.78 KLU 1989

Kluane regional economic profile

1990; 85 pages with tables, photos, maps
HLA Consultants; Macpherson Research and Consulting; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business
*Beaver Creek *Burwash Landing *Destruction Bay *economic development *Haines Junction *Kluane region *land use planning *regional planning
The purposes of this document are to provide an overview of the main economic issues in the Kluane region at present; to present an overview of the available economic data relevant to the preparation of the Kluane regional plan; and to identify data gaps and further economic research required for completion of the Kluane land use plan.

YG, Economic Development, HD 319.Y8.G75

Kluane Tribal Council community economic development plan

1986; 21 pages plus appendices, with graphs
Peter Boothroyd
*Beaver Creek *Burwash Landing *community development *economic development *Kluane First Nation
This is a report of a day-long community economic development planning workshop held at Burwash Landing on December 16, 1986. Separately appended to the report is documentation of a preliminary economic planning meeting held in Beaver Creek on December 10, and the observations/recommendations of the author.

YG, Economic Development, PAM 1986-8

Kluane Tribal Council community economic development plan. Laying the foundation for social, physical, spiritual/cultural, emotional and economic well-being

1991; 92 pages with tables
Hedmann and Associates; Whitehorse
*Burwash Landing *community development *culture *economic development *Kluane First Nation
This community economic development plan was commissioned to help people in Burwash Landing plan for the future and to provide a management strategy. It outlines important opportunities for, and constraints to, community economic development, describes ways to take advantage of the opportunities and to overcome the constraints, and contains the goals for the well-being of the community as defined by the people who live there.

YG, Tourism, TSD 55

Kopper King development study. Market assessment. Draft

1988; 18 pages with maps
IMC Consulting Group Inc.
*Alaska Highway *community development *Kopper King *land use planning *market assessment *Whitehorse
The focus of this report is on the planning and design of commercial property in the Kopper King area. The creation of a conceptual plan or layout for the specific property rests on a number of factors, one being the market for the property. This assessment deals with two key questions: Is there a need or demand for additional land for commercial development along the Alaska Highway within the City of Whitehorse? If so, what potential uses or demand exists for the property across from the Kopper King on the highway?

City of Whitehorse, Planning Library, ED 1-12

Kwanlin Dun Indian Band. Economic development plan

1989; 25 pages with tables, graphs
MacKay & Partners; Whitehorse; prepared for: Kwanlin Dun Indian Band
*economic development *Kwanlin Dun First Nation *Whitehorse
This is the first study of Kwanlin Dun's economic development activities. Its purpose is to prepare a strategy which will guide Kwanlin Dun's economic development activities. The study includes a review of the present situation, the results of consultations, a proposed economic development program, and an action plan.

YG, Economic Development, HC 120.K7 1989

Kwatā Kenadān. Tourism development strategy

Mar. 1994; 144 pages plus appendices, with tables, graphs
Joe Jack; Kwanlin Dun First Nation; A.J. Hunt and Associates Consulting Limited; Whitehorse
*culture *economic development *Kwanlin Dun First Nation *tourism *Whitehorse
This report contains two strategic focuses—immediate actions to be taken by the First Nation and long term actions to take place over a ten-year period. It includes a description of the people and the land, information on a tourism consultation that took place, a description of the tourism market, tourism products that Kwanlin Dun could provide and a strategic plan.

YG, Economic Development, G 155.C3.Y9.K9 1994



Land and resource concerns pertaining to economic development. Greater Kluane land use plan

1990; 32 pages with maps
Read and Associates; Whitehorse; prepared for: Champagne/Aishihik Indian Band
*Champagne and Aishihik First Nations *economic development *Kluane region *land claims *land use planning *market assessment
This paper provides a summary of economic activities underway or proposed in the Champagne- and Aishihik First Nations major traditional settlement area. It presents an overview of other proposed land and resource uses within the Kluane planning region. It discusses how the Final Agreement of the Yukon land claim can be expected to affect the band's economic pursuits. Finally, it presents considerations that should be reflected upon during the writing of the land use plan.

YG, Economic Development, HD 319.Y8.G751

A land interest management system for Yukon. Preliminary analysis report

May 1994; 76 pages with tables, charts
Government of the Yukon; Government of Canada; Whitehorse
*information systems *infrastructure *land use planning
This report looks at the various land interest management systems that could be used in the Yukon. It examines the different systems and includes a project plan for the recommended system. Appendices include package evaluation details, cost components and cost avoidance details.

YG, Economic Development, HD 316.Y91 1994

**Laying the foundation for our future.
Report of the 2020 Action Committee**

Jan. 1988; various pagination with drawings
Frank Mooney; 2020 Action Committee;
Whitehorse; prepared for: Whitehorse
Economic Initiatives Committee

*economic development *Whitehorse

This economic development plan provides a sense of direction and a strategic framework for future Whitehorse planning. Its purpose is to suggest a new and clear benchmark principle from which decision-makers can judge and view all future economic planning—leading to the eventual release of Whitehorse from present levels of dependence on others.

YG, Economic Development, 307 WHI

**Liard River white water rafting
potential**

1986; 9 pages plus appendices, with photos,
maps

Tatshenshini Expediting, Whitehorse; prepared
for: Government of the Yukon, Economic
Development: Mines and Small Business

*feasibility *Liard River *rafting *recreation
*rivers *tourism *Watson Lake

This report evaluates the feasibility of operating guided white water trips on some or all of the Liard River between the Liard Canyon located at Watson Lake and Hell's Gate at the terminus of the Grand Canyon of the Liard.

YG, Economic Development, GV 780.L43

**Life cycle analysis of Campbell Highway
#4, km 463 to km 600**

May 1995; 100 pages with tables

W.P. Hidingier; V. Janz; Government of the
Yukon, Community and Transportation
Services, Transportation Planning and
Programming; Whitehorse

*Campbell Highway *Faro *roads *Ross River
*Watson Lake

This study was carried out in response to concerns over work done on the Campbell Highway, including the economic justification for the work. Base information development is provided, including determination of road condition, reconstruction costs, maintenance costs, and user costs. A life cycle cost approach is taken, including analysis details, results and sources of error. A dust control bituminous surface treatment program is outlined. The report ends with conclusions and recommendations.

YG, CTS, Transportation Engineering Branch,
CAN 1995-38

**A look at future trends and the Yukon
economy**

Sept. 1989; 26 pages with map

Government of the Yukon, Economic
Development: Mines and Small Business;
Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the
Yukon, Cabinet Committee on Economic
Planning

*economic development *economic forecasting

This paper provides a discussion of future economic trends as they pertain to the Yukon economy. Focus is on the longer term, and on the Yukon's market economy.

YG, Economic Development, HB 3720.Y9 1989

**Low capital technologies for economic
development in Yukon. A survey of
literature on appropriate technologies,
with reference to opportunities in
Yukon**

1987; 35 pages with table, drawing

Dave Loeks; Sundog Resource Consulting;
Whitehorse; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic
Development Agreement

*agriculture *bibliographies *construction
industry *economic development *energy
*forestry *science and technology

This is a review of low-capital, intermediate technologies, with comments on their potential application in the Yukon. Examples are provided in the area of forestry and agricultural land development, building technologies, and energy systems.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8.L64

M

**Major transportation policy issues of
Yukon**

1986; 49 pages with tables

Z.J. Hantos; Whitehorse; prepared for:
Government of the Yukon, Community and
Transportation Services

*infrastructure *transportation *White Pass and
Yukon Corporation Limited

This paper discusses the major transportation policy issues and provides the basis for the formulation of a transportation planning framework for the Yukon. It provides an understanding of the factors that influence the pattern and growth of the transportation system and in turn, its impact on the socio-economic environment. It addresses the major elements of the transportation policy (socio-economic environment, Yukon government objectives and priorities, other jurisdictions) and their impact on transportation objectives, priorities and major issues.

YG, CTS, Transportation Engineering Branch

**Management options for the Klane
area forests affected by the spruce bark
beetle**

Jan. 1996; 43 pages plus appendices, with
tables, charts

W.J. Klassen & Associates Ltd.; Whitehorse;
prepared for: Haines Junction Spruce Bark
Beetle Advisory Committee

*Champagne and Aishihik First Nations
*environment *forestry *fuel products *Haines
Junction *impact assessment *tourism *wildlife
management

This report contains a review of the issues (visual resources, tourism and recreation, wildlife and fisheries, vegetation management, water quality, timber harvest and silviculture, fire and fuels, information deficiencies and research opportunities, access, effects on employment and economy, and community involvement), a discussion on sub-zones and management options, and information on the spruce bark beetle.

YG, Economic Development, uncatologued

**Management plan for wood bison in the
Yukon**

Feb. 1989; 30 pages with map, tables

Manfred Hoefs; H. Reynolds; Government of
the Yukon, Renewable Resources; Canadian
Wildlife Service; Whitehorse

*wildlife management

This report lays out objectives for managing wood bison, one of which includes enhancing the regional economic base through the introduction of a species with considerable economic potential. Included are project costs between 1983 and 1989.

YG, Economic Development, QL 737.U53.H64 1989

**Managing conflicts in the Yukon's
wilderness industries: big game
outfitting, wilderness outfitting and
fishing camp operation**

1986; various pagination

Andrew R. Thompson; Harriet Rueggeberg;
Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the
Yukon, Renewable Resources; Government of
the Yukon, Tourism

*adventure travel *fisheries *hunting *land use
planning *outfitting *recreation *sustainable
development *tourism *wilderness areas
*wildlife management

This report contains the results of workshops held in November 1986, sponsored by Renewable Resources and Tourism. The purpose of these workshops was to promote discussion among commercial and recreational development groups on the demands being made on the Yukon's wilderness resources. There are two background papers contained in this report. One deals with big game outfitters, the other with wilderness outfitters and fish camp operators.

YG, Renewable Resources, PR 355

Market feasibility study. Proposed 150 room hotel development. Whitehorse, Yukon Territory

1990; various pagination with tables

Pannell Kerr Forster; Vancouver; prepared for: Champagne/Aishihik Indian Band

*accommodations *convention centres
*feasibility *market assessment *Taga Ku Corporation *Whitehorse

This study was undertaken to evaluate the potential market demand for a proposed quality hotel and convention centre to be developed on a site located at the north edge of the downtown core of Whitehorse. It was done to assist the developer in evaluating the market feasibility of the proposed project. It includes a pro forma statement of revenue and expenses for building.

YG, Economic Development, NA 7800.C5 1990

The market potential and production costs of a Yukon native grass and legume seed industry

1987; 45 pages with tables

M. Vaartnou & Associates; Decora Landscaping Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*agriculture *business *market assessment

This report concludes that the Yukon market can sustain a native seed industry which produces 16,000 kg of seed annually, using about 100 hectares. The market could quickly double if the agricultural sector expands rapidly or mine reclamation is encouraged. Recommendations are also made regarding the prudent course of action which should be followed in development of the fledgling seed industry.

YG, Economic Development, H 633.2 DEC

Market potential for Arctic charr

1986; 67 pages plus appendices, with tables
Don Ference & Associates Ltd.; prepared for: Northern Biomes Ltd.

*exports *fisheries *market assessment
*marketing plan *resource development

The purpose of this study is to determine the market potential for Arctic charr cultured in the southern Yukon, and to recommend the marketing strategy most appropriate to access potential markets. The specific areas of study include determining the size and location of Arctic charr markets, and identifying preferred product characteristics and expected prices in each of the markets identified.

YG, Economic Development, SH 167.A74.N8 1986

Marketing considerations for Klwane National Park

1987; 70 pages with tables

Linda Swaine; Stevenson Kellogg Ernst & Whinney; Winnipeg; prepared for: Environment Canada

*Kluane National Park *marketing plan *parks
*resource development *wilderness areas

This report provides insights for consideration in the development and marketing aspects of the management plan review. It includes information on the existing levels of use of the park, some of the potential markets that could make use of the park, and the specific Slims River Glacier Access project. In addition, there is discussion of other development ideas as well as the current marketing of the park. Finally, included are some recommendations on development and marketing aspects of the park.

YG, Economic Development, FC 4014.K5592 1987

Marketing feasibility study on establishing a steel fabricating plant in Whitehorse, Y.T.

Nov. 1989; 37 pages

Federal Business Development Bank; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development, Business Development Office; Jozsef Nagy

*business *construction industry *feasibility
*import substitution *manufacturing *market assessment *Whitehorse

This report investigates the market demand and competitive environment for a large scale steel fabricating and welding plant in Whitehorse. It focuses primarily on market conditions for this type of enterprise.

YG, Economic Development, 27

Marketing plan and implications for the Alaska Highway Visitors Association. Volume 1: The plan. Volume 2: The background to the plan

1988; 88 pages plus appendices (2 volumes), with tables

L. Swaine; Stevenson Kellogg Ernst & Whinney; prepared for: Alaska Highway Visitors Association

*Alaska Highway *Alaska Highway Visitors Association *marketing plan *roads *tourism

The study contains a marketing plan and strategy, economic and financial implications of the plan, and general information on markets in the area.

YG, Economic Development, G 155.C3.Y8.A5 1988

Markets for Yukon forest products

1988; ISBN 0-662-16674-4, ISSN 0840-9781; 72 pages with tables, graphs, maps

Colin Heartwell; Forestry Canada; Victoria; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources; Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business; Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Forestry Canada

*exports *forestry *market assessment
*regulatory issues

This study summarizes the available information on the timber resources of the Yukon, reviews the historical and present markets for each of the Yukon's forest products, and provides an overview of the local and export markets, along with a discussion of the impact that external factors such as exchange rates and tariffs can have upon marketing prospects. The report provides options for possibly implementing, in the near future, a marketing strategy.

YG, Economic Development, SD 146.N6.H432

A master development plan for the Klondike National Historic Sites

1978; 52 pages with maps, drawings, tables

Klondike National Historic Sites Planning Team; Department of Indian and Northern Affairs; Parks Canada; Ottawa

*community development *Dawson City
*heritage/historic resources *parks *tourism

This report presents the framework of the master development plan for the Klondike National Historic Sites, and details the process and programs required for its implementation. The plan elements for each of the development areas are presented, followed by a general description of supporting program policies and guidelines. Implementation schedules and associated costs are described. Development of the gold rush theme is stressed.

YG, Economic Development, T 354.710085 DIA 1978

Mayo hotel feasibility study

1988; 17 pages plus appendices, with tables

MacKay & Partners; Whitehorse; prepared for: Terry Hutton

*accommodations *business *feasibility *Mayo
*tourism

In an early 1988 study, it was concluded that a new hotel was required in Mayo and that a specific feasibility study would be required for such a venture. This current study examines the feasibility of a proposal to construct a facility similar to a previous hotel in Mayo, the Chateau Mayo, which would include rooms, a lounge and a restaurant.

YG, Tourism, AC 11

McIntyre Creek West feasibility study for a country residential subdivision

Aug. 1995; 48 pages plus appendices, with charts, drawings

David Nairne & Associates Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon; project no. 2802-01

*feasibility *housing *land use planning *Whitehorse

This study provides background information on the site and the study objectives, describes the planning process and looks at existing and potential land uses. Development issues are presented, including the physical attributes of the site. Conceptual development options and a recommended conceptual development plan are provided.

City of Whitehorse, Planning Services, uncatalogued

Mental health services in the Yukon. A plan for comprehensive services

1988; 21 pages

Juhree Z. Clave; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Health and Human Resources

*health services *infrastructure *needs assessment *people with disabilities *regulatory issues *social services

This review of the mental health service system was initiated as a result of proposed mental health legislation to mandate certain mental health services. This reflects a renewed commitment by government to the provision of mental health services and a growing recognition that a continuum of care for persons suffering from mental disorder is desirable both for the human benefit and for cost-effectiveness of service.

YG. Health and Social Services, 88-008

Micro-hydro developments for highway maintenance camps

1986; various pagination with maps, tables

UMA Engineering Ltd.; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Government Services

*Blanchard highway maintenance camp *energy *feasibility *Fraser *hydroelectric power plants *micro-hydro development *Ogilvie highway maintenance camp *roads *Tuchitua highway maintenance camp

This study assesses the micro-hydro development possibilities at four selected highway maintenance camp locations. The objectives were: to identify potential micro-hydro development sites near each camp and prepare project concepts and layouts; to carry out an economic analysis for each potential development in order to determine the cost of electrical energy generation from micro-hydro sources; and to make a comparison with the cost of diesel-electric generation. The four camps selected were Fraser, Blanchard, Tuchitua and Ogilvie.

YG. Economic Development, T 22

Minto Explorations Limited. Minto project

Dec. 1994; 4 volumes with maps, tables, photos

Hallam Knight Piésold Ltd.; West Vancouver

*Carmacks *employment *environment *Faro *heritage/historic resources *impact assessment *land use planning *Little Salmon Carmacks First Nation *milling *mining *Pelly Crossing *Selkirk First Nation *Whitehorse

This initial environmental evaluation has four volumes. Volume I, the development plan, includes specifics on the project history, geology, mineralization, ore reserves, conceptual mine plan, mill, waste disposal and ancillary facilities. Volume II, the environmental setting, contains field-acquired data and field studies and a detailed description of the terrestrial, aquatic and atmospheric conditions present in the proposed mine site area. Volume III, the socio-economic description and impact assessment, contains a description of the socio-economic fabric of the region and an archaeological assessment. Volume IV is the environmental impact assessment.

DIAND, TN 443.Y8.M16

Motor transport industry economic study

May 1991; 46 pages plus appendices, with tables

Lewis Consulting; Reasons North; Yamada Appraisals; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services

*business *employment *impact assessment *infrastructure *regulatory issues *transportation

This study was undertaken to look at the transportation industry since a major change in legislation came into effect in April 1988. It looked at the number of for-hire carriers in the Yukon; the operating authorities dealt with; the number and types of commodities authorized for the transport board; the amount and types of equipment used; the rate of openings and bankruptcies; and employment changes in the industry. It includes the results of a survey of the industry.

YG. CTS, Policy, Planning and Evaluation Branch, 4610-13

Mount Lorne/Carcross Road area plan

Dec. 1993; various pagination with maps, charts

David Nairne & Associates Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for: Mount Lorne/Carcross Road Land Use Plan Steering Committee

*Carcross Road *community development *heritage/historic resources *land use planning *Mount Lorne *regional planning

This area plan identifies planning issues and the community's views on land use and related issues. It contains a historical context; an outline of the planning issues, the governing principles, the planning objectives, the land use policies, land use designations and mapping schedules; and a number of implementation strategies to be adopted for the objectives, policies and land uses to be achieved.

YG. Economic Development, E 78.Y9.T4 1993

Mountain View golf club overview

4 pages with tables

Whitehorse

*recreation *tourism *Whitehorse

This report includes a history of the golf club, course statistics (rounds of golf per year, memberships, cost of membership, number of rounds by tourists, number of staff, number of person-years), and information on the economic impact of the course, including gross expenditures.

YG. CTS, Sport and Recreation Branch, uncatalogued

Mt. Hunderer benefits management. Discussion documents

July 1990; various pagings plus appendices

Government of the Yukon, Economic Development; Whitehorse

*Curragh Resources Inc. *Faro *financial resources *impact assessment *Kaska Dena Council *mining *Mt. Hunderer *regulatory issues *taxation *Watson Lake

This document contains information on the trust fund option; RTAP Mt. Hunderer access commitment letter and contribution agreement; Yukon benefits policy; Yukon trust fund strategy; Curragh Performance on Master Agreement and Accord Commitments; and an analysis of the financial data for the Faro mine 1968-89.

YG. Economic Development, T 231



Mt. Hunderere development. Initial environmental evaluation. Volume 3. Socio-economic evaluation of the Mt. Hunderere development on the Watson Lake area and Yukon

1990
Hornal Consultants Ltd.; Vancouver; prepared for: Mt. Hunderere Joint Venture

*Curragh Resources Inc. *environment
*evaluation *impact assessment *Lower Post
*mining *Mt. Hunderere *Upper Liard *Watson Lake

The purpose of this study is to identify the social and economic impacts of the proposed Mt. Hunderere mine on the communities of Watson Lake and Upper Liard and on the Yukon in general. It also looks at the effect the project will have on the community of Lower Post, located in B.C. 25 km south of Watson Lake. It includes recommendations for mitigation where negative impacts have been identified.

YG, Economic Development, DG 338.23 HUN

Mt. Nansen gold project. Tailings dam preliminary design report

37 pages plus appendices, with drawings, tables

Klohn Leonoff Yukon; prepared for: Archer, Cathro & Associates (1981) Limited

*mining *Mt. Nansen *waste management

This report presents a site appraisal and preliminary design for two potential tailings pond sites at Mt. Nansen. The purpose of this preliminary report is to provide sufficient information for a feasibility-level cost estimate.

DIAND, TD 195.M5.K4

Mt. Nansen project: executive summary

1994; unnumbered pages with photos, tables, maps, drawings

B.Y.G. Natural Resources Inc.

*mining *Mt. Nansen

This summary includes a project description, financing plan, financial statements, listing of directors and officers, and site development, geology, geochemistry, and nearby properties.

YG, Economic Development, TN 424.C3.Y9.N3 1994

Municipal infrastructure linkage structure. Discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference

1986; 18 pages

Scott Widmeyer; Resources Expediting and Management; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*community development *infrastructure
*Yukon 2000

This paper looks at municipal infrastructure in the Yukon. It divides infrastructures into hard, soft and social and develops a framework which gives a great deal of flexibility for developing different areas of the Yukon in a manner that is most suitable.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8.W54

Museum feasibility study. Watson Lake

1989; 107 pages

Lord Cultural Resources Planning and Management Inc.; Toronto; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Tourism

*culture *feasibility *heritage/historic resources
*Watson Lake

This report presents options for providing a museum facility in Watson Lake. To meet current needs, it recommends doing renovations to one of two sites already in existence in Watson Lake, and proposes a review be done in 1994 to determine future construction possibilities. The report details federal and territorial government grant programs for which the museum project may be eligible.

YG, Tourism, TSD 26



Native economic development corporations: political and economic change in Canada's north. CARC policy paper 4

1986; ISBN 0-919996-27-2; 85 pages

Michael S. Whittington; Canadian Arctic Resources Committee; Ottawa

*economic development *First Nations *land use planning

This paper aims to look analytically at a fairly recent institutional innovation in Canadian political economy, the native economic development corporation. It outlines the political and economic context within which these organizations operate and elaborates a general framework for assessing economic development strategies. It describes the corporations themselves and assesses them within the framework.

YG, Economic Development, E 78.C2.W44 1986

Native education in Yukon

1987; 80 pages with tables

HLA Consultants; prepared for: Yukon Joint Commission on Native Education and Training

*education *evaluation *First Nations

This research report examines the state of First Nations education in the Yukon, focusing on equality of opportunity, efficiency in education, equity for First Nations in the system, and education as an investment. Detailed social, economic, and educational profiles of First Nations in the Yukon are provided.

DIAND, E 96.65.Y8.L34

Native tourism product analysis

Jan. 1993; 21 pages plus appendices, with tables, charts

Angus Reid Group; prepared for: Yukon Tourism and Western Research M.O.U. Committee

*culture *First Nations *market assessment
*tourism

The objectives of this study are to provide a precursory analysis of travellers who are interested in the First Nation tourism product, profiling these travellers through the holistic segmentation models used in each of five studies looked at.

YG, Economic Development, uncatologued

Natural gas resource assessment and economic potential of undiscovered natural gas resources of the Mackenzie Delta-Beaufort Sea

15 pages with tables, charts; in English and French

R.F. Conn; S.M. Dallaire; J.A. Christie; G.C. Taylor; R.M. Procter; Geological Survey of Canada, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada

*Beaufort Sea *energy *hydrocarbon development *infrastructure

Part 1 of this report provides the assessment of undiscovered natural gas resources and a brief description of the defined exploration plays and natural gas resources—discovered and potential. Part 2 covers the economic analysis and is a summary of an earlier report.

DIAND, QE 1.G46 OF 2378

Natural resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper

1987; 74 pages plus appendices, with tables
Robert Prescott-Allen; Christine Prescott-Allen; Robert W. Hornal; PADATA; Hornal Consulting Ltd.; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*economic development *regulatory issues
*resource development *Yukon 2000

The tasks of this paper include: developing a series of objectives for the management of natural resources; developing a series of guiding principles for the allocation and management of the Yukon's natural resources; identifying the major implications of these principles for natural resource users and the economy in general; recommending methods for resolving competing demands for resources; and recommending specific actions by the public and private sectors to implement the proposed principles and methods.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8.N38

NCPC Yukon transfer agreement. Review of financial and economic aspects

1987; 21 pages

InterGroup Consultants Ltd.; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*energy *financial resources *infrastructure
*Northern Canada Power Commission

This report reviews the financial and economic aspects of the agreement-in-principle for the transfer to the Yukon of those assets of the Northern Canada Power Commission located in the Yukon.

YG, Economic Development, 351.8722 INT

NDP tackles economic policy

Nov. 1995; 9 pages

New Democratic Party, Whitehorse

*economic development *infrastructure

This press release presents the comprehensive policy put together by the Yukon New Democrats as the basis of its party platform. It covers specific sectors of the economy—mining, tourism, forestry, traditional subsistence, manufacturing and construction.

YG, Economic Development, PAM 1995-38

Needs assessment study for a women's shelter

1989; 31 pages plus appendices, with graphs, tables

Elizabeth B. Lane; Laura MacFeeters; prepared for: Help and Hope for Families Society

*needs assessment *Watson Lake *women

This report examines the possibility of establishing a shelter for battered women and their children in the Watson Lake area. The study involved consultations in the area, interviews with representatives from shelters in small communities in western and northern Canada, and analysis of estimated population trends and the incidence of wife assault in the area. The problems associated with the available population figures are discussed.

YG, Health and Social Services, 89-011

A new economic development policy for the north? The impact of the Canada-U.S. free trade agreement

1988; ISBN 0-88627-090-1; 45 pages

Ottawa; prepared for: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives

*economic development *free trade *impact assessment *regulatory issues

This study looks at the possible effects the free trade agreement may have on the Yukon and Northwest Territories.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.N5.A23

The next step in managing Yukon's power system. Discussion paper

July/Aug. 1996; 13 pages

Government of the Yukon, Economic Development; Whitehorse

*energy *infrastructure *Yukon Electrical Company Limited *Yukon Energy Corporation

This discussion paper highlights the Yukon Energy Corporation's ability, after ten years of external management by YECL/Consumers Utilities, to establish full Yukon control and management of its assets. Future options are reviewed for management and ownership of the Yukon's power system.

YG, Economic Development, 227

NOGAP cumulative bibliography

1992; ISBN 0-662-19446-2

Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Constitutional Development and Strategic Planning Branch, NOGAP Secretariat; Ottawa

*bibliographies *hydrocarbon development

This cumulative bibliography contains citations and abstracts for published and unpublished reports and other products completed under the Northern Oil and Gas Action Program. These items have been funded wholly or partly by NOGAP. The bibliography is multidisciplinary and contains a section on economic conditions.

YG, Economic Development, HD 9574.C4.N66

Non-consumptive wildlife use on the Yukon north slope

1988; 27 pages

D. Talarico; D. Mossop; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources

*business *parks *recreation *tourism
*wilderness areas *wildlife management

This document is made up of two parts. Part 1 is entitled "The effects of wildlife viewing: tourism and birds in Herschel Island Territorial Park" and part 2 is entitled "Bird watching enterprise: pilot trip on Yukon North Slope." Both deal with the increasing opportunities for wildlife viewing in the area and the potential for development by the people living there.

YG, Economic Development, SK 471.Y9.T3 1988

North American free trade agreement; implications for the Yukon

Sept. 1992; 12 pages

J. Alec Macpherson

*free trade *impact assessment *regulatory issues

This report begins with the possible impact of the agreement on Canada as a whole. The impact on the Yukon is discussed under market access, energy, government procurement, and services and investment.

YG, Economic Development, PAM 1992-47

Northern economic development programming. Discussion paper

1989; 29 pages

prepared for: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development

*economic development *financial resources

This draft, unsigned report provides the context in which regional economic development programming has been provided to the north, an overview of its most recent form—the Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement, and a review of recent principles on which the federal government has based its regional economic development programming policies. Three options are presented for the federal government to consider as it assesses whether it should provide economic development programming to the north in the future.

YG, Economic Development, HD 87.5.N7 1989

Northern employment and training in the oil and gas industry

1986; ISBN 0-920783-23-6; 105 pages with charts, tables

DPA Group Inc.; InterGroup Consulting Economists Ltd.; Calgary

*employment *hydrocarbon development *training

This study was commissioned to determine the key factors which enhance or inhibit the abilities of oil and gas companies in northern Canada to train and employ northern residents. It makes recommendations on strategies that will enhance the nature and extent of northern participation in northern oil and gas activities. The study pays close attention to regional differences in labour force characteristics and employment opportunities.

YG, Economic Development, EB 331.12 ENV

Northern frontier, northern homeland: The report of the Mackenzie Valley pipeline inquiry

1977; 2 volumes

Thomas R. Berger; Minister of Supply and Services; Ottawa

*Beaufort Sea *business *employment *First Nations *hydrocarbon development *impact assessment *Mackenzie Valley *Old Crow *pipelines *regional planning *transportation
These two volumes present the report of the inquiry conducted to assess the impact of the proposed pipeline on the Yukon and Northwest Territories. Volume One deals with the broad social, economic and environmental impacts that a gas pipeline and an energy corridor would have in the Mackenzie Valley and the western Arctic. Affects on the northern Yukon and Beaufort Sea region are detailed, and recommendations are made. Volume Two sets out terms and conditions to be imposed if a pipeline is built.

YG, Economic Development, HD 9580.C33.M341

The northern mineral policy

1986; ISBN 0-662-54772-1; 31 pages (English), 33 pages (French), with maps, tables, graphs

Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Natural Resources and Economic Development Branch, Mining Management and Infrastructure Directorate; Ottawa

*economic development *infrastructure *mining *regulatory issues

This policy outlines the framework for encouraging mineral exploration and development, thereby contributing to the expansion of the territorial and Canadian economies. The objectives of the policy are to improve the climate for investing in, and the competitive position of, the mineral sector in the territories by: providing the industry with an atmosphere of certainty as to the federal government's intentions; increasing industry competitiveness by providing improved geoscientific services and by minimizing federal government-imposed costs; and encouraging a dialogue among the mining industry, the public and both levels of government.

YG, Economic Development, TN 26.N4.C36

The November 1993 Yukon tourism summit report

Jan. 1994; 36 pages plus appendices

Lewis Consulting; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Tourism

*infrastructure *tourism

This survey, conducted for the first-ever Yukon tourism summit, identified issues of concern to the tourism industry. Participants raised a wide variety of concerns, grouped in the following categories: tourism awareness, tourism infrastructure and funding, marketing, and the tourism partnership. The report contains comments from the survey as well as the issues, problems, opportunities and solutions most frequently discussed in the workshops.

YG, Economic Development, G 155.Y8.L5 1994



Official community plan. Village of Carmacks, Yukon

1988

UMA Engineering Ltd.; Whitehorse

*Carmacks *community development *land use planning

This report identifies the purpose of the community plan, states how it should be administered, and describes the community's planning goal, development objectives and development policies. The plan is supported by additional documentation describing background information and the process used to formulate it. A chapter is devoted to socio-economic characteristics of the village.

YG, Economic Development, PAM 1989-10

Oil and gas benefits management: options for consideration in the negotiation of a northern accord

1989; 83 pages

Lindsay Staples; Doug McArthur; Ewan Cotterill; Whitehorse; prepared for:

Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*Beaufort Sea *business *education *employment *hydrocarbon development *infrastructure *regulatory issues *training

This paper identifies and analyzes options available to the Yukon government for managing economic benefits such as employment opportunities, business opportunities and training arising from oil and gas activities in the Yukon and Beaufort Sea. This report is meant to assist the government in determining what factors and conditions it should consider in establishing mechanisms for benefits management through accord discussions.

YG, Economic Development, TN 872.C3.Y9.S61989

Old Crow skating rink feasibility study

Nov. 1988; 19 pages plus appendices, with photos, drawings

David Nairne & Associates Ltd.; Whitehorse; project no. 1946

*feasibility *Old Crow *recreation

This report on the skating rink begins with general information and demographics about the community. This is followed by detailed information on an indoor arena, including a summary of a community meeting, preliminary plans, capital cost estimates, and operating and maintenance estimates, and potential funding sources.

YG, CTS, Lands Branch, uncatalogued

Old Crow transportation study

1987; 76 pages with tables, maps

Stanley Associates Engineering Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services

*feasibility *Old Crow *transportation

The purpose of this study is to examine the relative feasibility of all potential modes of transportation for passenger and freight traffic to and from Old Crow. It provides a full description of the existing transportation system, a forecast of future demand, an examination of transportation system alternatives (including several water modes of transportation, one being river barging) and conclusions concerning the suitability of each alternative.

YG, Economic Development, TL 523.Y9 1987

Opening the land. A study of the impacts of the Casino Trail on the Northern Tutchone of Pelly Crossing and Carmacks, Yukon Territory

1988; 125 pages with maps, tables

Tony D. Pearce; Martin Weinstein; Whitehorse

*Carmacks *Casino Trail *heritage/historic resources *impact assessment *Little Salmon Carmacks First Nation *Northern Tutchone *Pelly Crossing *resource development *roads *wilderness areas

This study was undertaken to determine the socio-economic effects of the construction of a mineral resources access road through the traditional territories of the Carmacks/Little Salmon First Nation and Selkirk First Nation. Included in the report is historical information about the area and the traditional society and system of resource management of the Northern Tutchone. An impact statement—a synthesis of the effects of historical forces acting on the two First Nations today, an assessment of additional consequences posed by construction of the Casino Trail, and recommendations to mitigate the predicted impacts, close off the report.

YG, Economic Development, E 78.Y8.P43

Opportunities for rotational employment in Yukon

1987; 85 pages with tables

B. Periman; DPA Group Inc.; Calgary; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development; Mines and Small Business; sponsor: Northern Oil and Gas Action Program (NOGAP)

*aviation *community development *employment *resource development

The report examines the potential for Yukon communities and Yukon-based resource projects to use rotational employment, also referred to as fly-in/fly-out employment. Emphasis in the study was given to documenting lessons to be learned from rotational employment programs elsewhere in northern Canada; the capacity of Yukon communities to participate in rotational employment programs; and the potential socio-economic impacts. Actions that could be taken to promote the concept and to minimize any of its negative aspects are discussed.

YG, Economic Development, HD 5730.Y8.O55

Opportunity assessment for copper/copper alloy products

Feb. 1995; unnumbered pages

Poushinsky Consulting; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development, Mines and Small Business

*exports *feasibility *manufacturing *milling *mining

This analysis focuses on whether it may be feasible to entertain any economically viable prospect for adding value to the copper cathode produced at the Carmacks copper project.

YG, Economic Development, PAM 1995-5

Overview of the Yukon fishery

1988; various pagination with tables

The DPA Group Inc.; Vancouver; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development; Mines and Small Business; Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*economic development *fisheries *resource development

This report is phase 1 of a three-phase study into the economic development of Yukon fisheries. It briefly examines the history and current status of the fishery and outlines several management issues. The other two phases are entitled "Economic development strategy for the Yukon fishery" and "Economic potential of the Yukon fishery."

YG, Economic Development, SH 224.Y8.E366

An overview of the Yukon morel mushroom industry

May 1996; 71 pages with map, photos

Nedd Wm. Kenney; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development; Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources; sponsor: Canada-Yukon Agreement on the Agri-Food Component of the Green Plan

*business *Carmacks *economic development *employment *forestry *market assessment *mushrooms *Pelly Crossing *Selkirk First Nation *sustainable development

This report provides an overview of the current mushroom industry in the Yukon, identifies key industry components and issues and makes recommendations for work requisite to moving towards the development of an environmentally friendly, and economically sustainable, industry. It provides a botanical and food value analysis, discusses the use of morel mushrooms in the international market, and outlines the Yukon production system and labour force for harvesting morels. Economic and environmental issues are covered.

YG, Economic Development, QK 617.K4 1996

Overview study of the potential for Yukon communities to reduce their dependence on oil. Yukon remote community energy overview study

1984; 280 pages

Energy, Mines and Resources Canada; prepared for: Energy, Mines and Resources Canada's Remote Community Demonstration Program

*community development *energy *fuel products *wood products

This report assesses the potential for Yukon communities to reduce their dependence on oil. Energy demand, supply and prices in the Yukon as well as incentives, disincentives, and government roles are reviewed. Energy consumption patterns and alternative energy resources for individual communities are discussed. Recommendations for further work are made.

YG, Economic Development, TJ 163.4.Y8.Y93 1984

P

Paint Mountain tram attraction. Haines Junction, Alaska Highway

1989; various pagination with tables, maps

MacLaren Plansearch; prepared for: Champagne/Aishihik Indian Band

*feasibility *Haines Junction *tourism

The purpose of this report is to ascertain the feasibility of a tram attraction on Paint Mountain, 10 kilometres away from Haines Junction. The report concludes that such an attraction is a feasible project with tremendous tourism potential.

YG, Tourism, AT 3

Participation in the economy of youth, seniors and handicapped/disabled. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference

1986; various pagination

L. Frances Anderson; NJM Services; sponsor: Government of the Yukon

*people with disabilities *seniors *youth *Yukon 2000 *Yukon Economic Development Strategy

Three short papers discuss population projections for each interest group, specific needs they will have in the future, and specific recommendations for dealing with these needs.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8.A63

Phase II development of an abattoir for the Yukon

Jan. 1991; various pagination with tables, blueprints

Bruno Mussely; B.D. Mussely Consultant Reg'd, Hull, Québec; prepared for: Yukon Livestock and Agriculture Association
 *business *environment *import substitution *infrastructure *livestock *Whitehorse

This multi-part study contains information about building and site establishment for an abattoir, a brief environmental assessment discussion, condemnation statistics, and an operating and maintenance budget for the abattoir.

YG, Economic Development, SF 55.Y9.M9 1991

Pilot scale treatment of Marwell tar pit

Apr. 1994; 69 pages plus appendices, with tables, drawings, charts

TriWaste Reduction Services Inc.; David Nairne & Associates; North Vancouver; prepared for: Marwell Tar Pit Steering Committee; Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services

*environment *fuel products *waste management *Whitehorse

This report deals with the clean-up of the Marwell tar pit. It includes information on excavation and feedstock preparation, equipment operation, the sampling and analytical program and the results, recommendation for full-scale remediation, and preliminary cost estimates.

DIAND, TD 899.P4.T7

Plan de développement économique

Apr. 1996; 42 pages with tables, in French Philippe Dumont; Whitehorse; prepared for: Association franco-yukonnaise

*business *community development *diversification *economic development

This plan has four objectives: to assure the durability of the French community of the Yukon; to create employment for youth; to ensure that francophones participate in the Yukon economy; and to be involved in the providing of new services. The plan will help l'Association to switch from non-profit management and philosophy to profit-oriented ventures compatible with its goals and mission. The plan begins with a definition of the concept of community economic development. This is followed by a profile of the community and the association, and further information on ideas for the community to consider.

YG, Economic Development, 222

Planning for tourism development in the Dawson region. A background paper

Nov. 1994; 26 pages with tables

Graham & Associates Management Consultants; Whitehorse; prepared for: The Steering Committee, Dawson Region Tourism Development Plan

*Dawson City *Klondike region *regional planning *tourism

The purpose of this paper is to present a common information base upon which to prepare a regional development plan for the area. It includes information on the current status of the Dawson tourism industry and data on trends and performance. In addition, development suggestions and issues are described which have emerged from the discussion process.

YG, Economic Development, G 155.C3.D32 1994

Planning the framework for Whitehorse's economic development plan: report on a planning seminar

1986; 31 pages

Peter Boothroyd; prepared for: Whitehorse Economic Initiatives Committee

*community development *Whitehorse

This report documents the deliberations of a meeting hosted by the Whitehorse Economic Initiatives Committee held in March 1986 to help the committee plan the framework for a Whitehorse economic development planning process. It presents the consultant's interpretations, conclusions from the seminar and recommendations for the planning framework.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8.B66 1986

Policy changes to stumpage pricing, reforestation and forest tenure in the Yukon. Discussion paper

Apr. 1995; 14 pages with tables, graphs, in English and French

Government of Canada, Northern Affairs Program; Whitehorse

*business *environment *exports *forestry *land use planning *regulatory issues *sustainable development *taxation

This paper addresses Yukon forestry issues and then focuses on stumpage—obtaining a fair return; reforestation—regenerating the forest resource; and forest tenure—updating forest resource allocation. It concludes with a discussion on short-term concerns and long-term solutions.

DIAND, File 1995-5

Port of Skagway. Economic profile and development issues

June 1996; 5 pages with tables

Government of the Yukon, Economic Development, Economic Research and Analysis; Whitehorse

*ports *Skagway *tourism *transportation

This brief report provides an economic profile of Skagway as it relates to tourism, trans-shipment and governmental activities. It discusses port development issues such as capacity, employment, highway development, tourism conflicts and non-economic links to the Yukon.

YG, Economic Development, HE 553.A8 1996

Port of Skagway. Pre-feasibility study: final report

1987; various pagination with maps, tables

Reid Crowther and Partners Ltd.; Novacorp Consulting Inc.; Leeper, Cambridge and Campbell Inc.; prepared for: Government of the Yukon; City of Skagway

*feasibility *ports *Skagway *transportation *White Pass and Yukon Corporation Limited

This study examines the physical and operational assets and constraints in the Port of Skagway vis-à-vis short- and long-term port throughput and utilization opportunities. It concludes that the existing and available facilities and land in the Port of Skagway are sufficient, at present, to meet existing port demand. It also puts forward various development scenarios and options, all of which involve, to some degree, the lands leased by the White Pass and Yukon Corporation.

YG, Economic Development, 307 SKA 1987

Port of Skagway—alternatives for development

1988; various pagination with maps, graphs, tables

Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services; Whitehorse

*ports *Skagway *transportation

This paper discusses two alternatives for the development of the port at Skagway— direct Yukon government investment in port facilities or indirect involvement in port development. Under direct government investment there are two options to consider—the maximum utilization of existing port facilities, or the building of a competing port facility.

YG, Economic Development, 307 SKA

Position paper for the governments of the Yukon and NWT on a proposed disability earnings protection plan. Draft for discussion purposes

1988; various pagination with tables

Joint Working Group of the Yukon and NWT Workers' Compensation Boards

*employment *feasibility *financial resources *people with disabilities *safety

This is a study of the feasibility of developing, in cooperation with the federal government, a comprehensive disability protection plan between the Yukon and Northwest Territories. It includes information on design considerations, a conclusion and a set of recommendations.

YG, Workers' Compensation, Health and Safety Board, uncatalogued

Potential for hotel facilities in the village of Mayo

1990; 41 pages with tables, maps

B. Wills; Peat Marwick Stevenson & Kellogg; Vancouver; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Yukon Development Corporation

*accommodations *business *feasibility *Mayo *tourism

This study was commissioned to investigate the potential for a full-service hotel facility in Mayo. The results of the study indicate that a new small hotel would not be financially viable. However, suggestions are made on other options for improving accommodation services. The study addresses the type of facilities required if demand increases in the future, and how such a facility could be constructed and operated. The result of this study is a plan to create an environment where a small accommodation facility could be successful.

YG, Economic Development, TX 910.C3.P4 1990

The potential for non-consumptive wildlife management in the Yukon

1987; unnumbered pages

Laurie Henderson; Tuak Environmental Services; Whitehorse; prepared for: Economic Development Agreement Management Committee, Renewable Resources Sub-agreement; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*parks *recreation *tourism *wildlife management

This report addresses the value of, and potential for, developing the non-consumptive wildlife sector. It presents the myth of the non-consumptive wildlife sector, the development of the non-consumptive program and management implications.

YG, Economic Development, J 639.9

Potential for rare earths in Canada with emphasis on British Columbia and Yukon Territory

Feb. 1996; 32 pages

D.G. Leighton; Jennifer Pell; prepared for: Metal Mining Agency of Japan; CREE report 96-2

*mining

The main purpose of this report is to document results and summarize research into the rare earth potential of deposits/prospects in Canada. It also contains recommendations outlining proposed follow-up work. An extensive list of references is included.

YG, Economic Development, 241

Pre-feasibility study: processing wild berries in Yukon

1989; 60 pages plus appendices, with tables

HLA Consultants; Whitehorse; prepared for: Wild Berries (Yukon) Co. Ltd.

*agriculture *berry processing *business *feasibility *market assessment

This research study assesses the feasibility of establishing a full-scale wild berry processing plant in the Yukon. It includes a review of the market potential, an estimate of the potential supply of wild berries, identification of processing, packaging and marketing requirements, a financial analysis and a business plan.

YG, Economic Development, 634.7 HLA

Prefeasibility study, the Mount Skukum project

Oct. 1991; various pagination with maps, drawings, tables, charts

Wheaton River Minerals Ltd.; Vancouver

*feasibility *mining *Mount Skukum *Wheaton River Minerals Ltd.

This initial technical report is the first step in preparing the mining and production plans for a feasibility study. Included is information about property geology and mineralization; ore reserves; mining; a detailed mine design; staff and equipment requirements; metallurgy; organization; capital requirements; operating costs; and schedules.

YG, Economic Development, TN 424.C3.Y9.W55 1991

Preliminary assessment of clay deposits in selected areas of the Whitehorse map sheet area (105D) for the manufacture of clay based products

Mar. 1994; 22 pages plus appendices, with graphs, maps, drawings

Charlotte Mougeot; Mougeot Geoanalysis; Whitehorse; sponsor: Yukon/Canada Co-operation Agreement for Small Business Development

*arts and crafts *clay *evaluation *import substitution *inventory *manufacturing *resource development *Whitehorse

This report provides a summary of this first-ever project to map, sample, analyze and evaluate the potential of clay deposits in the Whitehorse area for industrial applications. The report delineates the analytical procedures necessary to determine the physical properties of clay with ceramic potential. It also includes a discussion on the fine-grained deposits within the study area and on the results of the ceramic clay tests with recommendations for future work. Included are maps showing deposits and their industrial suitability.

YG, Economic Development, QE 389.625.M6 1994

Preliminary feasibility study of a glue-laminated manufacturing plant in the Yukon Territory (2 parts)

1986; 37 pages plus appendices, with tables

Denecki Corporation; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*feasibility *manufacturing *wood products

The purpose of this study is to provide information and recommendations regarding the potential viability of a glue-lamination manufacturing plant in the Yukon. It includes information on potential markets, production, competition, pricing, promotion and financing.

YG, Economic Development, L 674.835 DEN

Preliminary feasibility study of Wellgreen project for All-North Resources Ltd.

1989; 109 pages with maps, tables, charts

Watts, Griffin and McQuat Ltd.; Toronto; prepared for: All-North Resources Limited

*feasibility *mining *Wellgreen project

This study on the economics of the Wellgreen project was done to determine the project economics at various metal prices so that future exploration and development programs can be established. It contains a review of all relevant studies, an open-pit design and mining sequence, and a description of all infrastructure and surface facilities required for the project. Capital and operating costs have also been estimated, and cash flow calculations prepared.

YG, Renewable Resources, MI 53



Preliminary study of demand side management program alternatives for the Whitehorse-Aishihik-Faro system

1989; various pagination with tables
Energy, Mines and Resources (Conservation and Renewable Energy Office); Yukon Electrical Company Limited
*energy *evaluate *feasibility *Yukon Electrical Company Limited

This report presents the results of the surveys, along with the economic analysis associated with four demand side management (DSM) alternatives. To evaluate the feasibility of implementing DSM measures, a cost/benefit computation was employed.

YG, Economic Development, TK 1841.Y9 1989 v1

The pricing of refined petroleum products in the Yukon

1988; 17 pages with tables, map
Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business; Whitehorse

*business *fuel products *transportation
The purpose of this report is to summarize the results of preliminary research on fuel product pricing in the Yukon (conducted by the Yukon Fuel Products Inquiry), and the issues raised by this research. It also briefly summarizes possible solutions to the fuel product pricing problem which the inquiry may wish to consider.

YG, Economic Development, HD 9574.C23.Y82

Program proposal for the development of an addiction treatment system for Yukon First Nations

May 1991; 66 pages with charts
Addiction Treatment Services Working Group
*First Nations *health services *needs assessment *social services

This report contains the recommendations of the working group. It looks at the values of the working group, who the stakeholders are, needs and expectations, target groups, how to establish a treatment system, community feedback, mission, goals and objectives proposed for Yukon Northern Native Alcohol and Drug Addictions Program, a proposal for a treatment system, implementation program, capital priorities, and organizational structure.

Yukon Indian Cultural Education Society

Project overview of Omni Resources Inc.'s Skukum Creek project

1987; various pagination with tables, maps, drawings

Omni Resources Inc.; Norecol Environmental Consultants Ltd.; Vancouver

*environment *mining *Skukum Creek project
The purpose of this report is to provide an overview of the proposed gold-silver mine including the project description and schedule, geology and reserves, mine planning and operation, environmental aspects and economic benefits of the project.

DIAND, TN Z7.F7

A proposal for a new co-op store facility. Old Crow, Yukon

1989; 18 pages plus appendices, with tables
Old Crow Co-operative Association; Old Crow
*business *Old Crow *retail trade

This study was done as a result of current concerns of the Old Crow Co-operative Association with regards to the retail outlet in Old Crow. Space requirements, energy efficiency of the building, and conformity to health and safety regulations have prompted a decision to pursue a means of obtaining a new building. This report contains background information on the co-op, the project, its commercial viability, financing and risks. Included are financial statements, design drawings and individuals' resumes.

YG, Economic Development, HF 5439.G75O4 1989

Proposal for development wind turbine, Haeckel Hill, Whitehorse, Yukon

Oct. 1992; 23 pages plus appendices, with photos, charts, graphs, tables
Yukon Energy Corporation; Whitehorse
*Boreal Alternate Energy Centre *environment *Haeckel Hill *infrastructure *resource development *Whitehorse *wind power *Yukon Energy Corporation

This report summarizes the project and explains its relevance to the Green Plan. Potential sponsors, a technical and price proposal, project management, long-term environmental impacts and economic benefits are included. Appendices include a submission to the Yukon Utilities Board, reports on wind energy potential in Whitehorse, an analysis of upper air wind speed and direction data, the prediction of icing events at high elevation in Whitehorse, and a letter of understanding between Yukon Energy Corporation and Boreal Alternate Energy Centre.

YG, Economic Development, TJ 825.Y9 1992

Proposal for the Whitehorse Downtown Community Centre

Nov. 1992; 42 pages with tables, maps, drawings
Downtown Community Centre Association; Whitehorse; sponsor: Government of the Yukon, Community Development Fund
*arts and crafts *convention centres *feasibility *recreation *Whitehorse

This report is the result of an extensive survey conducted to identify the requirements of potential user groups and to gather views on the design, location and management of the proposed facility. It includes an evaluation of different sites, a facility schematic design, facility operations and management information, management options, and capital cost estimates.

YG, Economic Development, HT 169.C3.Y9.D7 1992

Proposal to test market a flightseeing service in Klauane National Park. A proposal for a government/private sector partnership

1988; 10 pages with map, photos
Environment Canada
*aviation *business *feasibility *Kluane National Park *market assessment *parks *tourism

This proposal is a preliminary business plan for a flightseeing enterprise that could be launched through a joint-venture between a consortium of government agencies and an airline operator. It is presented firstly as an example of the type of analysis required to estimate the financial commitment in partnership ventures, and secondly to demonstrate how such a partnership would further Canadian Parks Service objectives in the management of Klauane National Park. The proposal forecasts revenues and expenses for a five-year period and suggests the order of magnitude of the investment.

YG, Tourism, TR 4 (marked confidential)

Proposed Casino Trail route location and terrain analysis study

1986; 9 pages with maps
Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services; Whitehorse
*Casino Trail *land use planning *resource development *roads

This report on the proposed location and construction of the Casino Trail road near Carmacks indicates where road construction is feasible and where it is not, what standard of road should be used and what a very preliminary cost estimate looks like.

YG, Economic Development, D 333.71 CAS

Proposed recreation plan for Tarfu-Snafu lakes, southern Yukon

1987; 80 pages with maps

J. Staniforth; C. McEwen; Northern Biomes Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources

*Carcross/Southern Lakes region *land use planning *recreation *Snafu Lake *Tarfu Lake

This paper is presented in two parts. Part 1 presents a review of biophysical information, land use disposition, and a user group survey of the area. Three conceptual plans are developed to serve as possible models for recreation infrastructure in the area. Part 2 contains the final recreation concept plan arrived at after a series of public community meetings.

YG, Land Claims, RD 37

Proposed Tombstone Park area: values and economic opportunities

Nov. 1993; various pagination plus extensive appendices, with maps, photos

Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources; Government of the Yukon, Tourism; Whitehorse

*adventure travel *Dawson City *Dempster Highway *First Nations *heritage/historic resources *inventory *parks *recreation *regional planning *sustainable development *Tombstone Mountains *tourism *wilderness areas *wildlife management

This report proposes the creation of Tombstone Park to enhance the region's saleability and ensure that potential economic benefits are realized and sustained for the foreseeable future. It begins with a discussion of the tourism potential of the Tombstone Mountains, followed by resource assessment summaries for archaeology, the Yukon Ditch, natural features, wildlife and habitat, wildlife viewing, recreation and vegetation. The appendices include information on a preliminary archaeological inventory; an inventory and assessment of the historic resources; an assessment of the ecological features in consideration of boundary options; wildlife and habitat; wildlife viewing potential; recreation resources; economic potential and various department of Tourism materials using the Tombstone image.

YG, Tourism, uncatalogued

Public inquiry into petroleum fuel pricing in the Yukon Territory

1988; ISBN 1-55018-143-2; 156 pages with tables, graphs, map

Heino Lilles; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon

*business *fuel products *retail trade *transportation

The main focus of this inquiry's mandate has been to investigate factors contributing to the setting of retail prices for motor and home-heating fuel products in the Yukon. The study is presented in two parts: a survey and assessment of present petroleum products markets, transportation and pricing; and conclusions and recommendations regarding market, transportation and pricing.

YG, Economic Development, HD 9574.C23.L5 1988

Q

Qualitative economic impact assessment of ozone depleting substances phaseout, recovery, recycling and reclamation in the Yukon

July 1992; 35 pages plus appendices with graphs, tables

Cristina Pekarik; Pekarik Consulting Services; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources, Environmental Protection; project no. TRC-92-9

*environment *impact assessment *regulatory issues *waste management

This paper examines economic implications to the Yukon as a result of changes to the laws around chlorofluorocarbon (CFC) proposed by the Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment. A sectoral analysis (domestic, commercial and transportation refrigeration, and air conditioning) is provided. A general discussion of potential economic impacts and a Yukon-specific analysis is provided.

YG, Economic Development, QC 881.2.P5 1992

R

The reach for independence; a community economic development strategy for Tsawlinjik Dun

Dec. 1992; 57 pages with charts

Timothy Gooding; Carmacks

*business *community development *economic development *social services *Tsawlinjik Dun

This plan contains information to allow the First Nation to allow it to look at possible business opportunities. It examines a project that went wrong, then discusses capital development and human resource development, education, housing, models for creating a development corporation, immediate targets and small business ideas that could be initiated by the Tsawlinjik Dun.

DIAND, E 98.E2.G6

Recommendations to the chiefs of the Yukon region on the allocation of the DIA CAEDS funds

1990; various pagings with tables

Yukon Indian Development Corporation; Council for Yukon Indians; DIAND

*economic development *financial resources *First Nations

This report contains the allocation formula arrived at as a result of community consultation and consensus buildings for the Canadian Aboriginal Economic Development Strategy. Included are the minutes of the meetings of community representatives and a discussion paper on the allocation options.

YG, Economic Development, 240

Reducing risk in the workplace. An occupational and safety strategy for the Yukon

1990; 38 pages with photos, graphs, charts

Paul Petrie; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Yukon Workers' Compensation Board; Government of the Yukon, Justice, Yukon Occupational Health and Safety Branch

*employment *regulatory issues *safety

This project was initiated to reverse the trend of increasing accidents and accident costs in the Yukon and to reduce the human and economic losses associated with workplace injuries. This report contains 36 recommendations.

YG, Workers' Compensation, Health and Safety Board, assessments 017

Regulating the Yukon's game farming industry. A discussion paper

Apr. 1992; ISBN 1-55018-156-4; 34 pages plus appendices, with tables

Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources; Whitehorse; project no. MR-92-1

*game farming *infrastructure *regulatory issues

This discussion paper examines the present policies and regulations, and Yukon-specific issues around game farming. Included is a survey of other Canadian legislation.

YG, Economic Development, PAM 1992-176

Report of the Casino Trail Local Resource Group on the Casino Trail project

1990; 30 pages with map

Casino Trail Local Resource Group; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services

*Casino Trail *mining *regulatory issues *roads

This report outlines the problems identified with the development of the Casino Trail and makes recommendations for improvements to the current planning and regulatory regime.

YG, Economic Development, D333.71 CAS

Report on a tourism association of Yukon First Nations

May 1992; 12 pages

Yukon Indian Development Corporation; Whitehorse; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*economic development *First Nations *tourism

This report is about a two-day conference held to form a First Nations' tourism association in the Yukon.

YG, Economic Development, uncatalogued

Report on energy. Background discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference

1986; 33 pages with tables

Marvin Shaffer & Associates Ltd.; sponsor: Government of the Yukon

*energy *fuel products *import substitution *Yukon 2000 *Yukon Economic Development Strategy

This paper looks at how the negative aspects of energy—the need to import refined petroleum products—can be minimized or reversed.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8.R47

Report on implementation measures for the women's training strategy

June 1994; 35 pages plus appendices, with tables

Dilys Kluthe; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon

*business *employment *training *women

This report documents the thoughts of Yukon people and highlights some recent literature on education and training measures designed to improve women's socio-economic status. Its purpose is to suggest key areas where the Yukon government and its partners may initiate or revitalize action related to women and training.

YG, Women's Directorate, D109

Report on import substitution/marketing workshop

1987; 36 pages with tables

Resource Intertrade Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*agriculture *forestry *import substitution *manufacturing *Whitehorse

This report summarizes the presentations and recommendations made at a workshop held on January 31 and February 1, 1987 in Whitehorse. The workshop was attended by federal and territorial government representatives and by a number of small business owners from the manufacturing, forestry and agricultural sector.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8.R453

Report on native participation in mining: Phase 1, Phase 2: It can be done

1990, 1991; 174 pages (phase 1), 139 pages with maps, tables, graphs (phase 2)

Intergovernmental Working Group on the Mineral Industry, Sub-Committee on Native Participation in Mining; Ottawa

*employment *First Nations *mining

This subcommittee was formed to document the best situations of First Nation involvement in the mining industry, identify concrete steps to boost First Nation participation in mining, and examine how to speed up the process. The phase 1 report includes documented "best cases," demographic information, a bibliography and an outline of government policies and programs. The phase 2 report includes an extensive survey undertaken of mining companies and First Nation communities, and a number of practical items for the use of the mining industry in their efforts to increase the level of First Nation participation.

YG, Economic Development, E 78.C2.N38 1991

Report on social assistance

Jan. 1993; 88 pages plus appendices, with tables, charts, graphs

Government of the Yukon, Analysis Subcommittee of the Interdepartmental Committee on Social Assistance; Whitehorse

*financial resources *infrastructure *social services

This report was done to understand fully the reasons for the substantial increases in social assistance in the Yukon between 1989 and 1992. It contains viable options for cost containment and examines three fundamental variables: cost, payment, duration.

YG, Health and Social Services, YH8 93-14 YUK 1993

Report on the feasibility of harvesting fuelwood within the Haeckel Hill burn

Mar. 1992; 9 pages

TransNorthern Consulting; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources

*energy *environment *forestry *fuel products *Haeckel Hill *land use planning *Whitehorse

This study assembles information about the burn; analyzes this information in light of environmental constraints, potential land-use conflicts, and development costs; and identifies and analyzes management options and issues recommendations for preferred options.

YG, Renewable Resources, HD 9502.Y8.T72 1992

Report on the geology and mineral inventory of the Mt. Nansen and Tawa properties, Yukon Territory, with an assessment of the economic potential for open pit mining of oxidized mineralization in the Brown-McDade zone

1989; 34 pages with maps, drawings, tables

W.D. Eaton; A.R. Archer; Archer, Cathro & Associates (1981) Limited; Vancouver; prepared for: B.Y.G. Natural Resources Inc.; Chevron Minerals Ltd.

*mining *Mt. Nansen *Tawa

This report summarizes the geology, mineral inventory and economic potential of precious metal veins at these two properties, located 60 km due west of Carmacks.

YG, Economic Development, YEIP 88-017.M89

Report on the trades and technology employer needs survey in the Yukon

Mar. 1987; 73 pages with tables

Jackie Parsons; Government of the Yukon, Education; Whitehorse

*business *education *employment *needs assessment *science and technology *training *Yukon College

This survey was conducted to gather data for use in helping to plan the future direction of the trades and technology division at Yukon College.

YG, Economic Development, uncatalogued

Report on the Watson Lake sawmill viability study

1986; various pagination with tables, charts
Deloitte, Haskins & Sells Associates;
Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon

*business *exports *feasibility *forestry
*manufacturing *Watson Lake *wood products

This investigation indicated that there is, under current market conditions, a reasonable prospect of commercial viability for a logging and sawmill operation in Watson Lake provided certain "criteria for success" are met.

YG, Economic Development, 338.45

Report to the Honourable Ronald Irwin re the devolution by DIAND of provincial-like powers to the Yukon and Northwest Territories (Wright Report)

Apr. 1995; 19 pages

Robert Wright; prepared for: DIAND

*devolution *infrastructure *regulatory issues
This review of the devolution process presents DIAND's view of the present status of the discussions, information on the process, consultations, analysis of DIAND's position and specific information about the Yukon and NWT.

DIAND, uncatalogued

Research and development. Discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference

1986; various pagination

Government of the Yukon, Executive Council Office

*science and technology *Yukon 2000 *Yukon Economic Development Strategy

This paper discusses research and development in the Yukon, as it currently is, and future directions it could take. It includes information about a Yukon science policy. Attached is a paper by Michael P. Robinson entitled, "An alternative R and D proposal based on indigenous skills and appropriate technology."

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8.R48

Resource management in the Yukon. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference

1986; 34 pages

Andrew R. Thompson; Harriet Rueggeberg; Fraser Gifford; Vancouver; sponsor: Government of the Yukon

*infrastructure *land use planning *regulatory issues *resource development *Yukon 2000 *Yukon Economic Development Strategy

This paper addresses the future of resource management in the Yukon. It introduces the reader to the nature and control of natural resources in the Yukon; looks at some of the factors that will continue to influence resource management; identifies two major challenges—the need to set priorities and resolve conflicts among different resource users; and discusses these challenges.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8.T56

Resource team report. Whitehorse, Yukon

1986; 38 pages

Main Street, The Heritage Canada Foundation; prepared for: Target Downtown

*community development *tourism *Whitehorse

This report is the result of a three-day meeting with Whitehorse community representatives in May 1986 to determine the development priorities and goals of the City. The various findings and recommendations developed during the meeting are documented.

City of Whitehorse, Planning Services, DU 1-7

A review of emergency medical transport services: Yukon Territory

1989; 44 pages plus appendices, with tables

Price Waterhouse Management Consultants; Vancouver; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Health and Social Services

*aviation *evaluation *health services *transportation

The object of this study was to review emergency medical transportation both within the Yukon, and between the Yukon and tertiary care centres in Vancouver and Edmonton. The scope of the study includes ground and air transportation systems (including a review of aircraft standards and equipment), personnel training, communications, management, administration and costs.

YG, Health and Social Services, YHH 89-12 PRI 1989

Review of forest tenure and allocation options for the Yukon. Final draft

Mar. 1996; 77 pages plus appendices, with charts, graphs

Michael Heit; William Gilmore; Peter Ackhurst; Simons Reid Collins; Vancouver; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources

*forestry *land use planning *regulatory issues

This report examines forest tenures as to the nature of tenures relative to property rights, the government's involvement, the common attributes and four generic models of tenure. It contains information from other jurisdictions and an examination of the common themes and design issues in tenures from a government perspective. One section examines geography, the forestry situation and jurisdictional variables in the Yukon. There is a review of annual allowable cut determination processes in a number of jurisdictions, and finally, two recommended tenure strategies.

YG, Economic Development, uncatalogued

Review of Keno's economic development planning. Report on a follow-up workshop held May 23, 1986, Keno City, Yukon

1986; 9 pages plus appendices, with tables, photos

Peter Boothroyd; Keno Community Club; Keno; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*community development *economic development *Keno *milling *mining

This is a report on the second of two economic development planning workshops held in Keno. Ideas for economically developing the communities of Keno and Elsa had been generated and assessed at a workshop held in November 1985. The purpose of the second workshop was to review the progress of Keno's economic development planning. Included is material on a portable mill from the Kitimat-Stikine Regional District.

YG, Economic Development, 307 KEN 1986

Review of the "Forest management plan for the southeast Yukon"

Apr. 1992; 27 pages with tables, graphs

O.R. Travers; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development, Mines and Small Business

*evaluation *First Nations *forestry *land use planning

The purpose of this report is to assess the policy and planning implications of the southeast forest management plan. It begins with the concepts in a traditional forest management and working plan. It includes a comparison of the organization and content of the plan, with the format of the traditional European forest management and working plan, where forest management began.

YG, Economic Development, uncatalogued

Review of the DIAND forestry decision making process in the Yukon region. Project report

July 1996; 42 pages

David Hoffman; Abt Associates of Canada; Ottawa; prepared for: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Audit and Evaluation Branch; project no. NOO 47 d/c

*devolution *forestry *Liard First Nation *regulatory issues *Watson Lake

This report presents a review of the events, decisions, actions and effects of decisions relating to the Yukon forest industry in 1995. It presents the review issues, the methods used in the review, background information, detailed information on the process, findings, and associated recommendations.

YG, Economic Development, 242

Review of the proposed development of the Grum lead-zinc deposit

Feb. 1993; 63 pages plus appendices, with tables

David S. Robertson; Micon International Ltd.; Toronto; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development, Energy and Mines Branch

*Curragh Resources Inc. *Faro *financial resources *mining

This report was commissioned to assist the Yukon government in evaluating Curragh's request for a commercial loan of \$29 million. It provides a summary of the ore reserves, processing, location and access, history, mining, metallurgy, revenue and expenditures, and pre-tax cash flow. Appendix 1 contains a summary review of the Dy deposit.

YG, Economic Development, TN 454 C3.Y9.G7 1993

The role of the Yukon in the Canadian Polar Information System (includes an annotated list of Yukon libraries)

1990; ISBN 0-9694945-0-5; 48 pages with map, tables

Wynne Krangle; Peter Long; K-L Services; Whitehorse; prepared for: Yukon Science Institute; Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Circumpolar and Scientific Affairs Directorate

*Canadian Polar Information System (CPIS) *circumpolar regions *feasibility *information systems *infrastructure *science and technology

This report looks into the current situation of Yukon libraries; how information flows within and outside of the territory; how northern material might make its way onto this computerized database; and whether a Yukon production centre is important for the success of the venture and where it could be located.

YG, Economic Development, G 606.G66.Y84

Running the north: the getting and spending of public finances by Canada's territorial governments

1989; 468 pages with tables, graphs

Rebecca Aird; editor; Canadian Arctic Resources Committee; Ottawa

*economic development *financial resources *First Nations *infrastructure *regulatory issues

This is a collection of fourteen papers discussing fiscal issues in the governing and administration of the Northwest Territories and the Yukon, including political and administrative background of financial issues and decision making; formula financing; the role of the government in economic development; and the representation of the aboriginal population. Statistics on the Yukon and Northwest Territories are included.

YG, Economic Development, HJ 795.N7.R86

Rural school facilities study

1987; 99 pages plus appendices, with tables

Boreal Consulting Services Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Education

*community development *education *infrastructure *inventory *needs assessment

This study of rural school facilities is presented in three volumes. Volume 1 contains methodology, a description of the work performed, standards, supply/needs analysis, special concerns and a five-year capital investment plan. Volumes 2 and 3 contain, for each school, a brief description, inventory and condition rating, floor plan and site plan.

YG, Government Services, Building Development, #7221

Schwatka Lake aviation and land use study. Final report

Nov. 1995; 58 pages with photos, charts, maps, tables

Inukshuk Planning & Development; Accuratus Engineering Ltd.; Horizon Pacific Ventures Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for: City of Whitehorse; Transport Canada; Government of the Yukon

*aviation *land use planning *outfitting *rivers *Schwatka Lake *tourism *Whitehorse

This report deals with current land and water use in the area, water supply, aircraft noise and alternative floatplane base sites. It includes an economic profile of the floatplane industry in the Yukon, area plan options, and redevelopment recommendations and costs. Appendices cover contacts for the study, cost estimates for floatbase rehabilitation, and the survey form used.

City of Whitehorse, Planning Services, uncatalogued

Science and technology in the development of northern communities: six case studies

1991; 102 pages

David Boulton and others; Ottawa; prepared for: Science Council of Canada

*Champagne and Aishihik First Nations *community development *economic development *Haines Junction *science and technology

These case studies focus on local organizations that use science and technology, and their experiences with particular economic development projects. The studies support the view that the successful integration of science and technology into community economic development requires the direct involvement of local organizations. Included as one case study is the Champagne and Aishihik First Nations of Haines Junction.

YG, Economic Development, Q 175.3.B6 1991

Securing our economic foundations. An interim strategy for Yukon First Nations, with some application to related B.C. First Nations

June 1993; 46 pages

Council for Yukon Indians; Dána Näye Ventures; Westcoast Development Group; Whitehorse

*community development *economic development *First Nations *infrastructure *land claims

In April 1993, a conference held in Whitehorse assessed progress made on the "Core Option," an interim strategy to weave First Nations development organizations into an aboriginal economic development system that would strengthen aboriginal participation in the Yukon's economy. The conference brought together 60 chiefs, elders, economic development officers, councillors, and development corporation board members who examined the strategy's record since 1988 and determined priorities for action in the coming five years. This document summarizes the results of that gathering.

YG, Economic Development, E 78.Y9.C9 1993

Selkirk First Nation alternate energy study. Final report

Oct. 1992; 136 pages plus appendices, with tables, drawings, graphs

Richard W. Chant; Robert J. Macintosh; Pembina Institute for Appropriate Development; Drayton Valley; prepared for: Selkirk First Nation; sponsor: Canada-Yukon Economic Development Agreement Renewable Resources Fund

*energy *fuel products *hydrocarbon development *infrastructure *wood products
This report summarizes the community energy requirements. Alternative sources of electricity are compared and wood-fired thermal is selected for detailed assessment.

Implementation considerations are discussed. The report provides an overall assessment of the costs and benefits of proceeding with this option. Options for installing solar powered electricity systems in remote locations off the grid are outlined. Recommendations are given for implementing a wood-fired electricity plant, for improved energy efficiency and for reducing plant capacity and community operating costs, and for installing photovoltaics at several remote sites.

YG, Economic Development, TJ 163.15.S4 1992

Sewage treatment feasibility study

1991, 1993; 3 volumes, with tables, maps, drawings

Klohn Leonoff Yukon; NovaTec Consultants Inc.; Whitehorse; prepared for: City of Whitehorse; project no. PB 5300 03

*environment *feasibility *impact assessment *infrastructure *waste management *Whitehorse

These three reports represent the findings of the three phases of this study. Phase one involved the identification of possible treatment and disposal options and the development of a short list of likely options based on preliminary assessments of technical feasibility, risk, level of treatment and order of magnitude costs. In phase two, site investigations were carried out for selected options to confirm technical feasibility, to develop engineering designs and cost estimates, and to predict levels of treatment and environmental impacts. The phase 3 study involved the evaluation of over 160 options over a period of nine months, and the selection of a final system.

YG, Economic Development, TD 746.K5 1993

Silver Trail marketing strategy. Draft

1992; 39 pages with tables

Graham and Associates; prepared for: Silver Trail Tourism Association

*business *Elsa *Keno *market assessment *marketing plan *Mayo *regional planning *Silver Trail region *tourism

This is the first marketing plan undertaken by the Silver Trail Tourism Association. It addresses which market segment should be pursued; seeks effective messages and information to appeal to identified segments; provides ideas to improve services for visitors; identifies business opportunities; and addresses expenditures required for marketing activities by both government and the private sector.

YG, Tourism, uncatalogued

Silver Trail region accommodation needs

1988; 21 pages plus exhibits, with tables

MacKay & Partners; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Tourism

*accommodations *business *Elsa *infrastructure *Keno *Mayo *regional planning *Silver Trail region *tourism

This study examines the need for, and nature of, development of additional accommodation facilities in the Silver Trail tourism region of the Yukon. It is intended to provide background information which will help government to develop policy with respect to any financial assistance it might provide, and guide the efforts of entrepreneurs who are considering investments in the region. It is not a feasibility study of any particular development proposal, although it provides information which would be useful to a feasibility study.

YG, Economic Development, T 338.9719 SIL

Silver Trail tourism development plan

1989; ISBN 1-55018-169-6; 33 pages plus appendices, with maps, tables, graphs

Government of the Yukon, Tourism; Whitehorse

*adventure travel *Elsa *Keno *market assessment *marketing plan *Mayo *recreation *regional planning *Silver Trail region *tourism

This report provides direction for tourism growth and development in the Silver Trail region. It promotes the silver mining history of the region, and the wilderness potential to hunters, canoeists, campers, anglers and backpackers. Included are market analysis, and data from tourist surveys.

YG, Economic Development, T 338.971 SIL 1988

Silver Trail visitor survey, 1991

Jan. 1992; 64 pages

Graham & Associates Management Consultants; Whitehorse; prepared for: Silver Trail Tourism Association

*regional planning *Silver Trail region *tourism

This report contains the results of a survey of travellers to the Silver Trail area. The survey was done as preparation for a market strategy for the area. The purpose of the survey was to determine characteristics and opinions of highway visitors and prospective visitors.

YG, Economic Development, G 155.Y8.S54 1992

Silviculture survey report

1988; various pagination with maps, tables

T.M. Thomson and Associates Ltd.; Prince George; prepared for: Hyland Forest Products

*environment *forestry *Hyland Forest Products *Hyland River *inventory *Liard River *Meister River *Rancheria River

This report summarizes the silviculture surveys in the areas harvested by Hyland Forest Products on the Liard River, Rancheria River, Meister River and Hyland River. It provides an update of inventory records for the areas surveyed and details a management plan for site rehabilitation of the productive areas.

YG, Economic Development, 634.95 HYL



Site selection and feasibility study for Klwane destination resort development. Executive summary

1987; 115 pages plus appendices, with tables, plans, photos, maps

Derek Murray Consulting Associates Inc.; Laventhol & Horwath Inc.; prepared for: Champagne/Aishihik Indian Band

*adventure travel *business *feasibility *financial resources *Kluane National Park *Kluane region *market assessment *recreation *tourism

This study is a comprehensive site selection and feasibility study of a destination resort to be located in the area of Kluane National Park. The First Nation has identified that Kluane has tourist facility investment potential. A resort built there is seen as the centrepiece for the First Nations' development strategy for a number of tourism and recreation products. This study includes an investigation of the region's current and projected tourism potential by market segment; an analysis of potential sites for development; the preparation of a concept development; the preparation of an investor presentation package; and the identification of joint venture partners.

YG, Economic Development, TX 911.3.F4.D4 1987

Situational analysis report on feasibility of a Campbell Region Tourism Association

May 1995; 19 pages plus appendices, with map, charts

Metz Murray & Associates Management Consultants; Inukshuk Planning & Development; Huston & Associates; Faro; prepared for: Faro Wilderness Recreation Association

*Campbell Highway *Campbell region *Canol Highway *Carmacks *Faro *regional planning *Ross River *Teslin *tourism *Watson Lake *Watson Lake region

This report contains information from a community tour that covered Watson Lake, Ross River, Faro and Carmacks in May, 1995. The tour was intended to test the level of interest in forming a regional tourism association encompassing the communities along the Robert Campbell and Canol highways. Also included are the results of a questionnaire presented at the open houses.

YG, Economic Development, G 155.Y8.C3 1995

Small business and the Yukon: a linkage report. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Strategy fall conference

1986; 19 pages plus appendices, with tables

Brian Buchanan; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon

*business *economic development *employment *Yukon Economic Strategy

This study looks across eleven sectors from the perspective of a small business. The study examines the Yukon's economic energies and performance in terms of their help for or hindrance to small-scale enterprise development. Two issues are dealt with: the extent to which the small business sector contributes to Yukon employment and incomes, and the likely role of small business in the development of the Yukon through to 2000.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8.B83

Socio-economic impact assessment in the Yukon. An historical perspective

1990

Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business; Whitehorse

*economic development *impact assessment

Socio-economic impact assessments are prepared to address the anticipated impacts of development projects on the lifestyle, economic stability, social environment and cultural identity of people in the region. The purpose of this paper is to chart the evolution of socio-economic assessments in the Yukon over the past 15 years in order to determine how they have reached their present format and role within the development assessment process.

YG, Economic Development, HN 110.Y9.S64

Socio-economic impact assessment. Mount Skukum project

1991; 18 pages plus appendices, with maps, tables, charts

Wheaton River Minerals Ltd.; Carcross-Tagish First Nation

*Carcross-Tagish First Nation *employment *impact assessment *mining *Mount Skukum *training

This report examines the project location, access, climate and status. It describes the project, discusses the workforce needed for construction, development and production; examines the socio-economic background of the Yukon and assesses different impacts. The report makes recommendations for mitigation; proposes a potential training program; and includes recommendations for employment of members of the Carcross-Tagish First Nation.

YG, Economic Development, TN 424.C3.Y9.W5 1991

Socio-economic/environmental overview for proposed Casino Trail

1985; 157 pages

Spencer Environmental Management Services Ltd.; Edmonton; prepared for: Department of Indian and Northern Affairs

*Carmacks *Casino Trail *First Nations *forestry *heritage/historic resources *hunting *impact assessment *land use planning *mining *Pelly Crossing *recreation *roads *trapping

This report assesses the anticipated socio-economic impacts of the proposed construction of a low grade mineral development access road to extend westward from Carmacks into the Dawson Range. The proposed project is outlined and preliminary cost estimates are presented. The existing transportation infrastructure within the study area is described. Existing socio-economic conditions are discussed, and the potential socio-economic impacts are assessed.

DIAND, TN 27.Y94.S63

Sourdough Sodbusters sod project final report

1987; various pagination

Sourdough Sodbusters; Whitehorse

*agriculture *business

This report presents information about this sod project. It will be of interest to anyone interested in growing grass in the Yukon.

DIAND, SB 433.3456

Sport and recreation. Towards 2000. Draft summary of findings and strategies for action

Mar. 1996; 32 pages plus appendices

Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services, Sport and Recreation Branch; Whitehorse

*community development *financial resources *First Nations *infrastructure *recreation

This report includes information on the sport and recreation delivery system, interdepartmental/intergovernmental partnerships, funding, special recreation groups, community recreation, and partnerships with Yukon First Nations.

YG, Economic Development, 228

Staking a claim for the 21st century: a science and technology strategy for the Yukon

1987; 98 pages

Graham Orpwood; Scott Tiffin; Orpwood Associates; Toronto; prepared for: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development; Ministry of State for Science and Technology; Government of the Yukon

*business *economic development *science and technology

In order for the Yukon to stay competitive on a global economic scale, this report argues that the Yukon must devise an aggressive strategy for using science and technology to develop those areas in which the Yukon has a natural advantage, to innovate new technologies and to diffuse them as widely as possible, and to create new businesses based on science and technology.

YG, Economic Development, Q 21.Y907 1987

Statement of economic circumstances and opportunities, 1991/92

1992; 25 pages with graphs, charts

Government of Canada, Northern Affairs Program, Economic Development Directorate; Whitehorse; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*agriculture *business *economic development *financial resources *fisheries *forestry *mining *non-wage economy *science and technology *tourism

This report provides an overview of the economic conditions in the Yukon—including sectoral summaries. It highlights the priorities for economic development, and identifies the key sectors of the economy which may be targeted for support under federal/territorial joint economic programs.

DIAND, HC117.Y8.N6

Strategic plan for the commemoration of the Klondike gold rush era. Guidelines for implementation. Draft

June 1993; various pagination plus appendices, with charts, tables

ARA Consulting Group Inc.; Inukshuk Planning and Development Ltd.; J.D. Blair Consulting; prepared for: Yukon Anniversaries Commission

*anniversaries *business *community development *heritage/historic resources *infrastructure *marketing plan *tourism

This document is intended as a working document for use by commemoration planners and organizers. It includes information on the strategic framework, community product development, event classification, process for historic integrity, tourism marketing, promoting awareness, communications strategy, funding strategy, organizing to implement, and an implementation schedule.

YG, Economic Development, 229

Strategic plan for wildlife viewing in the Yukon

Feb. 1990; 113 pages plus appendices, with tables, charts, graphs

Tuak Environmental Services; J.S. Peepre and Associates; Vision Environmental Services; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources; Government of the Yukon, Tourism

*recreation *tourism *wildlife management

This document presents the recommended five-year wildlife viewing strategic plan and a prioritized two-year wildlife viewing action plan. It includes example viewing sites and financial implications of the plan.

YG, Renewable Resources, PR 388

Strategy for rehab and re-use of heritage buildings. Phase II: Economics

June 1996; 30 pages

Marc Denhez; Ottawa; prepared for: Yukon Heritage Resources Board

*community development *construction industry *economic development *heritage/historic resources *housing *regulatory issues *taxation *tourism

This economic report focuses primarily on the part of the Yukon's heritage that is composed of buildings, because that is where most economic tactics gravitate. Secondly, other components of the Yukon's heritage are mentioned in the context of tourism. The report proposes an overt high-profile public policy welcoming investment in heritage property and its rehabilitation; and a series of discrete tactics, such as tax, regulatory and supportive measures to facilitate that investment.

YG, Economic Development, uncatalogued

Streetscape plan (Burwash)

1988, 1989; maps, drawings, photos

David Nairne & Associates Ltd.

*Burwash Landing *community development *financial resources *streetscape plans *tourism

The objectives of these plans are to: assist the residents in identifying goals for tourism development; work with the community in developing an overall strategy for streetscape development; develop design concepts for specific streetscape projects; identify priority projects for implementation; identify sources of funding and other programs that can be coordinated with the streetscape program; and identify a phased implementation strategy for the streetscape projects in the community which is coordinated with available funding and local conditions.

YG, Tourism, TSD 62

Structural characteristics of remote regional economies in Canada

1987; 47 pages with tables

Duncan Knowler; Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business; Whitehorse

*economic development *financial resources

This paper, presented at the Western Regional Science Association meetings, Feb. 25-27, 1987 in Napa, California, examines the structure of remote regional economies in Canada using census data from the 1982 census of Canada. Twenty-one remote economies were identified.

YG, Economic Development, 333.9719 KNO

Structure and change in the Yukon economy

1987; 103 pages

Doug McArthur; sponsor: Government of the Yukon

*economic development *Yukon 2000

This paper addresses the question of change in relation to the Yukon. It looks at the nature of changes taking place in the Yukon that would have lasting effects on economic activity. It determines the kinds of changes, both desirable and possible, that can be induced or generated from within the Yukon.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8.M32

A study into the feasibility of small scale custom/portable milling in Yukon

1987

R.W. Kenway; G.W. Hawthorn; UMA Group; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*feasibility *milling *mining

This study reports on the viability of a custom ore treatment plant as an aid to the small-scale mine operator, owners of smaller vein deposits and/or those who require a less capital intensive vehicle for immediate cash flow from which to finance enhanced exploration and property development. It also addresses the most suitable and economic construction location, ranging from a permanent siting to a fully mobile unit. Most lode ore types occurring in the Yukon are addressed.

YG, Economic Development, TN 500.K46

Study of costs to the placer mining industry of implementing the proposed Yukon placer authorization. Draft

Dec. 1992; 25 pages with tables

N.A. Jacobsen; Ken Nordin; Government of Canada, Economic Development Directorate; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of Canada, Northern Affairs Program

*economic forecasting *environment *impact assessment *placer mining *regulatory issues *rivers

This report discusses options and costs for upgrading placer mining operations to meet new standards, as well as for an alternate 1.0 ml/l settleable solids standard. The assessment includes estimates of costs to the placer mining industry and estimates of lost production that could result if the standards are implemented.

YG, Economic Development, 424.C3.Y95 1992

A study of the feasibility and development of the Kwanlin Dun Industrial Park, Whitehorse, Yukon

Mar. 1989; 44 pages plus appendices, with tables, maps

Whitehorse

*feasibility *infrastructure *Kwanlin Dun First Nation *land use planning *marketing plan *Whitehorse

This study discusses the strategy for developing an industrial park on a lot owned by Kwanlin Dun. It includes a site analysis, preliminary engineering/cost estimates, market and market demand, a three-phase feasibility analysis, a marketing strategy, implementation, sources of funding, and the relationship with the City of Whitehorse.

YG, Economic Development, HC 120.K71 1989

A study of the feasibility of establishing a forage and dairy operation in the Yukon

1987; 146 pages plus appendices, with tables, drawings, photos

Deloitte, Haskins & Sells Associates; Edmonton; prepared for: Champagne/Aishihik Indian Band

*agriculture *feasibility *land use planning *livestock

The objective of this study was to determine the economic and technical feasibility of establishing an integrated forage crop-dairy farm and milk processing operation within the Champagne/Aishihik First Nation. The study identifies the available land base, capabilities and land limitations; notes specific requirements associated with establishing a small, medium or large facility; assesses the total project financing costs; and recommends a feasible option for development.

YG, Economic Development, H 636.085 CHA

A study to assess the feasibility of integrating Yukon First Nations traditional medicine and mainstream medicine within the Yukon health care system

Mar. 1994; 38 pages plus appendices, with charts

Margaret A. Wheatley; prepared for: Council for Yukon Indians

*feasibility *First Nations *health services

The paper discusses the approach taken to the study, and includes a literature review. Models of integrated health care systems are discussed, including a Yukon First Nation perspective of the present and the future, and possible models for health care in the Yukon (non-integrated, tolerant, parallel, partially integrated, integrated). An assessment of the models in the Yukon context is presented, including finance and funding information.

Yukon Indian Cultural Education Society, uncatalogued

A study to determine the feasibility of transborder trade between Skagway and Whitehorse

27 pages plus appendices, with charts

Mark Gwyther; Juneau; prepared for: City of Skagway, Alaska

*business *exports *feasibility *Skagway *Whitehorse

The purposes of this study are to determine how Skagway can increase its year-round business by further developing ties with businesses in the Yukon, and in particular Whitehorse, and to examine the possibilities of increasing year-round cross-border business by catering to Whitehorse area consumers.

YG, Economic Development, HF 1766.G9 1992

A study to quantify reconstruction requirements and develop a program for inter-territorial road reconstruction including associated infrastructure in the Yukon. Volume 1: Technical report

1988; 16 pages plus appendices, with tables, maps

Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services

*devolution *infrastructure *needs assessment *roads

The purpose of this report is to establish the principles and framework under which responsibility for roads will devolve to the Yukon government from the federal government. It identifies and lists the reconstruction requirements (including associated infrastructures such as maintenance camp facilities) related to the Yukon's inter-territorial highway network.

YG, CTS, Transportation Engineering Branch

Subsistence in the Yukon

1988; 288 pages with tables

Peter J. Usher; Lindsay Staples; Whitehorse; prepared for: Council for Yukon Indians, Economic Development Department; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*First Nations *non-wage economy

The objectives of this report are to provide a framework for understanding what the subsistence economy is and how it operates; to compile and interpret whatever quantitative information exists about subsistence in the Yukon, and to identify the main problems that confront subsistence living, and how these might be solved.

YG, Economic Development, 639.1 USH

Summary of proposed amendments to Yukon mining regime

June 1995; 19 pages with tables

Yukon Mining Advisory Committee

*environment *land use planning *mining *placer mining *regulatory issues

This summary describes a new land use regulation system for the placer and hardrock mining industries in the Yukon. It examines a variety of acts and includes excerpts from the Yukon Quartz Mining Act and the Yukon Placer Mining Act.

YG, Economic Development, uncatalogued

Summary report Tom/Jason project, Yukon Territory

1986; 26 pages with tables, map

Abermin Corporation

*mining *Tom/Jason

This report, about a lead-zinc-silver deposit located 13 km southeast of the Macmillan Pass, contains historical information, a technical description of the project, capital and operating costs and a section dealing with project economics.

YG, Economic Development, DG 622.3445 ABE

Sustainable development and the entrepreneur: an annotated bibliography of small business development in circumpolar and developing regions

1989; 52 pages

Michael Pretes: compiler; Arctic Institute of North America; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*agriculture *bibliographies *business *circumpolar regions *fisheries *forestry *sustainable development *tourism *wildlife management

This bibliography is concerned exclusively with sustainable development in practice, and, in particular, with the role of the entrepreneur and small scale development initiatives. It is geared primarily towards the potential northern Canadian entrepreneur. Material is divided into seven sections: agriculture, business and entrepreneurship, fisheries, forestry, tourism, wildlife, miscellaneous and general.

YG, Economic Development, HD 62.7.P74

Sustainable development in the Yukon. Submission to Yukon 2000

1987; 16 pages

Yukon Conservation Society; Whitehorse; sponsor: Government of the Yukon

*economic development *environment *resource development *sustainable development *Yukon 2000

The purpose of this paper is to develop and apply a sustainable development perspective to the Yukon development strategy. It comments on the related natural resources papers prepared for the Yukon 2000 economic development strategy. It discusses the importance of linking economic development to conservation; highlights the relationship of economics to the environment; and provides comments on the natural resources strategy component of Yukon 2000.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8.S87

Symposium proceedings. Yukon forests: a sustainable resource

Feb. 1995; 2 volumes (260 pages) with graphs, tables, drawings

Yukon College; Whitehorse; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Cooperative Agreement (Forestry Development)

*environment *forestry *land use planning *wilderness areas *wildlife management

These two volumes contain the proceedings from the first symposium held in the Yukon on the boreal forest. The papers contribute to the base of information from which to develop policies and legislation for managing the Yukon forest under existing legislation. Topics covered include state of the Yukon forests, history of logging, ecosystem and integrated resource management, soils and climate, wildlife and timber harvesting, community-based land management, the forest industry, forest resources other than timber, development opportunities and conservation values, ecology, silviculture, ecosystems classification, applied use of ecological associations in operational forest management, and management of spruce beetle.

YG, Economic Development, uncatalogued

T

Takhini area transportation study. Final report

1987; 100 pages plus appendices, with maps, photos, graphs

Crippen Consultants; G.D. Hamilton and Associates Consulting Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services

*impact assessment *roads *Takhini *Whitehorse *Yukon College

This study addresses concerns about the impact on traffic of the new Yukon College and potential developments along Hamilton Boulevard. Part 1 identifies the transportation impacts of existing and planned developments of the Takhini area, recommends improvements for intersections and roadways, and provides short- and long term transportation improvement plans for the area. Part 2 includes the functional design for roadway improvements, identification of right-of-way requirements, and estimates on the improvement costs. A technical memorandum summarizes some of the information and data gathered.

YG, CTS, Transportation Engineering Branch

Takhini area transportation study. Implementation committee report

1988; 7 pages plus appendices, with photo, table

Takhini Area Transportation Study Implementation Committee; Whitehorse
*roads *Takhini *Whitehorse *Yukon College

The objectives of this study were to analyze the recommendations of the "Takhini area transportation study" (which assessed existing and forecasted transportation needs in the Takhini area); prioritize the individual improvements; make a tentative schedule for improvements; and discuss cost implications.

YG, CTS, Transportation Engineering Branch

Takhini Hot Springs area roads. Needs assessment study. Draft

1988; 31 pages plus appendices, with maps, photos, tables

Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services, Transportation Capital Development Branch; Whitehorse

*Alaska Highway *Klondike Highway *needs assessment *roads *Takhini Hot Springs

This is a needs analysis of a proposed Takhini Hot Springs road "loop" from the North Klondike Highway at km 198 to the Alaska Highway using the Takhini Hot Springs Road, the Hot Springs Extension Trail, the old Dawson Trail and the Klwane Wagon Road back to the Alaska Highway at about km 1530.

YG, CTS, Transportation Engineering Branch

Talking about crime

Aug. 1995; 76 pages with tables

Talking About Crime Committee; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Justice

*infrastructure *safety *social services

This report summarizes the results of community meetings held throughout the Yukon to address crime. It includes information on the cost of crime in the Yukon, a statistical snapshot of Yukon crime, some Yukon crime prevention programs, principles of crime prevention for the Yukon, and recommendations for the future.

YG, Economic Development, HU 9509.Y9.T3 1995

Tarr Inlet port feasibility study. Final report

1986; 2 volumes, various pagination with maps
Stanley Associates Engineering Ltd.;
Vancouver; prepared for: Government of the
Yukon, Community and Transportation
Services

*feasibility *inventory *ports *Tarr Inlet
*transportation

The first volume of this report contains the body of the report and all of the report appendices. The second volume contains the photographic inventory. The purpose of the study was to identify the factors or constraints which would affect port development and develop order of magnitude cost estimates for the port development. However, once it was determined that Canadian tidewater is not accessible in Tarr Inlet and that the land access route is blocked by glaciers, the report changed to a fully documented reconnaissance report.

YG, Renewable Resources, WR 111

Tatshenshini Alsek river use study

Nov. 1992; 100 pages plus appendices, with charts, tables

Ethan Askey; Peter Williams; Centre for
Tourism Policy and Research; Burnaby;
prepared for: British Columbia Ministry of
Tourism

*adventure travel *Alsek River *Dalton Post
*impact assessment *parks *rafting *recreation
*Tatshenshini River *wilderness areas *wildlife
management

This study focuses on the portion of the Tat-Alsek river system which extends between Dalton Post/Shaw'ashe, Yukon and Dry Bay, Alaska. Examination is directed toward potential recreation use impact and possible management strategies. Further attention is directed toward B.C. commercial rafting operations in discussing economic activity associated with recreational use of the river.

YG, Tourism, AD 65

Tatshenshini River (Shāwshe Chù) Yukon Territory. Canadian Heritage Rivers System background study

Mar. 1993; 125 pages with maps, photos, tables

Sarah Gaunt; Sheila Greer; Chuck Hume; J.S. Peepre and Associates; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources, Parks and Outdoor Recreation Branch; Champagne and Aishihik First Nations; Canadian Parks Service; DIAND, Water Resources

*heritage/historic resources *land use planning
*recreation *Tatshenshini River *wilderness
areas

This background study provides information on the heritage values of the Yukon portion of the Tatshenshini River. It reviews the natural and human heritage resources and recreation values and describes the land use. The objective of the report is to assess the significance of the Tatshenshini River according to Canadian Heritage Rivers System (CHRS) criteria and assess the suitability of the river as a candidate for CHRS status.

YG, DIAND, HD 319.Y8.J8

Tatshenshini-Alsek region wilderness study. British Columbia

July 1992; 12 pages with maps, photos, tables

Sarah Gaunt; Sheila Greer; Hector Mackenzie; Ron Cruikshank; J.S. Peepre and Associates; Whitehorse; prepared for: Tatshenshini-Alsek Wilderness Study Steering Committee

*Alsek River *heritage/historic resources *land
use planning *recreation *Tatshenshini River
*tourism *wilderness areas *wildlife
management

This report assesses the wilderness resources of the Tatshenshini-Alsek region. Lands in British Columbia are emphasized, though information about the effects of area on the Yukon are included. Topics covered include natural resources, cultural resources, visual resources, recreation and tourism resources, wilderness resource economic values, land use and jurisdiction, wilderness significance, and a summary of research needs and recommendations.

YG, Renewable Resources, PR 378

Ten year overview. 1989-1999 Upper Liard and Coal River timber harvesting agreement. Yukon Pacific Forest Products Ltd.

Apr. 1989; 22 pages with maps

Sterling Wood Group Inc.; Watson Lake

*forestry *inventory *wildlife management

The purpose of this overview is to provide information on the management goals of Yukon Pacific Forest Products Ltd. for a ten-year period. These goals address issues, problems and opportunities associated with the company's operations in the timber harvesting agreement areas.

YG, Economic Development, uncatalogued

Teslin economic development study. Final report

1987; 103 pages with tables, maps, graphs, photos

Grant Copeland and Associates; New Denver;
prepared for: Teslin Indian Band

*arts and crafts *community development
*economic development *hunting *Teslin
*tourism *wildlife management

This study of the Teslin Tlingit Council identifies possibilities for economic development including tourism, handicrafts, sport fishing and hunting, and wildlife viewing, and recommends an economic development strategy.

YG, Economic Development, E 99.T6.T47

Teslin region tourism development plan

Apr. 1993; 44 pages with tables, maps

Graham & Associates; Dawson Peaks
Adventure Company; Whitehorse and Teslin;
prepared for: Government of the Yukon,
Tourism, Teslin Region Tourism Plan

*regional planning *Teslin *tourism

This plan provides a framework for the development of a tourism plan that would provide economic and social benefits to the people of the Teslin region. It provides information about how the Teslin region can derive greater benefits from tourism, clarifies the current tourism situation, establishes a framework to guide regional tourism action, and builds consensus about priorities for action.

YG, Economic Development, G 155.C3.Y9.T41 1993

Teslin Tlingit craft profile

1991; 13 pages plus appendices

Nisutlin Developments

*arts and crafts *culture *manufacturing
*market assessment *Teslin *Teslin Tlingit
Council

In 1990, Nisutlin Development prepared a strategy for the revival of Tlingit crafts. It included goals and economic and cultural objectives of an arts and craft development strategy. This document is a profile of the artisans and craft industry of Teslin. It identifies the following: all artisans; raw material requirements, sources and logistics of supply; solutions to raw materials shortages; community buildings and facilities that can be used for production; existing market mechanisms and pathways; customers; and strategies to meet market demand.

YG, Economic Development, PAM 1991-64

Teslin: the Indian village and community economy. An appraisal

1986; 77 pages with tables, graphs

Frank Duerden; Ryerson Polytechnical Institute; Toronto; prepared for: Teslin Indian Band

*community development *Teslin

This work examines the economic health of Teslin from the standpoint of the First Nation population, identifying the major sectors of the economy, discussing the strength of the links between the First Nation and non-First Nation populations, examining economic problems facing the First Nation population and suggesting some solutions that may be worthy of further examination.

YG, Economic Development, E 99.T6.T46

The things that matter. A report of Yukoners' views on the future of their economy and their society

1987; ISBN 1-55018-380-X; various pagination with photos

Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*economic development *infrastructure *Yukon 2000

This is a summary of how Yukoners want the Yukon to be by 2000, as told to the Yukon government during the Yukon 2000 planning process. After an introduction which explains how the consultation worked, there is information on the economic environment (the structure of the economy, infrastructure and human, natural, financial and information resources) and on a variety of industries.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8.T47

Timber harvesting agreement: Upper Liard River. Business plan: Kaska Forest Resources Ltd.

Sept. 1991; unnumbered pages

Kaska Forest Resources Ltd.; Watson Lake; prepared for: Government of Canada, Northern Affairs Program

*business *exports *forestry *Kaska Dena
Council

This package contains a history of the timber harvesting agreement, the company's concerns and solutions, a business plan covering eight years of operation, a discussion of the jobs and social economic benefits of the plan and appendices with corporate resumes for ITT-Raynoier Inc. and Coast Forest Management Ltd.

DIAND, SD 538.3.Y8.K3

Tlokiut 1986. Old Crow community economic development plan. Phase 2

1986; 24 pages with charts

G.A. Bruce; Old Crow; prepared for: Old Crow Band; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*community development *economic
development *Old Crow

This is a report from the second Old Crow community/economic planning meeting held on traditional lands. It includes comments from the people of Old Crow, as well as potential economic development plans, an examination of barriers to development and guidelines for economic development.

YG, Economic Development, E 78.Y8.B78

A tourism development plan for the Watson Lake region

Mar. 1996; 18 pages plus appendix

Graham & Associates Management Consultants; Whitehorse; prepared for: Gateway Tourism Association; Government of the Yukon, Tourism

*First Nations *regional planning *tourism
*Watson Lake *Watson Lake region

This plan is intended to coordinate tourism development in the region over the coming five years. It includes a description of attractions, events and products; information on a regional theme; education and awareness; stakeholders and partnerships; and plan management. Included is a copy of a background working paper.

YG, Tourism, uncatologued

Tourism Yukon marketing initiatives. Cost-benefit analysis

1992; 13 pages plus appendices

TransNorthern Resource Management Consulting; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Tourism, Development Branch

*evaluation *impact assessment *marketing
plan *tourism

This is an analysis of five marketing programs—Rendezvous Yukon, the Joint Alaska Advertising Campaign, the Canada Image Response Campaign, Destination Yukon, and the Media Relations Program. It provides insight and information about the direction and effectiveness of these programs.

YG, Tourism, TS/M 2

Towards a pro-active tourism industry in Whitehorse

1991; 49 pages with tables, charts

Peat Marwick Stevenson & Kellogg; Whitehorse; prepared for: City of Whitehorse

*market assessment *tourism *Whitehorse

The scope of this study included an analysis and review of available information in four key areas. These included: the current situation in the Whitehorse tourism industry; the Yukon tourism market; identification of alternative organization structures for promotion of tourism in Whitehorse; and financial implications of the preferred alternative.

YG, Tourism, uncatologued

Towards a Yukon SOE reporting framework

1991; 142 pages with maps, charts

R.A. Hodge; Montreal; prepared for: Yukon Council on the Economy and the Environment; Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources

*bibliographies *economic development
*environment *sustainable development

This two-volume report is aimed at examining options for creating a comprehensive Yukon state-of-environment (SOE) reporting framework. In volume 1, the historical development of SOE reporting is reviewed and three distinct data/information sets are identified. Volume 2 contains the appendices.

YG, Economic Development, QH 541.15.M64.H7

Towards self sufficiency by the 21st century; becoming self-sufficient through infrastructure driven investment in the Yukon

Dec. 1992; 13 pages with maps, tables
Government of the Yukon; Whitehorse

*economic development *financial resources
*infrastructure *mining *transportation

This paper promotes increased self-sufficiency through infrastructure-driven investment, as in transportation systems and power. The paper provides a summary of higher potential mining projects, the time horizon for development and the required infrastructure needs. It provides a series of recommendations for short-term, medium-term and long-term action.

YG, Economic Development, PAM 1992-147 1992

Towards the development of a policy for export of whole-logs, wood chips and fuel wood from the Yukon Territory. A public discussion paper

Mar. 1993; 47 pages

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Affairs Program, Forest Resources; Whitehorse

*exports *forestry *fuel products *land use planning *regulatory issues *sustainable development *wood products

This discussion paper is the first formal step in identifying and implementing a sustainable log export policy. The primary goal is to determine what the Yukon timber resource export policy will be; communicate that policy to the forest industry, First Nations, and the general public in an open, forthright and timely fashion; implement the chosen policy through new legislation; and apply the chosen policy in a fair and equitable manner.

YG, Economic Development, HD 9764.C3.Y9 1993

Town of Watson Lake. Official community plan

1989; 70 pages with maps

Urban Systems Ltd.

*community development *Watson Lake

This plan is intended to provide specific growth direction for the development of Watson Lake in the short-term (5-year) and general direction for the medium- to long-term (10- to 20-year), and to provide sufficient flexibility to adjust and accommodate changing circumstances. A companion volume is the background report which contains the planning analysis research documentation and supplementary information. It is for information purposes only, and is not a part of the Official Community Plan Bylaw.

DIAND, HC 118.W3.T6

Town of Watson Lake. Streetscape plan. Conceptual design report

1986; various pagination with tables, maps, drawings

Stanley Associates Engineering Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for: Town of Watson Lake

*business *community development
*streetscape plans *tourism *Watson Lake

This plan was developed to improve the appearance of the main street of Watson Lake to make it more attractive to tourists and residents. The plan will allow the town to seek funding from the Government of the Yukon's Tourism department and proceed into the implementation and construction phase. A further objective of this study is to stimulate development of private sector activities.

no current location found

The training and employment of northern Canadians: an annotated bibliography

1986; ISBN 0-920783-49-X; 206 pages

J.C. Finley; editor; C.R. Goodwin; editor; Arctic Institute of North America; Ottawa

*bibliographies *business *employment
*training

This bibliography provides a representative, not an exhaustive, collection of references to materials about the training of northern Canadians for wage employment and on employment opportunities in the north. It is intended to provide readers with a point of departure from which to enlarge their awareness of socio-economic issues in the north, and to encourage the exchange of ideas between people in the academic world, in industry, in small business, in government and on the land.

YG, Economic Development, E 98.E6.T73

Transportation study. Whitehorse-Faro bus service

1986; 16 pages plus appendices, with tables

Resource Intertrade Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon

*Faro *feasibility *market assessment
*transportation *Whitehorse

The objective of this study was to supply entrepreneurs with pertinent information necessary to make a sound business decision on the viability of operating a bus service between Whitehorse and Faro. The final recommendation was to proceed with a second phase, a demand study.

YG, Economic Development, G 388.322

Transportation. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference

1986; 33 pages with tables, maps

Robin Lee Monroe; Sypher:Mueller International Inc.; Ottawa; sponsor: Government of the Yukon

*infrastructure *transportation *Yukon 2000
*Yukon Economic Development Strategy

The overall objective of this document is to serve as a catalyst to promote informed discussion amongst Yukoners about their views on transportation. This document reviews the historical role of transportation in the Yukon's economic development; reviews the status of the present transportation system; outlines specific modal and institutional issues; and focuses on transportation as a linkage in the achievement of the overall Yukon economic development strategy.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8.M68

U

United Keno Hill Mine closure (1989) analysis

Oct. 1995; 10 pages with maps, charts and survey form

Government of the Yukon, Economic Development, Economic Research and Analysis; Whitehorse

*employment *mining *training *United Keno Hill Mines

This paper presents the findings of a 1993 survey of United Keno Hill Mine (UKHM) workers which sought information on their labour market experiences after the closure of the mine and mill in January 1989. These experiences include length of employment at UKHM, workforce dispersion, period of initial unemployment, sources of income while initially unemployed, current employment, training and willingness to return to work at the mine.

YG, Economic Development, HD 9536.C3.Y9.U5 1995

The use of radiotracers to evaluate gold losses at Klondike placer mines. 1989 mining season

1990; 59 pages with graphs, tables

Randy Clarkson; NEW ERA Engineering Corporation; Whitehorse; prepared for: Klondike Placer Miners Association; sponsor: National Research Council; Government of the Yukon

*placer mining *science and technology

This paper presents the existing and potential gold recoveries of a variety of sluicboxes. It recommends sluicbox designs and operating parameters based on the results of nuclear tracer testwork in 1989 and the conventional sampling program of 1988. Included are two chapters on the value of gold losses and the value of recoverable losses.

YG, Economic Development, T 24



Use of Yukon coal for power generation and export

Apr. 1996; 48 pages with tables, maps
Norwest Mine Services Ltd.; Calgary; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development; project no. 95-1331

*coal *Division Mountain *energy *exports
*hydrocarbon development *ports *Skagway
*transportation

This overview includes an analysis of the current Yukon power supply capacity and where, and at what cost, Yukon coal could be utilized for power generation. It also examines the potential for exporting this coal, specifically the Division Mountain deposit, into the thermal coal market.

YG, Economic Development, TK 1071.N7 1996

Used oil recycling in the Yukon

1990; 29 pages with map, chart, table

N.A. Jacobsen; Don McLaughlin; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources

*environment *infrastructure *inventory *waste management

This study was commissioned to research the availability of used oil generated in the Yukon, and to investigate options for collection, storage and recycling (either by reprocessing, re-refining or reusing). It includes an inventory of used oil in the Yukon.

YG, Economic Development, TD 899.P4.Y85



Valuing traditional activities in the northern native economy: the case of Old Crow, Yukon Territory

Mar. 1986; 189 pages with tables, maps, survey questionnaire

Sheilagh C. Murphy; University of British Columbia; Wilfrid Laurier University

*culture *First Nations *heritage/historic resources *hunting *non-wage economy *Old Crow *resource development *trapping

This thesis develops a widely acceptable and more holistic method for valuing traditional activities in a northern native community. It begins with a description of the geographical setting of Old Crow and traditional land use and contact history. It continues with a general discussion of valuing subsistence production, then discusses resource use in modern-day Old Crow.

DIAND, E 78.Y8.M87

Vangorda Plateau development. Initial environmental evaluation. Stage 2: volume 1 report, volume 2 appendices, volume 3 figures

1989; 3 volume report with appendices, tables, charts, maps

Steffen Robertson and Kirsten (B.C.) Inc.; Vancouver; prepared for: Curragh Resources Inc.

*environment *evaluation *Faro *fisheries
*mining *Vangorda *waste management

This report presents an overall evaluation of the Vangorda Plateau development. It provides the baseline environmental and socio-economic information relative to the project; identifies the environmental, social and economic impacts of the project; presents mitigative measures for environmental protection and waste management; and recommends a conceptual reclamation and abandonment plan, and waste and water management plan.

YG, Economic Development, DG 338.23 CUR

Venus mine tailings. Study of remedial options

Mar. 1994; 59 pages plus appendices, with drawings, tables

Poushinsky Consulting Ltd.; Kohn-Crippen; project no. PB 65350101

*Carcross *environment *milling *mining
*waste management

This report reviews the options available for dealing with the mine tailings and provides a preliminary screening of the options. It includes a review of the existing conditions, an assessment of existing water quality, on-site and off-site tailings remedial options, cost estimates, a summary of cost versus effectiveness, and conclusions and recommendations.

Yukon Chamber of Mines, uncatalogued

Village of Haines Junction. Official community plan

1989; 35 pages with maps

Haines Junction Village Council, Community Planning Committee; Haines Junction

*community development *Haines Junction

The objectives and policies of this plan are intended to serve as a guide for the village administration, future developers and prospective landowners in determining the direction and manner in which Haines Junction should develop.

YG, Economic Development, 307 HAI

Visitor profile and economic impact statement of northern national parks (reserves) and historic sites. Summary report and technical appendices

1989; 59 pages (summary report), 71 pages (appendices), with tables, maps, graphs

Thompson Economic Consulting Services; Calgary; prepared for: Environment Canada; Canadian Parks Service

*Chilkoot Trail *heritage/historic resources
*impact assessment *Kluane National Park
*parks *SS Klondike *tourism *wilderness areas
National parks (reserves) and historic sites are key attractions of the tourism industry in the Yukon and Northwest Territories. In addition, monies spent by park visitors and the Canadian Parks Service to operate and develop these facilities have come to represent a small, but stable component of the territorial economies. This contribution to the economic well-being of the territories is assessed in this report.

YG, Tourism, AT 39

Visual impact assessment for the initial environmental evaluation. Northwestel multi-departmental mobile radio system and microwave tower project, Dempster Highway radio sites, Yukon and Northwest Territories

1991; 152 pages with drawings, photos

Underhill Geographic Systems Ltd.; J.S. Peepre and Associates; Whitehorse; prepared for: Northwestel Inc.

*communications *Dempster Highway
*environment *evaluation *impact assessment
*land use planning *parks *roads *tourism
*wilderness areas

This report determines the visibility of the proposed microwave radio sites and access roads in relation to travellers on the Dempster Highway. It addresses the visual impacts on residents and tourists using the highway; determines the potential impact on the wilderness character of the highway; assesses any effects on tourism operators and on interpretive or park facilities; and proposes mitigation measures to reduce any adverse visual impacts and assist with final designs.

DIAND, HE 215.Y8.U5



W

Waste paper feasibility study

June 1991; 32 pages plus appendices, with tables, drawings

MacKay & Partners Management Consultants Ltd.; Northern Climate Engineering Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for: Challenge Community Vocational Alternatives; Yukon Conservation Society

*environment *feasibility *fuel products *manufacturing *waste management *Whitehorse

This study looked at the opportunities for paper recycling and processing. It consists of a survey of other waste paper recycling projects to identify opportunities for processing waste paper into marketable products. There is a more detailed look at those opportunities which appear to be suitable for Whitehorse markets and consistent with the goals of both Challenge and Yukon Conservation Society. The briquette production process is described in detail.

YG, Economic Development, TH 7400.M31 1991

Waterfront development. Final report

1986; 33 pages plus appendices, with map
Waterfront Development Officer

*community development *impact assessment *waterfront development *Whitehorse *Yukon River

This report is the result of almost one year of work completed in 1986 by a waterfront development officer looking into the future of the Whitehorse waterfront area. It contains information on the economic impact of such a development. As well, it examines the impacts of such projects as an island park, wharf and boat launch.

YG, Economic Development, GB 132.Y9.W5 1986

Watson Lake regional tourism plan

1989; ISBN 1-55018-177-7; 30 pages plus appendices, with maps, graphs, tables

Government of the Yukon, Tourism; Whitehorse

*business *regional planning *tourism *Watson Lake *Watson Lake region

The purpose of this plan is to guide and direct tourism development in southeast Yukon. The plan identifies opportunities for the public and private sectors to expand and upgrade tourism services and attractions throughout the region, and provides a framework of strategies through which these opportunities can be realized.

YG, Economic Development, G 155.Y8.W37 1989

Western Copper Holdings Limited Carmacks copper project. Feasibility study

Oct. 1994; 3 volumes with drawings, tables
Kilborn Engineering Pacific Ltd.

*Carmacks *feasibility *milling *mining *transportation

Volume 1 covers a variety of topics such as mineral reserves, mining, processing facilities, transportation, capital and operating cost estimates and financial analysis. Volume 2 and 3 contain metallurgical testwork data summaries, mill option information, Brown & Root thermal model and Knight & Piésold geotechnical reports.

DIAND, TN 443.Y8.W47

White River First Nation economic development strategy

Mar. 1996; 50 pages with graphs

Graham & Associates Management Consultants; Whitehorse; prepared for: White River First Nation

*community development *economic development *inventory *White River First Nation

This project reviews previous economic development work and sets out a new economic development plan that reflects the current and future economic development needs of the First Nation. The study describes the community, and the Yukon and regional economies; discusses economic development in general including an inventory of human resources and strategy; and identifies development opportunities in various sectors.

YG, Economic Development, E 78.Y8.W4 1996

White River First Nation. A plan for community economic development

1991; 91 pages with map, tables

Hedmann and Associates; Whitehorse; prepared for: White River First Nation

*Beaver Creek *community development *culture *economic development *White River First Nation

This community economic development plan has three objectives—to be comprehensive and achievable; to identify key opportunities and constraints to community economic development; and to support and develop cultural and traditional values. This plan is a guide for decision makers and funding agencies.

YG, Tourism, PAM 31

Whitehorse area market analysis/ consumer demand

1989; 53 pages with map (report), 155 pages with tables (appendix)

MacPherson Consultants Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Tourism

*market assessment *tourism *Whitehorse

This study includes background contextual information on the tourism industry in Whitehorse; provides profile data concentrating on Whitehorse; presents pathway implications and market highlights for each critical and secondary pathway; presents pathway implications as they are related to activities; and provides a synthesis of all report elements. The appendix contains market profiles and accompanying tables for each 1987 Yukon visitor exit pathway with a bearing on the Whitehorse area.

YG, Tourism, TSD 27

Whitehorse area tourism plan. Executive summary

Sept. 1993; 19 pages with photos

Whitehorse Chamber of Commerce; Whitehorse

*infrastructure *marketing plan *tourism *training *Whitehorse

This summarizes the plan that is intended to guide tourism development and promotion in the Whitehorse area over a five-year period. The plan focuses on what improvements are needed for each of the five key components of the tourism industry: attractions, events and activities; retail services; infrastructure; hospitality, awareness and industry training; and marketing and promotion. Markets and objectives are identified and action steps for implementation are defined.

YG, Economic Development, G 155.Y8.W5a 1993

Whitehorse central waterfront study

1986; unnumbered pages with maps, photos, tables, graphs

Patti Rao Architect Planner; UMA Engineering Limited; Whitehorse; prepared for: City of Whitehorse

*community development *heritage/historic resources *land use planning *tourism *waterfront development *Whitehorse *Yukon River

The purpose of this study is to come up with development options for the central waterfront area to be compatible with historical use, and to be a focus for both Yukoners and tourists. The study includes site surveys, geotechnical engineering reports, river soundings, and erosion and flood analysis. Three development scenarios are presented and a preferred concept is identified. An implementation program is provided.

YG, Economic Development, G 155.C3.Y8.U4 1986

Whitehorse convention hotel and office feasibility study

1988; various pagination

Champagne/Aishihik Indian Band; Lavalin

*accommodations *convention centres
*feasibility *market assessment *Taga Ku Corporation *tourism *Whitehorse

This final report outlines the overall market demand for a convention hotel facility, its components, construction costs and financial viability. The study team also investigated other development opportunities that would increase the project's profitability.

YG, Economic Development, T 658.83 LAV

Whitehorse Copper Belt. A simplified technical history

48 pages with graphs, charts, photos, drawings

Gordon MacKay; Rick Diment; Jo-Anne Faulkner; MacKay Faulkner & Associates; Whitehorse; prepared for: MacBride Museum; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*education *heritage/historic resources *mining *Whitehorse

This report presents the geology of the major ore deposits in the Whitehorse Copper Belt and discusses exploration, mining techniques and metal production. It includes a section on economic feasibility. It is intended to provide background information of a technical nature to aid in the development of historical presentations for secondary school students.

Yukon College, TN 444.C3.M32 1993

Whitehorse Copper Mine reclamation review

Nov. 1995; 11 pages with map, photos

M.J. Brodie; Vancouver; prepared for: Government of Canada, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Northern Affairs Program

*environment *mining *safety *Whitehorse Copper Mine

This report presents an assessment of the site conditions, and options for reclamation to address the concerns associated with the safety of the mine site, and the permanent loss of useful land from within the city limits.

YG, Economic Development, 245

Whitehorse downhill skiing study

1989

Ecosign Mountain Recreation Planners Ltd.; Whistler, B.C.; prepared for: City of Whitehorse
*feasibility *recreation *Whitehorse

This study investigates the ski development potential of the mountains around Whitehorse. The objective of the study is to determine the feasibility, scale, possible sites, physical and environmental factors for a downhill ski area for Whitehorse. The study is broken down into seven basic components which include market review, economic considerations, development criteria, site identification, evaluation of sites, economic feasibility of preferred sites, and conclusion and recommendations.

YG, Tourism, TSD 30

Whitehorse school facilities needs study

1986; various pagination with tables

Boreal Engineering Services Ltd.; Whitehorse
*education *infrastructure *inventory *needs assessment *Whitehorse

This report includes assessments of space requirements for present and future programming, as well as facility evaluations of existing schools. A five-year plan has been developed which outlines program changes, enrolment projections, facility requirements and related costs.

YG, Government Services, Building Development, #7210

Whitehorse Transit system review and marketing study

Mar. 1991; 52 pages plus appendices, with tables, maps

Manop Services Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development; City of Whitehorse

*market assessment *needs assessment *transportation *Whitehorse

This study was done to develop a marketing, advertising and promotion strategy to be put in place based on a market-needs survey. The survey will determine rider satisfaction, convenience of the current system, and the methods of encouraging non-riders to use the service. The report reviews transit and community data, existing routes and schedules, and travel patterns and market research. It suggests revised routes and schedules, future transit system requirements, the benefits of transit service, and a marketing strategy.

YG, Economic Development, 388.322 MAN 1991

Whitehorse visitor reception centre feasibility study

1988

IMC Consulting Group Inc.; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Tourism

*feasibility *tourism *visitor reception centres *Whitehorse

This study includes a full market evaluation of a visitor reception centre using currently available data and survey statistics. Potential sites are analyzed in light of the value of each site relative to another. The analysis leads to a final site recommendation—the old Jim Light Arena. The final part of the study is a building program and site development concept. Cost estimates for construction are included with the concept.

YG, Tourism, TS 2

Whitehorse VRC feasibility and design study: final report

1989; various pagination plus appendices, with tables, maps

UMA Engineering Ltd.; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Tourism

*Alaska Highway *feasibility *tourism *visitor reception centres *Whitehorse

The primary objective of this study is to determine the optimal location or locations for a single or multiple visitor reception facility in Whitehorse. Investigation included possible sites along the Alaska Highway.

YG, Economic Development, T 385.5 UMA

Whitehorse waterfront development plan

1989; 28 pages with drawings

Coriolis Consulting Corp.; Hotson Bakker Architects; prepared for: City of Whitehorse; Government of the Yukon; White Pass and Yukon Corporation Limited

*community development *land use planning *waterfront development *Whitehorse *Yukon River

This waterfront development plan was prepared with the full participation and consensus of the key parties (the City of Whitehorse, the Government of the Yukon, and White Pass). It is for presentation to the community for review and then the implementation process will begin. The plan discusses the waterfront site and surroundings, market potential, planning and development principles, proposed development plan, and staging.

YG, Tourism, TSD 52



Why not?—just commit and do it. The results from the survey of women in business in the Yukon

1988; 83 pages plus appendices, with tables, charts

JM Consulting; Whitehorse; sponsor: Canada/ Yukon Economic Development Agreement; Government of the Yukon; Canadian Congress for Learning Opportunities for Women; Yukon Status of Women Council

*business *needs assessment *women

The purpose of this study is to provide a baseline of information about women in business in the Yukon. It answers such questions as: In which sectors of the economy do women tend to operate? Is there a trend as to the sectors, the size of business or the goals or objectives of women going into business? To what degree do women participate in the ownership of private enterprises? Answers are meant to aid in determining policy and program needs in the area.

YG, Economic Development, HD 6100.Y8.W49

Wildlife viewing and nature appreciation in the vicinity of the town of Faro

Jan. 1991; 61 pages with photos, maps

Laurie A. Henderson; Tuak Environmental Services; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources, Fish and Wildlife Branch

*Faro *marketing plan *tourism *wildlife management

This report identifies and assesses several wildlife viewing areas. A management strategy is presented, interpretive themes and subthemes are identified, site developments are suggested, and a section on marketing, promotion and project costs is included.

YG, Tourism, AD 51

Williams Creek copper oxide project. Preliminary submission

Aug. 1991; 16 pages plus appendices, with tables, drawings, maps

Archer Cathro & Associates; Silver Standard Resources Inc.; Western Copper Holdings Ltd.; Thermal Exploration Company; prepared for: Regional Environmental Review Committee

*Carmacks *mining *roads *Williams Creek

This report includes a description of the site, its road access, the geology and reserves, baseline studies, mining, process plant, labour, shipping, operating costs, environmental studies, public involvement, reclamation plans, a time frame and the benefit of the project to the Yukon. Appendix 1, entitled "Pit design and evaluation of the Williams Creek copper property Yukon Territory," describes the ore reserves, pit and leaching operations, and operating and capital costs.

DIAND, TN 443.C3.W544

Wind energy potential, Whitehorse, Yukon

1990, 1991

David F. Craig; Douglas B. Craig; Boreal Alternate Energy Centre; Whitehorse

*energy *feasibility *Haeckel Hill *science and technology *Whitehorse *wind power

There are two parts to this report, one from 1990 and the other from 1991. The 1990 report presents a summary and analysis of information gathered in an effort to determine whether wind can be used to generate electricity on an economically attractive basis. It describes the efforts presently being made to obtain essential ground data for the same purpose. The 1991 report presents the data, analysis and results of the wind monitoring program conducted on Haeckel Hill. The overall objective of the study is to identify specific sites having the greatest wind potential for the region.

YG, Economic Development, TJ 825.C72.1991

Windy Craggy project. Stage 1: environmental and socioeconomic impact assessment

1990; various pagination with maps, photos, tables

Geddes Resources Ltd.; Vancouver; prepared for: British Columbia, Energy, Mines and Petroleum Resources

*energy *environment *impact assessment *land use planning *mining *regulatory issues *roads *Windy Craggy

Stage 1 report was submitted to the Mine Development Steering Committee for review by various provincial, federal, United States, and Alaskan agencies. All major issues have been identified, which the authors believe to be resolvable within current technical, regulatory and economic parameters. There are five volumes. Volume 1 (Project description) describes the project and the present state of the environment, and assesses the impact of the project on the surrounding environment and proposed mitigation measures. Volume 2 (Environmental baseline studies) and Volume 5 (Baseline studies appendices) describe the environmental baseline conditions. Volumes 3 (Access road report) and 4 (Access road plans and profiles) present the preliminary design of the access road.

YG, Economic Development, DJ 622.343.GED

Windy Craggy project: road justification and corridor assessment

1989; various pagination with tables, maps, drawings, charts

Norecol Environmental Consultants Ltd.; Delcan Corporation; Vancouver; prepared for: Geddes Resources Ltd.

*land use planning *mining *roads *Windy Craggy

The purpose of this study is to obtain agreement from the Mine Development Steering Committee that an access road is justified, a preferred corridor is established, and that the work programs presented to complete the detailed route alignment studies are satisfactory.

YG, Economic Development, D 629.047.GED

Windy Craggy report: a copper deposit of world significance and its potential value to British Columbia, Yukon and Alaska

Jan. 1993; 32 pages with photos, maps, graphs

Geddes Resources Ltd.; Vancouver

*environment *land use planning *mining *wilderness areas *Windy Craggy

The intention of this document is to assemble current information regarding Windy Craggy. The principal issues addressed include economic impact, development and operations, environmental protection, sharing the land, and the approval process.

YG, Economic Development, PAM 1993-1

Women in the economy workshop. Yukon development strategy. Haines Junction. April 24-26, 1987

1987

Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business; Haines Junction

*economic development *non-wage economy *women *Yukon 2000

This report provides a summary of the discussions held at this workshop. It is organized according to three topics: defining the economy in women's terms; what is working well and what is not working well; and what actions can be taken to address women's concerns in the economy. Comments from each workshop are included. A summary of Monica Townson's presentation on planning for the future is attached.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8.W931.1987



Women in the Yukon economy: a blueprint for the future. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference

1986; 75 pages plus appendices, with tables
Government of the Yukon, Women's Directorate; Monica Townson Associates Inc.; Whitehorse

*economic development *employment *training *women *Yukon 2000

This study of women's participation in the paid workforce in the Yukon discusses the current state of employment and outlines possible future development in small business, government employment, support services, and education and training.

YG, Economic Development, HC117.Y8.W66

Women's health promotion needs and feasibility study

Aug. 1995; 56 pages with tables

Patricia McClelland (McClelland Consulting); Whitehorse; prepared for: Women's Wellness Steering Committee

*feasibility *health services *needs assessment *women

The purpose of this project was to examine what can be done to address some of the health needs identified by Yukon women. The focus was on services that can be delivered in a community centre environment within the context of existing services and needs. The report provides a literature review, as well as a review of existing services and agencies. The results of focus group discussions are presented, along with a model for a wellness centre, including funding and budgeting information.

YG, Women's Directorate, G178

Wood waste energy recovery

Nov. 1993; various pagination with tables

Gartshore & Associates; Whitehorse; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement; White Spruce Mill Ltd.; project no. 4181-192

*energy *feasibility *forestry *fuel products *manufacturing *market assessment *waste management *wood products

This study analyzes the economics of this proposed project with respect to capital, variable and operating costs. Preliminary income projections and various scenarios are examined to determine cashflow projections based on projected availability of wood waste and growing market potential. Included in the appendices are a copy of the phase one study, "Wood waste power generation and pellet fuels," a wood pellets marketing study, plant engineering feasibility study, and information on wood fibre availability in southeast Yukon.

YG, Economic Development, TD 195.E415.G3 1993

Work plan of the Yukon Bureau of Statistics, 1995-1996

Mar. 1995; 21 pages

Government of the Yukon, Executive Council Office, Bureau of Statistics; Whitehorse

*economic development *infrastructure

This report presents the work plan of the Bureau as reviewed and approved by the Deputy Ministers' Review Committee.

YG, Economic Development, PAM 1995-33



Yukon 2000. A labour position paper

1987; 31 pages

Yukon Federation of Labour; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*diversification *employment *Yukon 2000

This paper presents a broad perspective. It includes a focus on the structure of the Yukon economy with special attention to the need for diversification and community-based enterprises. It deals with the issue of natural resource stewardship, human resource issues and the role of government as the principal force in bringing about the sweeping changes that will be required as we enter the 1990s.

DIAND, HC 117.Y8.L33

Yukon 2000. Building the future. Discussion paper

1986; ISBN 1-55018-400-8; 51 pages (June 1986), 65 pages (September 1986), with graphs

Government of the Yukon; Whitehorse

*economic development *Yukon 2000

This report was prepared to provide background information for the workshop, held in Faro in June 1986, that began the public process for Yukon 2000. It outlines the goals that drive the development strategy; describes the strategy theme; describes the Yukon people and economy; discusses sectoral opportunities; and proposes topics for the Faro workshop. In September 1986 it was republished, with updated information included from the workshop.

YG, Economic Development, 338.9719 YUK

Yukon 2000. Comprehensive planning for diversification

1989; ISSN 0225-8013; 65 pages with map, charts, table

Michael B. Decter; Jeffrey A. Kowall; Economic Council of Canada; Ottawa; sponsor: Government of the Yukon

*diversification *economic development *regional planning *Yukon 2000

This study examines the progress of Yukon 2000 to date and seeks to evaluate its applicability to regional development in other situations. The data for this review are the ideas and opportunities identified by the process, as well as the conflicts among various groups.

YG, Economic Development, HC 120.E44.A3513

Yukon barging study

1987; 38 pages with tables, map

Stanley Associates Engineering Ltd.; Vancouver; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services

*feasibility *market assessment *rivers *transportation

This study contains detailed information concerning the history of river barging in the Yukon, forecast demand for barging in the future, and the technical and financial feasibility of barging in the Yukon. It concludes with a summary of the study findings and a proposed action plan based on those conclusions.

YG, Economic Development, HE 566.B3.S8 1987

Yukon benefits from Skagway port development: a discussion paper

1990; 17 pages with tables, map

Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business; Whitehorse

*market assessment *ports *Skagway *transportation

This is a draft analysis of the potential Yukon benefits of a second port at Skagway. It is a preliminary analysis and various assumptions as to transport costs and tonnages may be open to fine tuning. The report focuses particularly on how benefits should be conceptualized.

YG, CTS, Transportation Engineering Branch



Yukon business opportunity identification study. Final report and business sector reports

1986; various pagination with maps, tables
Novacorp Consulting Inc.; Vancouver; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business; sponsor: Northern Oil and Gas Action Program (NOGAP)

*business *economic development
*hydrocarbon development *market assessment

The objective of this study was to identify opportunities for Yukon-based companies to sell goods and services to the oil and gas industry in northern Canada and Alaska. Research focused on the Yukon business sector and on the oil and gas industry, but investigations extended to government, First Nations groups and others who could influence or play a role in economic development.

Recommendations are made for the Yukon's business sector, the Yukon Government, the Yukon Chamber of Mines, and the oil companies.

YG, Economic Development, HF 5072.Y8.Y855

Yukon business survey, 1994. Including comments by business owners on the issue of access to financing

Feb. 1995; 27 pages with charts
Government of the Yukon; Whitehorse

*business *financial resources

This report provides some statistical information from the annual survey of Yukon businesses and a verbatim record of what respondents said about their experiences in accessing or failing to access business financing in the Yukon.

YG, Economic Development, PAM 1994-49

Yukon coal inventory

Mar. 1994; 168 pages with tables, maps
J.A. Hunt; Aurum Geological Consultants Inc.; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development

*Bonnet Plume River *coal *Division Mountain
*energy *hydrocarbon development *inventory

This inventory assembles in a single report information from scattered references. It lists all general areas (Kluane, Whitehorse Trough, Tintina Trench, Indian River, Rock River, Bonnet Plume and northern Yukon) where coal is known to have been found and all recorded individual coal occurrences. Each occurrence is described briefly, including information on the potential for development.

YG, Economic Development, TN 806.C32.H9 1994

Yukon Community Futures Committee. Strategic plan

1991; 70 pages

Community Futures Committee; Whitehorse

*business *community development *training

The economic strategy outlined in this report is based on the committee's mandate from the federal government, its five program options (the self-employment initiative, the training option, the community initiatives fund, the relocation/exploratory option, and the business development centre), discussions with people living in Yukon communities, and the findings and recommendations contained in key economic development plans and reports. It provides an economic analysis of each Yukon community.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8.C88 1991

Yukon development strategy. Dawson conference report

1987; ISBN 1-55018-394-X; 47 pages

Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business; Dawson City

*economic development *employment
*financial resources *resource development
*Yukon 2000

This report contains the results of the October 1987 Yukon 2000 conference held in Dawson City. It provides a summary and detailed information about the workshops on natural resources, human resources and financial resources. It includes comments from the session entitled "The things that matter" and information on implementing Yukon 2000.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8.Y845.D3 1987

Yukon development strategy. Fall conference report

1986; ISBN 1-55018-396-6; 28 pages

Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business; Whitehorse

*economic development *Yukon 2000

This booklet contains the collected results of the Yukon 2000 fall conference held in November 1986. It is also a progress update on the Yukon development strategy.

YG, Economic Development, 338.9719 YUK

Yukon Development Strategy. Sectoral reports

prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*agriculture *business *construction industry
*culture *fisheries *forestry *housing *hunting
*manufacturing *mining *non-wage economy
*outfitting *resource development *tourism
*transportation *trapping *wildlife management
*Yukon 2000 *Yukon Development Strategy

As part of the Yukon 2000 process, sectoral reports were written in 1986 on the following sectors: agriculture and food; construction and housing; cultural industries; fishing; forestry; hunting, trapping, guiding; manufacturing; mining; non-wage economy; tourism; and trades and services. These papers provide a variety of information including historical information, a summary of workshops, a description of constraints to growth, and options to counteract those constraints.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8

Yukon diversification: benefits and possibilities. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference

1986

Peter Boothroyd; H. Craig Davis; Conscribe Enterprises Ltd.; sponsor: Government of the Yukon

*diversification *economic development *Yukon 2000 *Yukon Economic Development Strategy

The purposes of this paper are to: introduce the concept of economic diversification; describe the consequences for some regions and communities which have experienced economic diversification or specialization; describe the benefits and limitations of diversification; analyze the structural character of the Yukon economy in terms of its degree and nature of diversification; and identify measures which could be taken by governments at all levels to enhance diversification of the Yukon economy.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8.B66



Yukon economic and housing market study

Mar. 1993; 77 pages plus appendices, with tables, graphs, charts

R.A. Malatest & Associates Ltd.; prepared for: Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation B.C. and Yukon Region

*accommodations *evaluation *housing *infrastructure

This study evaluates the economic, demographic and public policy factors related to housing activity in the Yukon, identifies the current housing market activity and develops a housing market forecast for 1992 to 1995 based on anticipated changes in the external and internal environment. Analysis of external and internal factors is supplemented with information from interviews and field visits with key contacts.

YG, Economic Development, HD 7289.Y9.M3 1993

Yukon economic planning studies, 1965-1986. An annotated bibliography

Dec. 1986; 317 pages

Nancy P. Cameron; Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Yukon Archives; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*bibliographies *economic development

This bibliography brings together in one reference source an annotated listing of all relevant works concerned with economic planning for the Yukon. It covers Yukon specific sectoral and regional economic planning studies, including initiatives of both private and public sectors for the years 1965-1985. Included are planning, feasibility, and strategic studies which assess economic development by region or sector; infrastructure and institution studies which analyze constraints to development; and socio-economic impact assessments of particular projects.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8.Y74

Yukon economic review

tables

Government of the Yukon, Economic Development; Mines and Small Business; Whitehorse

*economic development *economic forecasting

The purpose of this annual report is to assess economic activity. For comparative purposes, historical figures covering the last five years for selected series are also included.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8.S56

Yukon Economic Strategy

1988; 68 pages with photos

Whitehorse; prepared for: Government of the Yukon

*economic development *evaluation *Yukon 2000 *Yukon Economic Strategy

The Yukon economic strategy arose from the Yukon 2000 process, which provided a broad, comprehensive view of the economy. The strategy lays out the Yukon government's broad policies that will guide Yukoners toward the goals defined in the Yukon 2000 process. Since the publication of this paper, there have been annual reviews, progress reports and conferences to carry on the discussion and work of the Yukon economic strategy.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8.Y78

Yukon Energy Corporation. Electricity supply options for Yukon

1990; 14 pages plus appendices, with graphs, tables, maps

Government of the Yukon, Yukon Energy Corporation; Whitehorse

*energy *hydroelectric power plants

This report was prepared to provide background information for the Yukon Energy Corporation's strategic plan. It describes the systems in place and provides a load forecast and generation supply options. It is updated every two years.

YG, Economic Development, HD 9502.Y92 1990

Yukon Energy Corporation. Strategic plan 1991-1995

1990; 54 pages with maps, charts

Government of the Yukon, Yukon Energy Corporation; Whitehorse

*energy *environment *hydroelectric power plants

The Yukon Energy Corporation has undertaken to develop this strategic plan in order to articulate clearly the realistic goals and policy direction that will guide the corporation over the next five years and lay the foundation for operations into the next century. This report contains a corporate profile, present planning context, a supply development plan, environmental impact information, a financial plan and implementation activities.

YG, Economic Development, HD 9502.Y92 1990

Yukon energy inventory and utilization review

1983; 220 pages

Marvin Shaffer and Associates Ltd.; Government of the Yukon, Economic Development; Whitehorse; prepared for: Yukon River Basin Committee

*coal *energy *environment *fuel products *hydroelectric power plants *inventory *resource development *wood products

This report analyzes existing information on the potential availability, suitability and cost of alternative energy sources for the Yukon. The magnitude and location of five renewable and five non-renewable sources of energy are discussed. The costs, limitations and impacts of utilizing alternative energy sources are assessed. Conclusions and recommendations for areas of further study and on potential implications for future hydro development are presented.

YG, Economic Development, TD 195.E49.P73 1983

Yukon energy management/economic development opportunities. A discussion paper and appendices

1986; 106 pages (discussion paper), various pagination (appendices), with tables, maps

Marbek Resource Consultants Ltd.; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development; Mines and Small Business

*economic development *energy *environment *fuel products

This discussion paper represented the first step towards the development of a Yukon energy strategy and corresponding program initiatives. It identifies and assesses energy conservation and the alternative energy opportunities that are significant in potentially reducing overall Yukon energy use, or reducing use of energy derived from imported petroleum products, and also contributing to economic development.

YG, Economic Development, B 333.79719 MAR



Yukon Energy Strategy. Includes Framework and seven issue papers

1992; Framework, ISBN 1-55018-373-7; Electricity development, ISBN 1-55018-404-0; Renewable energy potential, ISBN 1-55018-408-3; Impact of petroleum fuel use, ISBN 1-55018-412-1; Affordable and accessible electricity, ISBN 1-55018-410-5; Energy for space heating, ISBN 1-55018-406-7; Energy impact considerations, ISBN 1-55018-369-9; Energy efficiency, ISBN 1-55018-371-0; various pagination

Government of the Yukon; Whitehorse
*energy *environment *Yukon Energy Strategy
The framework paper outlines a plan for developing a comprehensive Yukon energy strategy. It identifies the overall goals, policies and programs already in place and the outstanding issues and requirements which still need to be resolved. It presents options to consider that may help resolve these issues and identifies a process and timetable for completion of the strategy. Seven issue papers complement the framework document.

YG, Economic Development, HD 9502.Y9...1992

Yukon farm survey 1991

Feb. 1993; 23 pages with drawings, tables, maps

Michael White; Kathy Bisset; Bisset & Associates; Whitehorse; prepared for: Yukon Agricultural Association; Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources, Agriculture Branch

*agriculture

This report is the culmination of a two-year process developing comprehensive statistics on the Yukon agriculture industry. It is based on data collected through the 1991 Yukon farm survey. Highlights from the 1986 and 1991 Statistics Canada census of agriculture are included for comparative purposes.

YG, Economic Development, S 163.W42 1993

Yukon forest industry development study

1986; 137 pages with tables, drawings
Resource Intertrade Ltd.; Whitehorse; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*forestry *infrastructure *waste management *wood products

This study reviews the state of the Yukon forest industry and provides a basic framework outlining options for restructuring the industry so that the forestry sector can once again prosper. Recommendations include cooperative marketing, upgrading of equipment, and developing a wood residue market.

YG, Economic Development, L 674.2 RES

Yukon government. Operation and maintenance estimates and capital estimates

various pagination, annual
Government of the Yukon, Finance; Whitehorse
*economic forecasting *financial resources
These annual estimates provide information about how the Yukon government will be spending money in the coming fiscal year. Details are provided for each department.

YG, Economic Development, HJ 13.Y8.E8/E9

Yukon health status report, 1994

1994; 83 pages with tables, graphs, charts
Government of the Yukon, Health and Social Services; Whitehorse

*health services *social services

This report contains information about the most recently reported levels and rates of selected diseases, health conditions and other indicators of health and well-being, and what these tell about the health status of Yukon people, and, where possible, significant health status trends and patterns within the Yukon population that emerge as one looks at a particular topic over time. It includes information on the social and economic context, mortality, morbidity, other health and wellness indicators, and lifestyle risk factors.

YG, Economic Development, RA 450.Y9

Yukon highway tourism facility review. Phase 1 report; Phase 2 report: Assessment and evaluation

1995; 2 volumes (79 pages with charts, tables; 80 pages with map, tables)

Economic Planning Group; Graham & Associates; Novacorp Consulting Inc.; prepared for: Tourism Industry Association Yukon; sponsor: Canada-Yukon Tourism Cooperation Agreement

*business *evaluation *infrastructure *inventory *regional planning *roads *tourism

This two-phase study inventoried and evaluated the tourism facilities adjacent to the three main highway corridors in the Yukon. The facility inventory is contained in the phase 1 report while the phase 2 report provides an assessment of tourism facilities by sector and region. The assessment examines the appearance of facilities and the potential for expansion. Also in phase 2 are regional profiles, and observations and conclusions.

YG, Economic Development, G 155.C3.Y8.T88 1995

Yukon hotel accommodation study

1987; 36 pages with tables
Northern Systems Research and Consulting; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Tourism

*accommodations *business *market assessment *tourism

The purpose of this study is to conduct basic research on hotel rooms and RV campgrounds in the accommodation industry, and to consult with owners and operators of accommodation properties to determine their response to the implementation of an on-going monitoring system of the accommodation industry.

YG, Tourism, AC 18

Yukon housing needs study

1986; 55 pages plus appendices, with graphs, charts, tables

University of Winnipeg, Institute of Urban Studies

*housing *needs assessment

This study offers an assessment of housing conditions in the Yukon using original data created through a door-to-door survey technique in 17 communities identified by the Yukon Housing Corporation. The database, which is computer-based, allows for an assessment of three housing indicators—crowding, adequacy and affordability—from which core housing needs can be derived.

YG, Economic Development, HD 7289.Y8.Y84

Yukon hovercraft feasibility study

1991
David Dickins and others; DF Dickins Associates Ltd.; Vancouver; prepared for: Chu Chada Tours

*business *feasibility *First Nations *hovercraft *Kluane National Park *market assessment *parks *recreation *tourism

This project was initiated to provide an independent assessment of a private proposal to operate a First Nation-owned hovercraft tourist and charter service in the Yukon. The study examines the feasibility of the operation under the headings of market evaluation; technical evaluation of routes and craft; economic evaluation of expected revenues and costs; and preliminary environmental evaluation.

YG, Tourism, TSD 32

Yukon import substitution study.

Workshop information

1986; 7 pages

The DPA Group Inc.; Resource Intertrade Ltd.

*agriculture *economic development *energy
*forestry *import substitution *manufacturing

The purpose of this study is to identify opportunities for locally produced goods to replace imported products. The focus is on small entrepreneurial ventures, primarily in agriculture, forestry and energy, and small manufacturing sectors.

YG, Economic Development, 380.13 DPA

Yukon Indian economic development system. An implementation framework for the core economic development option. Draft

1989; 43 pages plus appendices

Council for Yukon Indians; Whitehorse

*economic development *First Nations

This paper builds on the Council for Yukon Indians' program design document to form the basis for an implementation framework. Priorities were primarily selected to fit with implementation planning. For each of the goals/activities listed, priority, goals, rationale, activities, output, impacts and effects, budget requirements and possible sources of funds are provided.

DIAND, E 78.Y8.C6

Yukon minerals industry bibliography

1992

Aurum Geological Consultants Inc.;

Whitehorse; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement

*bibliographies *mining

This is a bibliography of mining-related material in the libraries of the Yukon Archives, Economic Development (Government of the Yukon), Yukon College, Geology Department (Northern Affairs Program), Yukon Chamber of Mines, University of Alaska, University of Alberta, and University of British Columbia.

YG, Economic Development, HD 9606.C23.Y841

Yukon minfile. Northern Cordilleran mineral inventory

7 volumes, with maps

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Exploration and Geological Services Division; Whitehorse

*mining

This inventory provides current and historic information about mining claims in the Yukon, including work history, geology of the area and references. The information was compiled from a variety of sources such as trade journals, mining company records and reports. The following fields are included for each site: name, minfile number, major commodities, minor commodities, tectonic element, NTS map sheet, latitude, longitude, deposit type and status. The entire collection is also available on CD.

DIAND, reference collection

Yukon multi-cultural arts and communications centre planning study. Final report

1986; various pagination with drawings, tables, maps, charts

Novacorp Consulting Inc.; Thompson, Berwick, Pratt and Partners; UMA Engineering Ltd.;

prepared for: Arts Canada North

*arts and crafts *communications *culture

*Whitehorse

This report summarizes the principal results, conclusions and recommendations of a study into planning and developing a multi-cultural arts and communications centre in the Yukon. Four preferred sites are identified, principal facilities and functional areas for the centre are identified, financing is investigated and the benefits of such a centre are given.

YG, Economic Development, 725.8 NOV

Yukon museums marketing plan

1989; 148 pages

Lord Cultural Resources Planning and Management Inc.; Whitehorse; prepared for: Yukon Historical and Museums Association

*culture *marketing plan *retail trade *tourism

This report discusses the museum marketplace in Canada and the Yukon. It addresses the tourism market for museums and presents a marketing strategy and recommendations. Revenue implications—the importance of museum gift shops—are also addressed.

YG, Economic Development, AM 21.Y8.Y86

Yukon mushroom farming potential.

Part 1: Feasibility, discussion, conclusions. Part 2: Financial analysis

1987; 65 pages plus appendices, with tables, drawings

Northern Resources and Associates;

Whitehorse; prepared for: Bartsch Enterprises

*business *Faro *feasibility *market assessment
*mushrooms

This report examines the feasibility of developing a mushroom farm in a specific building located in Faro. The work was divided into two distinct phases. Phase 1 was a preliminary investigation to determine if the proposed venture was viable. Phase 2 required a detailed and complete market analysis considering a variety of factors.

YG, Economic Development, SB 2a/SB 2b

The Yukon native grass and legume seed industry. 1988 progress report on the selection nursery, breeders seed plots and equipment purchase

1989; 37 pages with tables

M. Vaartnou; M. Vaartnou & Associates

*agriculture *infrastructure

This progress report discusses activities in 1988 connected to the establishment of a native grass and legume seed industry in the Yukon. Included are methods used and 1987 evaluation results and current status of the selections seeded to the nursery in 1986. Recommendations are made for 1989 and relevant literature is reviewed.

YG, Economic Development, 633.3 VAR

Yukon oil and gas regime. Discussion paper

Sept. 1995; 28 pages with charts, maps

Government of the Yukon, Economic Development, Oil and Gas Resources; Whitehorse

*First Nations *hydrocarbon development
*regulatory issues

This paper provides an overview of the measures governing the oil and gas industry. It summarizes and describes the proposed Yukon Oil and Gas Act under the following parts: administration, oil and gas rights, oil and gas operations, general, and transitional and commencement.

YG, Economic Development, TN 873.C3.Y9.Y8 1995



Yukon Outfitters Association.

Marketing plan

1986; 22 pages plus exhibits, with tables, graph
MacKay & Partners; Whitehorse; prepared for:
Yukon Outfitters Association

*hunting *market assessment *marketing plan
*outfitting *tourism *wilderness areas

The objectives of this study was: to identify and define the existing and potential target markets for both consumptive and non-consumptive wilderness experiences which are currently provided or may, in the future, be provided by members of the Yukon Outfitters Association; to recommend a comprehensive and specific marketing plan which will direct the association's marketing efforts; and to provide recommendations on which products should be developed to meet potential market demands.

YG, Economic Development, SK 152.Y9.M3 1986

Yukon Place alternate access pre-design report

May 1992; various pagination plus appendices, with tables, drawings

Reid Crowther & Partners; Burnaby; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Community and Transportation Services, Municipal Engineering Branch

*land use planning *roads *Whitehorse *Yukon College

This report presents findings of the pre-design study which establishes the constraints involved, identifies three viable network options and, following an analysis of the alternatives, recommends options which should be carried over to detailed design. Included are capital construction cost estimates, preliminary development cost estimates and a summary of the consultation.

DIAND, TE 27.W34.Y8

Yukon placer feasibility study

1989; various pagination with maps, tables, graphs

Norecol Environmental Consultants Ltd.; Vancouver; prepared for: Yukon Placer Mining Implementation Review Committee

*bibliographies *feasibility *fisheries *impact assessment *placer mining

This study has been designed to provide an environmental and economic review and appraisal of current information on the effect of placer mining in the Yukon on fisheries, and to provide recommendations to the Yukon Placer Mining Implementation Review Committee for future study requirements. There is an extensive bibliography included with this study.

YG, Economic Development, TN 8

Yukon placer mining study. Volume 1: Executive summary. Volume 2: Report of principal investigators. Volume 3: Part A and B, data appendices

July 1992; various pagination with tables, charts, maps, photos

Seakem Group Ltd.; Sidney; prepared for: Yukon Placer Mining Implementation Review Committee

*fisheries *impact assessment *placer mining *regulatory issues *Yukon Fisheries Protection Authorization

The economic component of this investigation examined the placer and fishing industries and the repercussions of the Yukon Fisheries Protection Authorization (YFPA) on both. It looks at how the YFPA affects the financial performance of the placer and fishing industries, their economic impacts to Canada and the Yukon, and their economic value to society. It includes a profile of the placer mining industry in 1989, a profile of the fishing industry in 1989, and an assessment of the economic repercussions of the YFPA.

YG, Economic Development, TN 424.C3.Y92 1992

A Yukon resource infrastructure initiative. Becoming self sufficient through infrastructure driven investment in the Yukon

Apr. 1993; 9 pages

Government of the Yukon; Whitehorse

*energy *infrastructure *mining *transportation

This paper discusses the three components of this program: to enhance the existing transportation network and electrical system; to supplement infrastructure needs of specific projects; and to support mining companies through the critical preliminary and advanced stages of exploration.

YG, Economic Development, PAM 1993-8

Yukon River: Thirty Mile section management plan

Mar. 1991; 95 pages with map, tables

J.S. Peepre and Associates; Whitehorse; prepared for: Environment Canada; Department of Indian and Northern Affairs; Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources

*heritage/historic resources *land use planning *parks *recreation *rivers *Yukon River

The results of the management planning work for the Thirty Mile section of the Yukon River comprise three volumes. Volume 1 has background information on natural and cultural resources, as well as land and recreation use within the study area. Volume 2, an interim report, summarizes the background information, outlines planning methods and planning issues, describes goals and objectives and presents a range of planning options. Volume 3 is the management plan. It includes a statement on the socio-economic impacts of development.

YG, Economic Development, FC 4045.Y8 1989

Yukon short-term economic outlook

Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business; Whitehorse

*economic development *economic forecasting

This annual report contains forecasts of economic indicators for the calendar year.

YG, Economic Development, HC 117.Y8.S56

Yukon sports, arts and recreation. Leisure and recreation linkage project

1986; 33 pages

Richard A. Nuxoll Consulting; sponsor: Government of the Yukon

*arts and crafts *culture *education *health services *recreation *tourism *Yukon 2000

This paper identifies some of the major trends now emerging in leisure and recreation and relates these to the Yukon situation. It shows that while leisure and recreation have a firmly founded social base, they also have direct relevance to the economic state of affairs. It identifies some key linkages between leisure and recreation and other sectors such as culture, tourism, education and health care.

YG, Economic Development, GV 56.Y8.Y85

Yukon state of the environment report, 1995

Feb. 1996; ISBN 1-55018-729-5; 156 pages with graphs, tables, drawings, photographs

Government of the Yukon, Renewable Resources; Environment Canada; Whitehorse

*environment *evaluation *fisheries *forestry *land use planning *wilderness areas *wildlife management

This report presents a portrait of the Yukon environment, including baseline data, emerging environmental problems and cumulative effects. Its chapters cover air, water, land, the living world, and the environment, with a final chapter on specific places (north Yukon, Ogilvie/Wernecke/Selwyn mountains, central Yukon, southwest Yukon, southeast Yukon). The report contains a section of references.

YG, Economic Development, QH 77.C3.Y9 1995



Yukon tourism action plan

1988; ISBN 1-55018-173-4; 23 pages

Government of the Yukon, Tourism;
Whitehorse

*market assessment *tourism *training *Yukon
2000

There are four initiatives undertaken as part of the Yukon government's tourism action plan.

They are: training and human resource development; market and consumer research; product development; and marketing. This report examines each of these initiatives and discusses what action has been taken to date and what actions can be expected into the 1990s. This plan is a part of the overall government economic strategy, developed as part of the Yukon 2000 process.

YG, Economic Development, G 155.Y8.A38

Yukon Tourism Strategy: a strategy and action plan to guide tourism development and marketing in the Yukon. Draft for discussion

1987; 52 pages with tables

John Fraser and others; Stevenson Kellogg Ernst & Whinney; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Tourism

*market assessment *marketing plan *tourism
*Yukon 2000 *Yukon Tourism Strategy

This strategy is intended to guide development and marketing of the Yukon tourism industry in the coming years. It has five distinct phases: general industry review; market review; development and review of strategy alternatives; selection of preferred strategy; and detailed action plan.

no current location found

Yukon tourism training needs: a call to action

1990; 45 pages

Tourism Industry Association Yukon;
Whitehorse; sponsor: Canada/Yukon Tourism Sub Agreement

*business *employment *needs assessment
*tourism *training *Yukon College

The objectives of this study are: to determine employer demand for training based on an analysis of labour needs and skill requirements for the various businesses involved in Yukon tourism; to work in conjunction with Yukon College to make recommendations relative to the development of a coordinated training plan for tourism training in the Yukon; and to profile labour force characteristics and perceived training needs to establish projections of future training demand.

YG, Economic Development, G 155.C3.Y8.T7 1990

Yukon Training Strategy. Investing in people

1992; ISBN 1-55018-322-2; 24 pages plus
appendices

Government of the Yukon, Education;
Whitehorse

*business *employment *First Nations *people
with disabilities *women *Yukon Training
Strategy

This strategy is intended to form a framework for developing specific approaches and programs to meet the present and future training needs in the Yukon. Included are sections on employment for women, people with disabilities, and First Nations. The strategy provides a direction and guide for training and emphasizes developing a training culture—developing training partnerships with the public and private sectors.

YG, Economic Development, LA 418.Y8.Y84 1991

Yukon Training Strategy. Training for the future

1986; 13 pages

Government of the Yukon, Education;
Whitehorse

*Yukon 2000 *Yukon Training Strategy

This paper looks at the purpose of having a training strategy, timing for implementation, public involvement and public control; and meeting the special needs of those who wish training.

YG, Economic Development, LA 418.Y8.Y84 1991

Yukon Training Strategy. Yukon 2000. Discussion paper

ISBN 1-55018-028-2; 16 pages

Government of the Yukon, Education;
Whitehorse

*Yukon 2000 *Yukon Training Strategy

The Yukon Department of Education has produced this discussion paper as the starting point for obtaining ideas and recommendations on how it should proceed with a job training strategy to lead Yukoners into the 1990s.

YG, Economic Development, LA 418.Y8.Y84 1991

Yukon trust company feasibility study. Draft

Sept. 1990; 44 pages with appendices

Peat Marwick Stevenson & Kellogg;
Whitehorse; prepared for: Yukon Development Corporation

*business *feasibility *financial resources
*infrastructure

This review is intended to focus relevant investors upon the opportunity of establishing and operating a successful financial enterprise in the Yukon. It contains information on the trust and loan industry, services available from traditional trust companies, requirements for creation of trust companies in Canada, what a trust company would be like, establishment considerations, market and viability, revenue estimates, and an implementation approach.

YG, Economic Development, HG 4358.P4 1990

Yukon used oil disposal alternatives

1989; 34 pages plus appendices, with photos,
tables

Catherine Cottrell-Tribes; Whitehorse; prepared
for: Government of the Yukon, Economic
Development: Mines and Small Business

*energy *feasibility *fuel products *waste
management

This paper shows the results of a study of used oil alternatives which are most pertinent to the Yukon. Three alternatives include transporting used oil out of the Yukon to be re-refined, burning used oil in used-oil heaters or in cement kilns, and re-refining or reprocessing used oil in the Yukon.

YG, Economic Development, TD 899.P4.Y84 1989



Yukon visitor exit survey, 1994

1996; various pagination with tables, graphs, charts, maps

Government of the Yukon, Tourism; Whitehorse

*accommodations *adventure travel *Campbell region *Carcross/Southern Lakes region *Klondike region *Kluane region *North Yukon region *regional planning *Silver Trail region *Teslin region *tourism *transportation *Watson Lake region

This set of documents contains the results of the 1994 survey of visitors to the Yukon, with comparisons to the 1987 visitor exit survey. The survey sought answers from visitors on a wide variety of questions relating to their Yukon visit. It was administered as visitors left the Yukon for the last time. The series of reports includes the results of the main survey; results from surveys of the nine Yukon tourist regions; a comparative summary of these nine reports; a report on the daily diary (a survey of expenditures and activities over a two-week period as recorded by the visitor); a technical paper describing the methodology used in the surveys; and surveys covering the sectors of transportation, food and beverage, events and conferences, attractions, adventure travel, and accommodation.

YG, Economic Development, G 155.Y8.Y841 to .Y857 1995

Yukon Whitehorse school facilities study 1995

May 1995; 351 pages plus appendix, with tables, floorplans, photos

Poon Gardner Garrett; Vancouver, prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Education

*education *infrastructure *inventory *Whitehorse

This study provides data on, and reviews the future of, 15 schools located in and adjacent to Whitehorse. It includes information on space and capacity, facility conditions and energy efficiency, and school grounds and community use of each school. It presents four options to cover the years 1995 to 1999, with a variety of suboptions. Costs are provided for each stage of the upgrade to each school, plus total costs for each option.

Yukon College; LB 3219.Y8.W54 1995

Yukon wilderness adventure travel market awareness study

1991

ARA Consulting Group Inc.; Eureka Tourism and Hospitality Management Consultants Ltd.; Tourism Research Group; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Tourism

*adventure travel *market assessment *tourism *wilderness areas

This study was commissioned to provide the necessary background information to support public and private sector initiatives in the wilderness adventure travel industry. The study identifies and profiles the key travel influences, assesses the Yukon's competitive position within the marketplace, and identifies the external factors most likely to influence consumer demand for adventure travel in general and to the Yukon in particular.

YG, Tourism, AD 30

Yukon workshop on homelessness and inadequate housing

1987; 49 pages

Yukon Housing Corporation; Whitehorse

*housing *social services

This report is based on a workshop whose overall goal was to promote awareness of homelessness and inadequate housing as a public policy issue. The organizing committee established four objectives for the workshop: to create a forum for the discussion of housing issues and problems; to bring together representatives of the agencies and organizations involved; to provide information and stimulate discussion on the causes of homelessness and inadequate housing; and to make recommendations to agencies involved with housing.

YG, Economic Development, HD 7287.96.C32.Y88

Yukon's housing industry and community economic development

1989; 129 pages with graphs, tables

Hedmann and Associates

*community development *housing

The purpose of this report is to identify ways that the Yukon government can assist Yukoners and Yukon communities meet housing needs and help achieve the four Yukon 2000 community economic development goals. It explains why the Yukon government must play a formal leadership role in the housing industry to meet these goals.

YG, Economic Development, HD 7289.Y8.H43

Yukon-based furniture manufacturing

1986; ISBN 1-55018-386-9; 81 pages with tables

HLA Consultants; prepared for: Government of the Yukon, Economic Development: Mines and Small Business

*import substitution *manufacturing

This study provides a preliminary examination of the feasibility of establishing and providing some forms of support for Yukon-based furniture manufacturing. Provided are specific policy recommendations to guide the government in assisting the establishment of such an industry.

YG, Economic Development, TT 194.H5 1986

2020 ACTION COMMITTEE

Laying the foundation for our future. Report of the 2020 Action Committee • p.27

A.V. ACTION YUKON LTD.

Hotel market study, Carcross, Yukon Territory • p.22

abattoir see LIVESTOCK**ABERMIN CORPORATION**

Summary report Tom/Jason project, Yukon Territory • p.44

ABT ASSOCIATES OF CANADA

Review of the DIAND forestry decision making process in the Yukon region. Project report • p.40

ACCOMMODATIONS

Analysis of the Whitehorse accommodation sector and critique of the convention marketing plan 1988-89. Phase 1 report • p.2
Appraisal of a proposed 31 room hostel located in Dawson City, Yukon Territory • p.2
Belvedere Hotel. Feasibility of construction • p.3
Development cost charge study • p.10
Fairy tale resort. Feasibility study • p.16
Hotel market study, Carcross, Yukon Territory • p.22
Klondike City RV park feasibility study • p.25
Market feasibility study. Proposed 150 room hotel development. Whitehorse, Yukon Territory • p.28
Mayo hotel feasibility study • p.28
Potential for hotel facilities in the village of Mayo • p.35
Silver Trail region accommodation needs • p.41
Whitehorse convention hotel and office feasibility study • p.51
Yukon economic and housing market study • p.55
Yukon hotel accommodation study • p.56
Yukon visitor exit survey, 1994 • p.60

ACCURATUS ENGINEERING LTD.

Schwatka Lake aviation and land use study. Final report • p.40

ACKHURST, PETER

Review of forest tenure and allocation options for the Yukon. Final draft • p.39

ACRES INTERNATIONAL LIMITED

Community energy plan, Beaver Creek, Y.T. and energy planning handbook for remote northern communities • p.7

ADDICTION TREATMENT SERVICES WORKING GROUP

Program proposal for the development of an addiction treatment system for Yukon First Nations • p.36

ADVENTURE TRAVEL

see also **OUTFITTING, RAFTING, RECREATION**

Adventure travel in Western Canada. Product development strategy • p.1
The Bonnet Plume River, Yukon Territory. Draft management plan for the Canadian Heritage Rivers System • p.3
Economic potential of proposed Tombstone Park. Preliminary scoping and assessment • p.13
Managing conflicts in the Yukon's wilderness industries: big game outfitting, wilderness outfitting and fishing camp operation • p.27

Proposed Tombstone Park area: values and economic opportunities • p.37

Silver Trail tourism development plan • p.41
Site selection and feasibility study for Klunane destination resort development. Executive summary • p.42
Tatshenshini Alsek river use study • p.46
Yukon visitor exit survey, 1994 • p.60
Yukon wilderness adventure travel market awareness study • p.60

AGRICULTURE

see also **GAME FARMING, LIVESTOCK, MUSHROOMS**

Assessment of import substitution opportunities • p.2
Business plan. Yukon poultry operations • p.4
Competing interests on agricultural land. Phase 1: Defining the issues. Phase 2: Report. Phase 2, subsection 1: Policy options. Phase 3: Concluding report • p.7
Compilation of sectoral information on agriculture (revised) • p.8
Economic development strategy. The City of Whitehorse. Draft • p.12
Feasibility of feeding sprouted grain to dairy cattle in the Yukon • p.16
Feasibility study on establishment of a commercial growers' cooperative and associated storage facility in Yukon • p.17
A feasibility study to assess the production of small fruits/berries in the Mayo-Stewart Valley area. Phase 1: Progress report. Phase 2: Report • p.17
Feasibility study: Yukon tree seedling nursery • p.17
The goods-producing industries in the Yukon, 1981-1985. A preliminary assessment • p.20
Issues and interests in the Sellkirk First Nation traditional territory • p.24
Low capital technologies for economic development in Yukon. A survey of literature on appropriate technologies, with reference to opportunities in Yukon • p.27
The market potential and production costs of a Yukon native grass and legume seed industry • p.28
Pre-feasibility study: processing wild berries in Yukon • p.35
Report on import substitution/marketing workshop • p.38
Sourdough Sodbusters sod project final report • p.42
Statement of economic circumstances and opportunities, 1991/92 • p.43
A study of the feasibility of establishing a forage and dairy operation in the Yukon • p.44
Sustainable development and the entrepreneur: an annotated bibliography of small business development in circumpolar and developing regions • p.45
Yukon Development Strategy. Sectoral reports • p.54
Yukon farm survey 1991 • p.56
Yukon import substitution study. Workshop information • p.57
The Yukon native grass and legume seed industry. 1988 progress report on the selection nursery, breeders seed plots and equipment purchase • p.57
AGRITEAM CANADA CONSULTING LTD.
Final report on the feasibility of a multi-species abattoir for the Yukon • p.18

air transport see AVIATION

AIRD, REBECCA

Running the north: the getting and spending of public finances by Canada's territorial governments • p.40

airports see AVIATION

ALASKA HIGHWAY

Evaluation of the 1992 Alaska Highway anniversary • p.15
Final report of direct economic benefit to Yukon from alternative northern gas pipelines. Phase 1 • p.18
Kopper King development study. Market assessment. Draft • p.26
Marketing plan and implications for the Alaska Highway Visitors Association. Volume 1: The plan. Volume 2: The background to the plan • p.28
Takhini Hot Springs area roads. Needs assessment study. Draft • p.45
Whitehorse VRC feasibility and design study: final report • p.51

ALASKA HIGHWAY VISITORS ASSOCIATION

Marketing plan and implications for the Alaska Highway Visitors Association. Volume 1: The plan. Volume 2: The background to the plan • p.28

ALBERTA ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TRADE

Impact of Westcoast/Skagway routing on northern supplies • p.22

ALL-NORTH RESOURCES LIMITED

Preliminary feasibility study of Wellgreen project for All-North Resources Ltd. • p.35

ALSEK PASS

Alsek Pass. Area development concept • p.1
Initial environmental evaluation for the Alsek Pass project • p.24

ALSEK RIVER

Tatshenshini Alsek river use study • p.46
Tatshenshini-Alsek region wilderness study. British Columbia • p.46

ANDERSON, L. FRANCES

Participation in the economy of youth, seniors and handicapped/disabled. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.33

ANNIVERSARIES

Centennial anniversaries/events program • p.6
Evaluation of the 1992 Alaska Highway anniversary • p.15
Strategic plan for the commemoration of the Klondike gold rush era. Guidelines for implementation. Draft • p.43

ARA CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Evaluation of the 1992 Alaska Highway anniversary • p.15
Strategic plan for the commemoration of the Klondike gold rush era. Guidelines for implementation. Draft • p.43
Yukon wilderness adventure travel market awareness study • p.60

A *Subject, author, sponsor index*

ARCHER CATHRO & ASSOCIATES

- The Division Mountain coalfield. Energy self-sufficiency for the Yukon • p.10
Mt. Nansen gold project. Tailings dam preliminary design report • p.30
Report on the geology and mineral inventory of the Mt. Nansen and Tawa properties, Yukon Territory, with an assessment of the economic potential for open pit mining of oxidized mineralization in the Brown-McDade zone • p.38
Williams Creek copper oxide project. Preliminary submission • p.52

ARCHTECH COMMUNITY ENERGY RESEARCH ASSOCIATES

- Community energy plan, Beaver Creek, Y.T. and energy planning handbook for remote northern communities • p.7

Arctic chart see FISHERIES

ARCTIC INSTITUTE OF NORTH AMERICA

- Sustainable development and the entrepreneur: an annotated bibliography of small business development in circumpolar and developing regions • p.45
The training and employment of northern Canadians: an annotated bibliography • p.48

ARCTIC WINTER GAMES

- Economic impacts of the 1992 Arctic Winter Games • p.12

ARCTIC WINTER GAMES HOST SOCIETY (1992)

- Economic impacts of the 1992 Arctic Winter Games • p.12

ARTS AND CRAFTS

- Arts and cultural economic impact survey • p.2
Cultural industries marketing and promotions strategy • p.8
Economic development strategy. The City of Whitehorse. Draft • p.12
Economic impact of the 1995 Dawson City Music Festival • p.12
Feasibility study of living Indian village • p.17
Preliminary assessment of clay deposits in selected areas of the Whitehorse map sheet area (105D) for the manufacture of clay based products • p.35
Proposal for the Whitehorse Downtown Community Centre • p.36
Teslin economic development study. Final report • p.46
Teslin Tlingit craft profile • p.47
Yukon multi-cultural arts and communications centre planning study. Final report • p.57
Yukon sports, arts and recreation. Leisure and recreation linkage project • p.58

ARTS CANADA NORTH

- Yukon multi-cultural arts and communications centre planning study. Final report • p.57

arts centre see ARTS AND CRAFTS

ASKEY, ETHAN

- Tatshenshini Alsek river use study • p.46

ASSOCIATION FRANCO-YUKONNAISE

- Plan de développement économique • p.34

AURUM GEOLOGICAL CONSULTANTS INC.

- Yukon coal inventory • p.54
Yukon minerals industry bibliography • p.57

AVIATION

- Economic impact measurement of the Transport Canada airport at Whitehorse • p.12
Economic role of airports in Yukon: final report • p.13
Final aviation study and problem statement, Dawson City Airport • p.18
Opportunities for rotational employment in Yukon • p.33
Proposal to test market a flightseeing service in Klauene National Park. A proposal for a government/private sector partnership • p.36
A review of emergency medical transport services: Yukon Territory • p.39
Schwatka Lake aviation and land use study. Final report • p.40

AXYS ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING LTD.

- Initial environmental evaluation for the Alsek Pass project • p.24

B.Y.G. NATURAL RESOURCES INC.

- Mt. Nansen project: executive summary • p.30
Report on the geology and mineral inventory of the Mt. Nansen and Tawa properties, Yukon Territory, with an assessment of the economic potential for open pit mining of oxidized mineralization in the Brown-McDade zone • p.38

bands see FIRST NATIONS

barging see TRANSPORTATION

BARTSCH ENTERPRISES

- Yukon mushroom farming potential. Part 1: Feasibility, discussion, conclusions. Part 2: Financial analysis • p.57

BEAUFORT SEA

- The administration of Yukon oil and gas resources: a proposed framework • p.1
Alternative management regimes for oil and gas activities onshore in the Yukon and in the Beaufort Sea • p.1
Amauligak development. Project review with Yukon government representatives • p.2
Beaufort development: the Yukon perspective • p.3
Hydrocarbon development. A Yukon perspective. An annotated bibliography of sources available in the Yukon Archives • p.22
King Port impact assessment. Phase 1: Scoping. Final report • p.25
Natural gas resource assessment and economic potential of undiscovered natural gas resources of the Mackenzie Delta-Beaufort Sea • p.30
Northern frontier, northern homeland: The report of the Mackenzie Valley pipeline inquiry • p.32
Oil and gas benefits management: options for consideration in the negotiation of a northern accord • p.32

BEAVER CREEK

see also KLUANE REGION

- Community energy plan. Beaver Creek, Y.T. and energy planning handbook for remote northern communities • p.7
Five year capital information 1997-2002. Unincorporated communities • p.19
Greater Klauene regional land use plan • p.21
Klauene region tourism development plan framework. Discussion paper • p.25
Klauene region tourism development plan. Part 1: Report, Part 2: Technical report • p.26
Klauene regional economic profile • p.26
Klauene Tribal Council community economic development plan • p.26
White River First Nation. A plan for community economic development • p.50

BELVEDERE HOTEL

- Belvedere Hotel. Feasibility of construction • p.3

BERENDT, DAVID

- A background paper on the water transportation service to and from the Yukon Territory, 1970-1986 • p.3

BERGER, THOMAS R.

- Northern frontier, northern homeland: The report of the Mackenzie Valley pipeline inquiry • p.32

BERRY PROCESSING

- A feasibility study to assess the production of small fruits/berries in the Mayo-Stewart Valley area. Phase 1: Progress report. Phase 2: Report • p.17
Pre-feasibility study: processing wild berries in Yukon • p.35

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- Hydrocarbon development. A Yukon perspective. An annotated bibliography of sources available in the Yukon Archives • p.22
Low capital technologies for economic development in Yukon. A survey of literature on appropriate technologies, with reference to opportunities in Yukon • p.27
NOGAP cumulative bibliography • p.31
Sustainable development and the entrepreneur: an annotated bibliography of small business development in circumpolar and developing regions • p.45
Towards a Yukon SOE reporting framework • p.47
The training and employment of northern Canadians: an annotated bibliography • p.48
Yukon economic planning studies, 1965-1986. An annotated bibliography • p.55
Yukon minerals industry bibliography • p.57
Yukon placer feasibility study • p.58

BIG CREEK RESOURCES

- For a self reliant future north of 60 • p.19

BISSET & ASSOCIATES

- Yukon farm survey 1991 • p.56

BLAIR CONSULTING

- Strategic plan for the commemoration of the Klondike gold rush era. Guidelines for implementation. Draft • p.43

BLANCHARD HIGHWAY MAINTENANCE CAMP

- Micro-hydro developments for highway maintenance camps • p.29

BOLAND, KELLS

Accessing Delta gas during the 1990s. Mackenzie corridor versus Dempster corridor • p.1

BONNET PLUME RIVER

The Bonnet Plume River, Yukon Territory. Draft management plan for the Canadian Heritage Rivers System • p.3

Yukon coal inventory • p.54

BONNET PLUME STEERING COMMITTEE

The Bonnet Plume River, Yukon Territory. Draft management plan for the Canadian Heritage Rivers System • p.3

BOOTHROYD, PETER

Kluane Tribal Council community economic development plan • p.26

Planning the framework for Whitehorse's economic development plan: report on a planning seminar • p.34

Review of Keno's economic development planning. Report on a follow-up workshop held May 23, 1986, Keno City, Yukon • p.39

Yukon diversification: benefits and possibilities. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.54

BOREAL ALTERNATE ENERGY CENTRE

Proposal for development wind turbine, Haekkel Hill, Whitehorse, Yukon • p.36

Wind energy potential, Whitehorse, Yukon • p.52

BOREAL CONSULTING SERVICES LTD.

Central heating plant wood chip boiler feasibility • p.6

Fairy tale resort. Feasibility study • p.16

Feasibility study on establishment of a commercial growers' cooperative and associated storage facility in Yukon • p.17

Rural school facilities study • p.40

BOREAL ENGINEERING SERVICES LTD.

Whitehorse school facilities needs study • p.51

BOULT, DAVID

Science and technology in the development of northern communities: six case studies • p.40

BRIDGES

Development of the Top of the World Highway including the Yukon River crossing at Dawson City. Life cycle cost analysis. Preliminary report • p.10

BRODIE, M.J.

Whitehorse Copper Mine reclamation review • p.51

BROWN, D.D.

The effect of smelter-refinery location on transport costs for Yukon lead and zinc production • p.13

BRUCE, G.A.

Tloklut 1986. Old Crow community economic development plan. Phase 2 • p.47

BUCHANAN, BRIAN

Small business and the Yukon: a linkage report. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Strategy fall conference • p.42

BUFO INC.

Fort Selkirk management plan. Executive summary • p.20

Herschel Island-Oikiqtanuk interpretive strategy • p.22

BURWASH LANDING

see also KLUANE NATIONAL PARK, KLUANE REGION

Five year capital information 1997-2002.

Unincorporated communities • p.19

Greater Kluane regional land use plan • p.21

Kluane region tourism development plan framework. Discussion paper • p.25

Kluane region tourism development plan. Part 1:

Report, Part 2: Technical report • p.26

Kluane regional economic profile • p.26

Kluane Tribal Council community economic development plan • p.26

Kluane Tribal Council community economic development plan. Laying the foundation for social, physical, spiritual/cultural, emotional and economic well-being • p.26

Streetscape plan (Burwash) • p.43

BUSINESS

see also AGRICUL

TURE, MANUFACTURING, MINING, RETAIL TRADE, TOURISM

Abattoir feasibility study and preliminary agricultural development strategy • p.1

Access to capital study • p.1

Accessing Delta gas during the 1990s. Mackenzie corridor versus Dempster corridor • p.1

Adventure travel in Western Canada. Product development strategy • p.1

Appraisal of a proposed 31 room hostel located in Dawson City, Yukon Territory • p.2

Arts and cultural economic impact survey • p.2

Assessment of import substitution opportunities • p.2

Belvedere Hotel. Feasibility of construction • p.3

Business Development Fund. Program evaluation plan • p.4

Business opportunities related to oil and gas exploration and production in northern Canada • p.4

Business plan. Yukon poultry operations • p.4

Carcross/Southern Lakes tourism development plan • p.5

Cultural industries marketing and promotions strategy • p.8

Dawson First Nation. Economic development strategy • p.9

An economic development strategy for the Champagne-Aishihik Band • p.11

Economic impact measurement of the Transport Canada airport at Whitehorse • p.12

Economic indicators paper. A component of the EDA evaluation. Final report • p.13

The economic viability of the White Pass and Yukon railway. Study report and technical report • p.13

Environmental industries in the Yukon: opportunities and obstacles • p.14

Evaluation of the Business Incentive Program. Final report • p.15

Evaluation of the Yukon Indian Entrepreneurial Development Project • p.15

Facing the challenges of the 1990s • p.16

Fairy tale resort. Feasibility study • p.16

Feasibility and impacts of fur farming in the Yukon • p.16

Feasibility of introducing a passenger excursion steam train into the Yukon • p.16

A feasibility study and business plan of intensive Arctic char farming in Yukon • p.16

A feasibility study for a Whitehorse business enterprise centre • p.16

The federal goods and services tax and the Yukon • p.17

Final report of direct economic benefit to Yukon from alternative northern gas pipelines. Phase 1 • p.18

Final report on the feasibility of a multi-species abattoir for the Yukon • p.18

Financial institutions. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.18

The GST and small business in the Yukon and Northwest Territories • p.21

A guide to the nature of the dominant service centre in a resource region. Case study—Whitehorse, Yukon Territory • p.21

Haines Junction golf course. Business plan • p.21

Han Fisheries Ltd. Business development plan. Draft • p.21

Han Fisheries Ltd. Operations perspective and analysis and five year business plan • p.21

Housing infrastructure. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.22

Import substitution: prospects and opportunities for the Yukon Territory with special attention given to federal government purchasing • p.23

Introducing the core option. A design for a Yukon Indian development system • p.24

Klondike City RV park feasibility study • p.25

The market potential and production costs of a Yukon native grass and legume seed industry • p.28

Marketing feasibility study on establishing a steel fabricating plant in Whitehorse, Y.T. • p.28

Mayo hotel feasibility study • p.28

Motor transport industry economic study • p.29

Non-consumptive wildlife use on the Yukon north slope • p.31

Northern frontier, northern homeland: The report of the Mackenzie Valley pipeline inquiry • p.32

Oil and gas benefits management: options for consideration in the negotiation of a northern accord • p.32

An overview of the Yukon morel mushroom industry • p.33

Phase II development of an abattoir for the Yukon • p.34

Plan de développement économique • p.34

Policy changes to stumpage pricing, reforestation and forest tenure in the Yukon. Discussion paper • p.34

Potential for hotel facilities in the village of Mayo • p.35

Pre-feasibility study: processing wild berries in Yukon • p.35

The pricing of refined petroleum products in the Yukon • p.36

A proposal for a new co-op store facility. Old Crow, Yukon • p.36

Proposal to test market a flightseeing service in Kluane National Park. A proposal for a government/private sector partnership • p.36

B *Subject, author, sponsor index*

- Public inquiry into petroleum fuel pricing in the Yukon Territory • p.37
- The reach for independence: a community economic development strategy for Tsawinjik Dun • p.37
- Report on implementation measures for the women's training strategy • p.38
- Report on the trades and technology employer needs survey in the Yukon • p.38
- Report on the Watson Lake sawmill viability study • p.39
- Silver Trail marketing strategy. Draft • p.41
- Silver Trail region accommodation needs • p.41
- Site selection and feasibility study for Kluane destination resort development. Executive summary • p.42
- Small business and the Yukon: a linkage report. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Strategy fall conference • p.42
- Sourdough Sodbusters sod project final report • p.42
- Staking a claim for the 21st century: a science and technology strategy for the Yukon • p.43
- Statement of economic circumstances and opportunities, 1991/92 • p.43
- Strategic plan for the commemoration of the Klondike gold rush era. Guidelines for implementation. Draft • p.43
- A study to determine the feasibility of transborder trade between Skagway and Whitehorse • p.44
- Sustainable development and the entrepreneur: an annotated bibliography of small business development in circumpolar and developing regions • p.45
- Timber harvesting agreement: Upper Liard River. Business plan: Kaska Forest Resources Ltd. • p.47
- Town of Watson Lake. Streetscape plan. Conceptual design report • p.48
- The training and employment of northern Canadians: an annotated bibliography • p.48
- Watson Lake regional tourism plan • p.50
- Why not?—just commit and do it. The results from the survey of women in business in the Yukon • p.52
- Yukon business opportunity identification study. Final report and business sector reports • p.54
- Yukon business survey, 1994. Including comments by business owners on the issue of access to financing • p.54
- Yukon Community Futures Committee. Strategic plan • p.54
- Yukon Development Strategy. Sectoral reports • p.54
- Yukon highway tourism facility review. Phase 1 report; Phase 2 report: Assessment and evaluation • p.56
- Yukon hotel accommodation study • p.56
- Yukon hovercraft feasibility study • p.56
- Yukon mushroom farming potential. Part 1: Feasibility, discussion, conclusions. Part 2: Financial analysis • p.57
- Yukon tourism training needs: a call to action • p.59
- Yukon Training Strategy. Investing in people • p.59
- Yukon trust company feasibility study. Draft • p.59
- BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT FUND**
Business Development Fund. Program evaluation plan • p.4

BUSINESS INCENTIVE PROGRAM

- Evaluation of the Business Incentive Program. Final report • p.15

CAMERON, NANCY P.

- Hydrocarbon development. A Yukon perspective. An annotated bibliography of sources available in the Yukon Archives • p.22
- Yukon economic planning studies, 1965-1986. An annotated bibliography • p.55

CAMPBELL HIGHWAY

- Life cycle analysis of Campbell Highway #4, km 463 to km 600 • p.27
- Situational analysis report on feasibility of a Campbell Region Tourism Association • p.42

CAMPBELL REGION

- Campbell region market analysis/consumer demand • p.4
- Campbell region tourism development plan • p.5
- Faro tourism plan • p.16
- Situational analysis report on feasibility of a Campbell Region Tourism Association • p.42
- Yukon visitor exit survey, 1994 • p.60

CAMPBELL, BARBARA

- Economic analysis of protected areas. Methods and Yukon economic impact analysis • p.11
- Economic potential of proposed Tombstone Park. Preliminary scoping and assessment • p.13

CANADA MORTGAGE AND HOUSING CORPORATION B.C. AND YUKON REGION

- Yukon economic and housing market study • p.55

CANADA WINTER GAMES

- Canada Winter Games, 2007. Working committee • p.5

Canada/Yukon

AGREEMENT ON THE AGRI-FOOD COMPONENT OF THE GREEN PLAN

- An overview of the Yukon morel mushroom industry • p.33

Canada/Yukon

COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT (FORESTRY DEVELOPMENT)

- Symposium proceedings. Yukon forests: a sustainable resource • p.45

Canada/Yukon

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

- Abattoir feasibility study and preliminary agricultural development strategy • p.1
- Access to capital study • p.1
- Assessment of import substitution opportunities • p.2
- Community development plan, 1994, Village of Haines Junction • p.7
- Community economic development. A series of four booklets • p.7
- Dempster Highway interpretive strategy. Volume 1—Background report. Volume 2—Summary • p.9
- Economic development strategy for the Yukon fishery • p.11

- Economic development strategy options for the Ross River Dena Development Corporation • p.12
- Economic indicators paper. A component of the EDA evaluation. Final report • p.13
- Economic potential of the Yukon fishery • p.13
- Employment opportunities in Yukon forestry • p.14
- Energy for tomorrow: a Yukon discussion paper • p.14
- Evaluation assessment of the 1991-96 Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement (EDA). Final report • p.14
- Evaluation framework for the Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement (EDA). Working paper on evaluation issues • p.15
- Feasibility and impacts of fur farming in the Yukon • p.16
- A feasibility study for development of a commercial whitefish/burbot/sucker fishery in southern Yukon. Phase 1: market identification and fishery resource availability • p.17
- Feasibility study: Yukon tree seedling nursery • p.17
- Final evaluation report. 1991-96 Canada-Yukon Economic Development Agreement • p.18
- Investigation into the reprocessing of Elsa tailings • p.24
- Low capital technologies for economic development in Yukon. A survey of literature on appropriate technologies, with reference to opportunities in Yukon • p.27
- Overview of the Yukon fishery • p.33
- The potential for non-consumptive wildlife management in the Yukon • p.35
- Report on a tourism association of Yukon First Nations • p.38
- Report on import substitution/marketing workshop • p.38
- Review of Keno's economic development planning. Report on a follow-up workshop held May 23, 1986, Keno City, Yukon • p.39
- Selkirk First Nation alternate energy study. Final report • p.41
- Statement of economic circumstances and opportunities, 1991/92 • p.43
- A study into the feasibility of small scale custom/portable milling in Yukon • p.43
- Subsistence in the Yukon • p.44
- Sustainable development and the entrepreneur: an annotated bibliography of small business development in circumpolar and developing regions • p.45
- Tloklut 1986. Old Crow community economic development plan. Phase 2 • p.47
- Whitehorse Copper Belt. A simplified technical history • p.51
- Why not?—just commit and do it. The results from the survey of women in business in the Yukon • p.52
- Wood waste energy recovery • p.53
- Yukon economic planning studies, 1965-1986. An annotated bibliography • p.55
- Yukon forest industry development study • p.56
- Yukon minerals industry bibliography • p.57
- Canada/Yukon
- SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON RENEWABLE RESOURCES**
A feasibility study to assess the production of small fruits/berries in the Mayo-Stewart Valley area. Phase 1: Progress report. Phase 2: Report • p.17

Canada/Yukon**TOURISM COOPERATION AGREEMENT**

Yukon highway tourism facility review. Phase 1 report; Phase 2 report: Assessment and evaluation • p.56

Canada/Yukon**TOURISM SUB AGREEMENT**

Yukon tourism training needs: a call to action • p.59

CANADIAN ARCTIC RESOURCES COMMITTEE

Native economic development corporations: political and economic change in Canada's north. CARC policy paper 4 • p.30
Running the north: the getting and spending of public finances by Canada's territorial governments • p.40

CANADIAN CENTRE FOR POLICY ALTERNATIVES

A new economic development policy for the north? The impact of the Canada-U.S. free trade agreement • p.31

CANADIAN CONGRESS FOR LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES FOR WOMEN

Why not?—just commit and do it. The results from the survey of women in business in the Yukon • p.52

CANADIAN FEDERATION OF INDEPENDENT BUSINESS

The GST and small business in the Yukon and Northwest Territories • p.21

CANADIAN INSTITUTE OF RESOURCES LAW

Alternative management regimes for oil and gas activities onshore in the Yukon and in the Beaufort Sea • p.1

CANADIAN LABOUR CONGRESS

Free trade and the Yukon • p.20

CANADIAN PARKS AND WILDERNESS SOCIETY, YUKON CHAPTER

Economic analysis of protected areas. Methods and Yukon economic impact analysis • p.11

Canadian Parks Service see GOVERNMENT OF CANADA, CANADIAN HERITAGE**CANADIAN POLAR INFORMATION SYSTEM (CPIS)**

The role of the Yukon in the Canadian Polar Information System (includes an annotated list of Yukon libraries) • p.40

CANADIAN RESOURCECON (1983) LTD.

Business opportunities related to oil and gas exploration and production in northern Canada • p.4

CANOL HIGHWAY

Situational analysis report on feasibility of a Campbell Region Tourism Association • p.42

CANYON CREEK

Canyon Creek micro-hydro project feasibility study • p.5

CAPPON, PAUL

Community health status assessment of the Yukon • p.7

CARCROSS

Carcross economic development study. Draft report • p.5
Carcross/Southern Lakes region. Market analysis/consumer demand • p.5
Carcross/Southern Lakes region. Market analysis/consumer demand. Appendix: Market profiles and pathway tables • p.5
Carcross/Southern Lakes tourism development plan • p.5
Carcross/Tagish cultural centre. Conceptual design and feasibility assessment • p.5
Chilkoot Trail. Management plan alternatives: socio-economic statement • p.6
Feasibility of introducing a passenger excursion steam train into the Yukon • p.16
Five year capital information 1997-2002. Unincorporated communities • p.19
Hotel market study, Carcross, Yukon Territory • p.22
Venus mine tailings. Study of remedial options • p.49

CARCROSS ROAD

Mount Lorne/Carcross Road area plan • p.29

CARCROSS-TAGISH FIRST NATION

Carcross economic development study. Draft report • p.5
Carcross/Tagish cultural centre. Conceptual design and feasibility assessment • p.5
Socio-economic impact assessment. Mount Skukum project • p.42

CARCROSS/SOUTHERN LAKES REGION

Carcross/Southern Lakes region. Market analysis/consumer demand • p.5
Carcross/Southern Lakes region. Market analysis/consumer demand. Appendix: Market profiles and pathway tables • p.5
Carcross/Southern Lakes tourism development plan • p.5
Chilkoot Trail. Management plan alternatives: socio-economic statement • p.6
Feasibility of houseboat rentals on the southern lakes • p.16
Feasibility of introducing a passenger excursion steam train into the Yukon • p.16
Proposed recreation plan for Tarfu-Snafu lakes, southern Yukon • p.37
Yukon visitor exit survey, 1994 • p.60

CARDWELL, WAYNE M.

Federal government Yukon local purchase study • p.18
Import substitution: prospects and opportunities for the Yukon Territory with special attention given to federal government purchasing • p.23

CARMACKS

Campbell region market analysis/consumer demand • p.4
Campbell region tourism development plan • p.5
Minto Explorations Limited. Minto project • p.29
Official community plan. Village of Carmacks, Yukon • p.32
Opening the land. A study of the impacts of the Casino Trail on the Northern Tutchone of Pelly Crossing and Carmacks, Yukon Territory • p.33

An overview of the Yukon morel mushroom industry • p.33
Situational analysis report on feasibility of a Campbell Region Tourism Association • p.42
Socio-economic/environmental overview for proposed Casino Trail • p.42
Western Copper Holdings Limited Carmacks copper project. Feasibility study • p.50
Williams Creek copper oxide project. Preliminary submission • p.52

CARNE, R.C.

The Division Mountain coalfield. Energy self-sufficiency for the Yukon • p.10

CARRUTHERS, DAN

Canyon Creek micro-hydro project feasibility study • p.5

CASINO TRAIL

Freegold Road economic analysis kilometre 0 to 35. Draft • p.20
Heritage resource impact assessment of the proposed Casino Trail route km 33-58.5, west-central Yukon • p.22
Opening the land. A study of the impacts of the Casino Trail on the Northern Tutchone of Pelly Crossing and Carmacks, Yukon Territory • p.33
Proposed Casino Trail route location and terrain analysis study • p.36
Report of the Casino Trail Local Resource Group on the Casino Trail project • p.38
Socio-economic/environmental overview for proposed Casino Trail • p.42

CASINO TRAIL LOCAL RESOURCE GROUP

Heritage resource impact assessment of the proposed Casino Trail route km 33-58.5, west-central Yukon • p.22
Report of the Casino Trail Local Resource Group on the Casino Trail project • p.38

cattle see LIVESTOCK**CENTRE FOR TOURISM POLICY AND RESEARCH**

Tatshenshini Alesk river use study • p.46

CHALLENGE COMMUNITY VOCATIONAL ALTERNATIVES

Waste paper feasibility study • p.50

CHAMPAGNE AND AISHIHIK FIRST NATIONS

Champagne/Aishihik Development Corporation. Foundations for growth • p.6
Dalton Trail implementation plan • p.9
An economic development strategy for the Champagne-Aishihik Band • p.11
Feasibility of feeding sprouted grain to dairy cattle in the Yukon • p.16
A feasibility study for development of a commercial whitefish/burbot/sucker fishery in southern Yukon. Phase 1: market identification and fishery resource availability • p.17
Land and resource concerns pertaining to economic development. Greater Klwane land use plan • p.26
Management options for the Klwane area forests affected by the spruce bark beetle • p.27

C *Subject, author, sponsor index*

Market feasibility study. Proposed 150 room hotel development. Whitehorse, Yukon Territory • p.28

Paint Mountain tram attraction. Haines Junction, Alaska Highway • p.33

Science and technology in the development of northern communities: six case studies • p.40

Site selection and feasibility study for Klwane destination resort development. Executive summary • p.42

A study of the feasibility of establishing a forage and dairy operation in the Yukon • p.44

Tatshenshini River (Sháwshé Chù) Yukon Territory. Canadian Heritage Rivers System background study • p.46

Whitehorse convention hotel and office feasibility study • p.51

CHANT, RICHARD W.

Selkirk First Nation alternate energy study. Final report • p.41

CHEVRON MINERALS LTD.

Report on the geology and mineral inventory of the Mt. Nansen and Tawa properties, Yukon Territory, with an assessment of the economic potential for open pit mining of oxidized mineralization in the Brown-McDade zone • p.38

CHIEF ISSAC INCORPORATED

Klondike City RV park feasibility study • p.25

child care see SOCIAL SERVICES

CHILKOOT TRAIL

Chilkoot Trail. Management plan alternatives: socio-economic statement • p.6

Developing a marketing strategy for Yukon national parks and national historic sites • p.10

Visitor profile and economic impact statement of northern national parks (reserves) and historic sites. Summary report and technical appendices • p.49

CHRISTIE, J.A.

Natural gas resource assessment and economic potential of undiscovered natural gas resources of the Mackenzie Delta-Beaufort Sea • p.30

CHU CHADA TOURS

Yukon hovercraft feasibility study • p.56

CIRCUMPOLAR REGIONS

The role of the Yukon in the Canadian Polar Information System (includes an annotated list of Yukon libraries) • p.40

Sustainable development and the entrepreneur: an annotated bibliography of small business development in circumpolar and developing regions • p.45

CLARKSON, RANDY

Canyon Creek micro-hydro project feasibility study • p.5

Gold losses at Klondike placer mines. Gold recovery project (Phase 1) • p.20

The use of radiotracers to evaluate gold losses at Klondike placer mines. 1989 mining season • p.48

CLAVE, JUHREE Z.

Mental health services in the Yukon. A plan for comprehensive services • p.29

CLAY

Preliminary assessment of clay deposits in selected areas of the Whitehorse map sheet area (105D) for the manufacture of clay based products • p.35

CLAYTON, SPARKS & ASSOCIATES LTD.

An analysis of spring load restrictions on Yukon highways • p.2

COAL

see also ENERGY, HYDROCARBON DEVELOPMENT

Coal fired power generation in Yukon • p.6

The Division Mountain coalfield. Energy self-sufficiency for the Yukon • p.10

Use of Yukon coal for power generation and export • p.49

Yukon coal inventory • p.54

Yukon energy inventory and utilization review • p.55

COATES, K.S.

Indian participation in the economy. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.23

COLLINS, GERALDINE VRBKA

An economic evaluation of stumpage appraisal methods used in the interior of Alaska, British Columbia and Yukon • p.12

COMEAU, CAROLE J.

Evaluating the viability of a land based economy. The case of Teslin, Yukon • p.14

commercial fishing see FISHERIES

COMMUNICATIONS

Broadcasting and telecommunications. Part 1: A background paper-facts, figures and definitions. Part 2: A discussion paper-policy options. A communications policy for the Yukon • p.4

Draft initial environmental evaluation of the Northwest Inc. multi-departmental mobile radio system digital microwave project phases 1 and 3, Dempster Highway, Yukon/NWT • p.11

Economic development strategy. The City of Whitehorse. Draft • p.12

Infrastructure. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.23

Visual impact assessment for the initial environmental evaluation. Northwest Inc. multi-departmental mobile radio system and microwave tower project, Dempster Highway radio sites, Yukon and Northwest Territories • p.49

Yukon multi-cultural arts and communications centre planning study. Final report • p.57

community centre see ARTS AND CRAFTS, CONVENTION CENTRES

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

see also REGIONAL PLANNING, each individual community

A better way. Yukon New Democrats platform and program for 1996-2000 • p.3

Building self-reliance? A strategic assessment of economic development programs affecting Yukon Indians • p.4

Carcross economic development study. Draft report • p.5

Carcross/Tagish cultural centre. Conceptual design and feasibility assessment • p.5

City of Whitehorse. Official community plan • p.6

A commitment to action. Whitehorse area tourism plan. Background working documents • p.6

Community development plan. 1994, Village of Haines Junction • p.7

Community economic development. A series of four booklets • p.7

Community economic measures for Kaska First Nations • p.7

Community energy plan, Beaver Creek, Y.T. and energy planning handbook for remote northern communities • p.7

Community health status assessment of the Yukon • p.7

Dalton Trail implementation plan • p.9

Dawson City economic profile • p.9

Dawson First Nation. Economic development strategy • p.9

Development cost charge study • p.10

Economic development strategic plan • p.11

Economic development strategy options for the Ross River Dena Development Corporation • p.12

Faro tourism plan • p.16

A feasibility study for a Whitehorse business enterprise centre • p.16

Final aviation study and problem statement, Dawson City Airport • p.18

First Wye Lake feasibility study and development concept. Watson Lake, Yukon • p.19

Five year capital information 1997-2002.

Unincorporated communities • p.19

Fort Selkirk management plan. Executive summary • p.20

Haines Junction economic development plan • p.21

Haines Junction tourism development plan • p.21

Issues and interests in the Selkirk First Nation traditional territory • p.24

Keeping Faro on the map. An economic diversification study • p.25

Kluane Tribal Council community economic development plan • p.26

Kluane Tribal Council community economic development plan. Laying the foundation for social, physical, spiritual/cultural, emotional and economic well-being • p.26

Kopper King development study. Market assessment. Draft • p.26

A master development plan for the Klondike National Historic Sites • p.28

Mount Lorne/Carcross Road area plan • p.29

Municipal infrastructure linkage structure. Discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.30

Official community plan. Village of Carmacks, Yukon • p.32

Opportunities for rotational employment in Yukon • p.33

Overview study of the potential for Yukon communities to reduce their dependence on oil. Yukon remote community energy overview study • p.33

Plan de développement économique • p.34

Planning the framework for Whitehorse's economic development plan: report on a planning seminar • p.34

The reach for independence: a community economic development strategy for Tsawlinjik Dun - p.37

Resource team report. Whitehorse, Yukon - p.39

Review of Keno's economic development planning. Report on a follow-up workshop held May 23, 1986, Keno City, Yukon - p.39

Rural school facilities study - p.40

Science and technology in the development of northern communities: six case studies - p.40

Securing our economic foundations. An interim strategy for Yukon First Nations, with some application to related B.C. First Nations - p.41

Sport and recreation. Towards 2000. Draft summary of findings and strategies for action - p.42

Strategic plan for the commemoration of the Klondike gold rush era. Guidelines for implementation. Draft - p.43

Strategy for rehab and re-use of heritage buildings. Phase II: Economics - p.43

Streetscape plan (Burwash) - p.43

Teslin economic development study. Final report - p.46

Teslin: the Indian village and community economy. An appraisal - p.47

Tlokut 1986. Old Crow community economic development plan. Phase 2 - p.47

Town of Watson Lake. Official community plan - p.48

Town of Watson Lake. Streetscape plan. Conceptual design report - p.48

Village of Haines Junction. Official community plan - p.49

Waterfront development. Final report - p.50

White River First Nation economic development strategy - p.50

White River First Nation. A plan for community economic development - p.50

Whitehorse central waterfront study - p.50

Whitehorse waterfront development plan - p.51

Yukon Community Futures Committee. Strategic plan - p.54

Yukon's housing industry and community economic development - p.60

Community Futures Committee see YUKON COMMUNITY FUTURES COMMITTEE

CONN, R.F.

Natural gas resource assessment and economic potential of undiscovered natural gas resources of the Mackenzie Delta-Beaufort Sea - p.30

CONSCRIBE ENTERPRISES LTD.

Yukon diversification: benefits and possibilities. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference - p.54

conservation see ENVIRONMENT

CONSTABLE, G.A.

Business opportunities related to oil and gas exploration and production in northern Canada - p.4

CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY

Boreal spruce as exterior siding. A collection of empirical research and anecdotal evidence - p.3

Building products manufacturers in the Yukon - p.4

Development cost charge study - p.10

Development of experimental designs to assess the efficacy of boreal spruce as an exterior building siding material - p.10

Evaluation of the Business Incentive Program. Final report - p.15

Feasibility study to determine the amount of glue-laminated material to be generated from the Yukon government's five-year capital works program - p.17

The goods-producing industries in the Yukon, 1981-1985. A preliminary assessment - p.20

Low capital technologies for economic development in Yukon. A survey of literature on appropriate technologies, with reference to opportunities in Yukon - p.27

Marketing feasibility study on establishing a steel fabricating plant in Whitehorse, Y.T. - p.28

Strategy for rehab and re-use of heritage buildings. Phase II: Economics - p.43

Yukon Development Strategy. Sectoral reports - p.54

CONVENTION CENTRES

Analysis of the Whitehorse accommodation sector and critique of the convention marketing plan 1988-89. Phase 1 report - p.2

Convention market opportunities and strategies - p.8

Market feasibility study. Proposed 150 room hotel development. Whitehorse, Yukon Territory - p.28

Proposal for the Whitehorse Downtown Community Centre - p.36

Whitehorse convention hotel and office feasibility study - p.51

CORIOLIS CONSULTING CORP.

Whitehorse waterfront development plan - p.51

COTTERILL, EWAN

Oil and gas benefits management: options for consideration in the negotiation of a northern accord - p.32

COTTRELL-TRIBES, CATHERINE

Yukon used oil disposal alternatives - p.59

Council for Yukon First Nations see COUNCIL FOR YUKON INDIANS

COUNCIL FOR YUKON INDIANS

Beyond the Yukon claim? An exploration of possible benefits of an implemented Yukon land claim - p.3

Evaluation of Yukon Economic Development Officer (EDO) Program. Overview of findings and recommendations - p.15

Feasibility and impacts of fur farming in the Yukon - p.16

Introducing the core option. A design for a Yukon Indian development system - p.24

Recommendations to the chiefs of the Yukon region on the allocation of the DIA CAEDS funds - p.37

Securing our economic foundations. An interim strategy for Yukon First Nations, with some application to related B.C. First Nations - p.41

A study to assess the feasibility of integrating Yukon First Nations traditional medicine and mainstream medicine within the Yukon health care system - p.44

Subsistence in the Yukon - p.44

Yukon Indian economic development system. An implementation framework for the core economic development option. Draft - p.57

crafts see ARTS AND CRAFTS

CRAIG, DAVID F.

Wind energy potential, Whitehorse, Yukon - p.52

CRAIG, DOUGLAS B.

Wind energy potential, Whitehorse, Yukon - p.52

CRANE MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS LTD.

Consumer demand for wildlife viewing in the Yukon - p.8

crime see SAFETY

CRIPPEN CONSULTANTS

Takhini area transportation study. Final report - p.45

CRUIKSHANK, RON

Tatshenshini-Alseck region wilderness study. British Columbia - p.46

CULTURE

see also HERITAGE/HISTORIC RESOURCES

Carcross/Tagish cultural centre. Conceptual design and feasibility assessment - p.5

Cultural industries marketing and promotions strategy - p.8

Issues and interests in the Selkirk First Nation traditional territory - p.24

Kluane Tribal Council community economic development plan. Laying the foundation for social, physical, spiritual/cultural, emotional and economic well-being - p.26

Kwatá Kenadán. Tourism development strategy - p.26

Museum feasibility study. Watson Lake - p.30

Native tourism product analysis - p.30

Teslin Tlingit craft profile - p.47

Valuing traditional activities in the northern native economy: the case of Old Crow, Yukon Territory - p.49

White River First Nation. A plan for community economic development - p.50

Yukon Development Strategy. Sectoral reports - p.54

Yukon multi-cultural arts and communications centre planning study. Final report - p.57

Yukon museums marketing plan - p.57

Yukon sports, arts and recreation. Leisure and recreation linkage project - p.58

CURRAGH RESOURCES INC.

Curragh Inc. mine closure costs - p.8

Curragh Inc. temporary closure cost estimates - p.9

Curragh Resources long range development plan overview. Faro area - p.9

Curragh's socio-economic contribution to the Yukon - p.9

Mt. Hundere benefits management. Discussion documents - p.29

Mt. Hundere development. Initial environmental evaluation. Volume 3. Socio-economic evaluation of the Mt. Hundere development on the Watson Lake area and Yukon - p.30

Review of the proposed development of the Grum lead-zinc deposit - p.40

Vangorda Plateau development. Initial environmental evaluation. Stage 2: volume 1 report, volume 2 appendices, volume 3 figures • p.49

CYPRUS ANVIL

Cyprus Anvil impact on the Yukon • p.9
An evaluation of the social and economic impact of exploration, development and production of the mineral resources in the Yukon and Northwest Territories on the northern and national economies • p.15

dairy farming see LIVESTOCK

DALLAIRE, S.M.

Natural gas resource assessment and economic potential of undiscovered natural gas resources of the Mackenzie Delta-Beaufort Sea • p.30

DALTON POST

Dalton Post: recreational user summary. Draft • p.9
Tatshenshini Alesk river use study • p.46

DALTON TRAIL

Dalton Trail implementation plan • p.9

DANA NÄYE VENTURES

Feasibility study of the Pelly store (includes a business plan for Selkirk Development Corporation) • p.17
Securing our economic foundations. An interim strategy for Yukon First Nations, with some application to related B.C. First Nations • p.41

DARKE, TERRY L.

Appraisal of a proposed 31 room hostel located in Dawson City, Yukon Territory • p.2

DATAMETRICS LTD.

The administration of Yukon oil and gas resources: a proposed framework • p.1

DAVID GLADWIN & ASSOCIATES

Analysis of the financial impact of incentives for new mine development in the territories • p.2

DAVID NAIRNE & ASSOCIATES LTD.

Keeping Faro on the map. An economic diversification study • p.25
McIntyre Creek West feasibility study for a country residential subdivision • p.29
Mount Lorne/Carcross Road area plan • p.29
Old Crow skating rink feasibility study • p.32
Pilot scale treatment of Marwell tar pit • p.34
Streetscape plan (Burwash) • p.43

DAVIS, H. CRAIG

Yukon diversification: benefits and possibilities. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.54

DAWSON CITY

see also KLONDIKE REGION

Appraisal of a proposed 31 room hostel located in Dawson City, Yukon Territory • p.2
Community institutional health services evaluation. Project report; Addendum: Building condition reports; Phase 1 report: Economic/demographic utilization analysis • p.7
Dawson City economic profile • p.9
Dawson First Nation. Economic development strategy • p.9
Developing a marketing strategy for Yukon national parks and national historic sites • p.10
Development of the Top of the World Highway including the Yukon River crossing at Dawson City. Life cycle cost analysis. Preliminary report • p.10
Economic impact of the 1995 Dawson City Music Festival • p.12
Final aviation study and problem statement. Dawson City Airport • p.18
Han Fisheries Ltd. Operations perspective and analysis and five year business plan • p.21
Klondike City RV park feasibility study • p.25
Klondike Valley district land use plan: implementation strategy • p.25
A master development plan for the Klondike National Historic Sites • p.28
Planning for tourism development in the Dawson region. A background paper • p.34
Proposed Tombstone Park area: values and economic opportunities • p.37

DAWSON CITY CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

Dawson City economic profile • p.9

DAWSON CITY MUSIC FESTIVAL

Economic impact of the 1995 Dawson City Music Festival • p.12

Dawson First Nation see TR'ONDEK HWECH'TIN

DAWSON PEAKS ADVENTURE COMPANY

Teslin region tourism development plan • p.46

DAWSON REGION TOURISM DEVELOPMENT PLAN

Planning for tourism development in the Dawson region. A background paper • p.34

DE GRAFF, N.

A feasibility study for development of a commercial whitefish/burbot/sucker fishery in southern Yukon. Phase 1: market identification and fishery resource availability • p.17

DE HOOP, JAMES

A guide to the nature of the dominant service centre in a resource region. Case study—Whitehorse, Yukon Territory • p.21

DECORA LANDSCAPING LTD.

The market potential and production costs of a Yukon native grass and legume seed industry • p.28

DECTER, MICHAEL B.

Yukon 2000. Comprehensive planning for diversification • p.53

DELCAN CORPORATION

Windy Craggy project: road justification and corridor assessment • p.52

DELOITTE, HASKINS & SELLS ASSOCIATES

Report on the Watson Lake sawmill viability study • p.39
A study of the feasibility of establishing a forage and dairy operation in the Yukon • p.44

DELURY, R.T.

Aspects of the historical and present day fisheries exploitation in the northern Yukon Territory (in Northern Yukon Fisheries Studies 1971-1974, Volume 1) • p.2

DEMPSTER HIGHWAY

Dempster Highway interpretive strategy. Volume 1—Background report. Volume 2—Summary • p.9
Draft initial environmental evaluation of the Northwest Inc. multi-departmental mobile radio system digital microwave project phases 1 and 3, Dempster Highway, Yukon/NWT • p.11
Final report of direct economic benefit to Yukon from alternative northern gas pipelines. Phase 1 • p.18
Proposed Tombstone Park area: values and economic opportunities • p.37
Visual impact assessment for the initial environmental evaluation. Northwest multi-departmental mobile radio system and microwave tower project, Dempster Highway radio sites, Yukon and Northwest Territories • p.49

DENDRON RESOURCE SURVEYS LTD.

Development of a forest management plan of the southeastern Yukon • p.10

DENECKI CORPORATION

Preliminary feasibility study of a glue-laminated manufacturing plant in the Yukon Territory (2 parts) • p.35

DENZEZ, MARC

Strategy for rehab and re-use of heritage buildings. Phase II: Economics • p.43

DESTRUCTION BAY

see also KLUANE NATIONAL PARK, KLUANE REGION

Five year capital information 1997-2002. Unincorporated communities • p.19
Greater Klwane regional land use plan • p.21
Kluane region tourism development plan framework. Discussion paper • p.25
Kluane region tourism development plan. Part 1: Report, Part 2: Technical report • p.26
Kluane regional economic profile • p.26

DEVOLUTION

A better way. Yukon New Democrats platform and program for 1996-2000 • p.3
Devolution of the Northern Affairs program to the Yukon government. A federal proposal • p.10
Draft Yukon forest management policy • p.11
Economic development options for the Yukon forest sector. Draft • p.11
Forest management plan for Southeast Yukon • p.19
A forest tenure system for Yukon • p.19
Framework for Yukon government involvement in forestry • p.20

- Report to the Honourable Ronald Irwin re the devolution by DIAND of provincial-like powers to the Yukon and Northwest Territories (Wright Report) • p.39
- Review of the DIAND forestry decision making process in the Yukon region. Project report • p.40
- A study to quantify reconstruction requirements and develop a program for inter-territorial road reconstruction including associated infrastructure in the Yukon. Volume 1: Technical report • p.44
- DICKINS ASSOCIATES LTD.**
Yukon hovercraft feasibility study • p.56
- DIMENT, RICK**
Whitehorse Copper Belt. A simplified technical history • p.11
- DIVERSIFICATION**
Alternative technologies for metal processing. Implications for the Yukon • p.1
- Boreal spruce as exterior siding. A collection of empirical research and anecdotal evidence • p.3
- An evaluation of the forest industry development options for the Yukon. Summary report • p.15
- Faro tourism plan • p.16
- Feasibility study of living Indian village • p.17
- A guide to the nature of the dominant service centre in a resource region. Case study—Whitehorse, Yukon Territory • p.21
- Keeping Faro on the map. An economic diversification study • p.25
- Plan de développement économique • p.34
- Yukon 2000. A labour position paper • p.53
- Yukon 2000. Comprehensive planning for diversification • p.53
- Yukon diversification: benefits and possibilities. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.54
- DIVISION MOUNTAIN**
The Division Mountain coalfield. Energy self-sufficiency for the Yukon • p.10
- Use of Yukon coal for power generation and export • p.49
- Yukon coal inventory • p.54
- DON FERENEC & ASSOCIATES LTD.**
Dalton Trail implementation plan • p.9
- Evaluation of Resource Transportation Access Program • p.15
- Evaluation of the Yukon Indian Entrepreneurial Development Project • p.15
- Feasibility and impacts of fur farming in the Yukon • p.16
- A feasibility study and business plan of intensive Arctic charr farming in Yukon • p.16
- Feasibility study of living Indian village • p.17
- Market potential for Arctic charr • p.28
- DOWNTOWN COMMUNITY CENTRE ASSOCIATION**
Proposal for the Whitehorse Downtown Community Centre • p.36
- DPA GROUP INC.**
Assessment of import substitution opportunities • p.2
- Components four and five. Yukon tax capacity and program cost analysis. Final report • p.8
- Economic development strategy for the Yukon fishery • p.11
- Economic potential of the Yukon fishery • p.13
- Han Fisheries Ltd. Business development plan. Draft • p.21
- The impacts of Canada/U.S. free trade on the Yukon economy: final report • p.23
- Kluane region tourism development plan framework. Discussion paper • p.25
- Kluane region tourism development plan. Part 1: Report, Part 2: Technical report • p.26
- Northern employment and training in the oil and gas industry • p.32
- Opportunities for rotational employment in Yukon • p.33
- Overview of the Yukon fishery • p.33
- Yukon import substitution study. Workshop information • p.57
- DRAKE, PETER**
An evaluation of the forest industry development options for the Yukon. Summary report • p.15
- DUBLIN GULCH**
Dublin Gulch project. Initial environmental evaluation. Volume IV: community and regional socioeconomic impact assessment • p.11
- DUERDEN, FRANK**
Beyond the Yukon claim? An exploration of possible benefits of an implemented Yukon land claim • p.3
- Teslin: the Indian village and community economy. An appraisal • p.47
- DUMONT, PHILIPPE**
Plan de développement économique • p.34
- EASTON, N.A.**
Development of experimental designs to assess the efficacy of boreal spruce as an exterior building siding material • p.10
- EATON, W.D.**
Report on the geology and mineral inventory of the Mt. Nansen and Tawa properties, Yukon Territory, with an assessment of the economic potential for open pit mining of oxidized mineralization in the Brown-McDade zone • p.38
- ECONOMIC COUNCIL OF CANADA**
Yukon 2000. Comprehensive planning for diversification • p.53
- ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**
A better way. Yukon New Democrats platform and program for 1996-2000 • p.3
- Beyond the Yukon claim? An exploration of possible benefits of an implemented Yukon land claim • p.3
- Building self-reliance? A strategic assessment of economic development programs affecting Yukon Indians • p.4
- Business Development Fund. Program evaluation plan • p.4
- The Canada-USA trade agreement and the Yukon • p.5
- Carcross economic development study. Draft report • p.5
- Centennial anniversaries/events program • p.6
- Champagne/Aishihik Development Corporation. Foundations for growth • p.6
- Community economic development. A series of four booklets • p.7
- Community economic measures for Kaska First Nations • p.7
- Dawson First Nation. Economic development strategy • p.9
- Economic analysis of protected areas. Methods and Yukon economic impact analysis • p.11
- Economic development strategic plan • p.11
- An economic development strategy for the Champagne-Aishihik Band • p.11
- Economic development strategy for the Yukon fishery • p.11
- Economic development strategy options for the Ross River Dena Development Corporation • p.12
- Economic development strategy. The City of Whitehorse. Draft • p.12
- Economic indicators paper. A component of the EDA evaluation. Final report • p.13
- Economic potential of the Yukon fishery • p.13
- Economy-environment integration: towards a sustainable Yukon • p.13
- Energy for tomorrow: a Yukon discussion paper • p.14
- Evaluating the viability of a land based economy. The case of Teslin, Yukon • p.14
- Evaluation assessment of the 1991-96 Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement (EDA). Final report • p.14
- Evaluation framework for the Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement (EDA). Working paper on evaluation issues • p.15
- Evaluation of Yukon Economic Development Officer (EDO) Program. Overview of findings and recommendations • p.15
- Final aviation study and problem statement, Dawson City Airport • p.18
- Final evaluation report. 1991-96 Canada-Yukon Economic Development Agreement • p.18
- For a self reliant future north of 60 • p.19
- Free trade and the Yukon • p.20
- Government as an economic force. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.20
- A guide to the nature of the dominant service centre in a resource region. Case study—Whitehorse, Yukon Territory • p.21
- Haines Junction economic development plan • p.21
- The impacts of Canada/U.S. free trade on the Yukon economy: final report • p.23
- Introducing the core option: A design for a Yukon Indian development system • p.24
- Keeping Faro on the map. An economic diversification study • p.25
- Kluane regional economic profile • p.26
- Kluane Tribal Council community economic development plan • p.26
- Kluane Tribal Council community economic development plan. Laying the foundation for social, physical, spiritual/cultural, emotional and economic well-being • p.26
- Kwanlin Dun Indian Band. Economic development plan • p.26
- Kwatá Kenadán. Tourism development strategy • p.26
- Land and resource concerns pertaining to economic development. Greater Kluane land use plan • p.26
- Laying the foundation for our future. Report of the 2020 Action Committee • p.27
- A look at future trends and the Yukon economy • p.27

- Low capital technologies for economic development in Yukon. A survey of literature on appropriate technologies, with reference to opportunities in Yukon • p.27
- Native economic development corporations: political and economic change in Canada's north. CARC policy paper 4 • p.30
- Natural resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.31
- NDP tackles economic policy • p.31
- A new economic development policy for the north? The impact of the Canada-U.S. free trade agreement • p.31
- Northern economic development programming. Discussion paper • p.31
- The northern mineral policy • p.32
- Overview of the Yukon fishery • p.33
- An overview of the Yukon morel mushroom industry • p.33
- Plan de développement économique • p.34
- The reach for independence; a community economic development strategy for Tsawinjik Dun • p.37
- Recommendations to the chiefs of the Yukon region on the allocation of the DIA CAEDS funds • p.37
- Report on a tourism association of Yukon First Nations • p.38
- Review of Keno's economic development planning. Report on a follow-up workshop held May 23, 1986, Keno City, Yukon • p.39
- Running the north: the getting and spending of public finances by Canada's territorial governments • p.40
- Science and technology in the development of northern communities: six case studies • p.40
- Securing our economic foundations. An interim strategy for Yukon First Nations, with some application to related B.C. First Nations • p.41
- Small business and the Yukon: a linkage report. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Strategy fall conference • p.42
- Socio-economic impact assessment in the Yukon. An historical perspective • p.42
- Staking a claim for the 21st century: a science and technology strategy for the Yukon • p.43
- Statement of economic circumstances and opportunities, 1991/92 • p.43
- Strategy for rehab and re-use of heritage buildings. Phase II: Economics • p.43
- Structural characteristics of remote regional economies in Canada • p.43
- Structure and change in the Yukon economy • p.43
- Sustainable development in the Yukon. Submission to Yukon 2000 • p.45
- Teslin economic development study. Final report • p.46
- The things that matter. A report of Yukoners' views on the future of their economy and their society • p.47
- Tlokiut 1986. Old Crow community economic development plan. Phase 2 • p.47
- Towards a Yukon SOE reporting framework • p.47
- Towards self sufficiency by the 21st century; becoming self-sufficient through infrastructure driven investment in the Yukon • p.48
- White River First Nation economic development strategy • p.50
- White River First Nation. A plan for community economic development • p.50
- Women in the economy workshop. Yukon development strategy. Haines Junction. April 24-26, 1987 • p.52
- Women in the Yukon economy: a blueprint for the future. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.53
- Work plan of the Yukon Bureau of Statistics, 1995-1996 • p.53
- Yukon 2000. Building the future. Discussion paper • p.53
- Yukon 2000. Comprehensive planning for diversification • p.53
- Yukon business opportunity identification study. Final report and business sector reports • p.54
- Yukon development strategy. Dawson conference report • p.54
- Yukon development strategy. Fall conference report • p.54
- Yukon diversification: benefits and possibilities. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.54
- Yukon economic planning studies, 1965-1986. An annotated bibliography • p.55
- Yukon economic review • p.55
- Yukon Economic Strategy • p.55
- Yukon energy management/economic development opportunities. A discussion paper and appendices • p.55
- Yukon import substitution study. Workshop information • p.57
- Yukon Indian economic development system. An implementation framework for the core economic development option. Draft • p.57
- Yukon short-term economic outlook • p.58
- Economic Development Agreement see CANADA/YUKON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT**
- ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OFFICER PROGRAM**
- Evaluation of Yukon Economic Development Officer (EDO) Program. Overview of findings and recommendations • p.15
- ECONOMIC FORECASTING**
- Analysis of the financial impact of incentives for new mine development in the territories • p.2
- Components four and five. Yukon tax capacity and program cost analysis. Final report • p.8
- Economic indicators paper. A component of the EDA evaluation. Final report • p.13
- The economic viability of the White Pass and Yukon railway. Study report and technical report • p.13
- An evaluation of the social and economic impact of exploration, development and production of the mineral resources in the Yukon and Northwest Territories on the northern and national economies • p.15
- Final report of direct economic benefit to Yukon from alternative northern gas pipelines. Phase 1 • p.18
- Fiscal capacities of the Yukon and Northwest Territories, 1987-88 • p.19
- Five year capital information 1997-2002. Unincorporated communities • p.19
- A look at future trends and the Yukon economy • p.27
- Study of costs to the placer mining industry of implementing the proposed Yukon placer authorization. Draft • p.44
- Yukon economic review • p.55
- Yukon government. Operation and maintenance estimates and capital estimates • p.56
- Yukon short-term economic outlook • p.58
- ECONOMIC PLANNING GROUP**
- Yukon highway tourism facility review. Phase 1 report; Phase 2 report. Assessment and evaluation • p.56
- ECOSIGN MOUNTAIN RECREATION PLANNERS LTD.**
- Whitehorse downhill skiing study • p.51
- EDUCATION**
- see also SCHOOLS, TRAINING**
- Native education in Yukon • p.30
- Oil and gas benefits management: options for consideration in the negotiation of a northern accord • p.32
- Report on the trades and technology employer needs survey in the Yukon • p.38
- Rural school facilities study • p.40
- Whitehorse Copper Belt. A simplified technical history • p.51
- Whitehorse school facilities needs study • p.51
- Yukon sports, arts and recreation. Leisure and recreation linkage project • p.58
- Yukon Whitehorse school facilities study 1995 • p.60
- EDWARD J. SHASKE & ASSOCIATES LTD.**
- Appraisal of a proposed 31 room hostel located in Dawson City, Yukon Territory • p.2
- EKOS RESEARCH ASSOCIATES INC.**
- Evaluation assessment of the 1991-96 Canada/ Yukon Economic Development Agreement (EDA). Final report • p.14
- Evaluation framework for the Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement (EDA). Working paper on evaluation issues • p.15
- electricity see ENERGY, HYDROCARBON DEVELOPMENT, HYDROELECTRIC POWER PLANTS**
- ELSA**
- see also SILVER TRAIL REGION**
- Dublin Gulch project. Initial environmental evaluation. Volume IV: community and regional socioeconomic impact assessment • p.11
- Investigation into the reprocessing of Elsa tailings • p.24
- Silver Trail marketing strategy. Draft • p.41
- Silver Trail region accommodation needs • p.41
- Silver Trail tourism development plan • p.41
- ELSON, M.S.**
- Aspects of the historical and present day fisheries exploitation in the northern Yukon Territory (in Northern Yukon Fisheries Studies 1971-1974, Volume 1) • p.2
- emergency medical transportation see HEALTH SERVICES**

EMPLOYMENT

- A better way. Yukon New Democrats platform and program for 1996-2000 • p.3
- Building products manufacturers in the Yukon • p.4
- Business opportunities related to oil and gas exploration and production in northern Canada • p.4
- The contribution of the placer mining industry to Yukon's economy • p.8
- Curragh's socio-economic contribution to the Yukon • p.9
- Cyprus Anvil impact on the Yukon • p.9
- Dawson City economic profile • p.9
- Economic impact of the Whitehorse waterfront development plan • p.12
- Economic indicators paper. A component of the EDA evaluation. Final report • p.13
- Economic potential of proposed Tombstone Park. Preliminary scoping and assessment • p.13
- Employment opportunities in Yukon forestry • p.14
- Environmental industries in the Yukon: opportunities and obstacles • p.14
- An evaluation of the social and economic impact of exploration, development and production of the mineral resources in the Yukon and Northwest Territories on the northern and national economies • p.15
- Facing the challenges of the 1990s • p.16
- Feasibility study of living Indian village • p.17
- The forest industry in the economy of the Yukon • p.19
- Free trade and the Yukon • p.20
- Human resources development strategy • p.22
- Impact on the Yukon economy of the gold placer mining industry 1980 • p.22
- The inclusion of people with disabilities in the Yukon community. A discussion paper for Yukon 2000 • p.23
- Joint Canada/Yukon study on apprenticeship • p.25
- Minto Explorations Limited. Minto project • p.29
- Motor transport industry economic study • p.29
- Northern employment and training in the oil and gas industry • p.32
- Northern frontier, northern homeland: The report of the Mackenzie Valley pipeline inquiry • p.32
- Oil and gas benefits management: options for consideration in the negotiation of a northern accord • p.32
- Opportunities for rotational employment in Yukon • p.33
- An overview of the Yukon morel mushroom industry • p.33
- Position paper for the governments of the Yukon and NWT on a proposed disability earnings protection plan. Draft for discussion purposes • p.35
- Reducing risk in the workplace. An occupational and safety strategy for the Yukon • p.37
- Report on implementation measures for the women's training strategy • p.38
- Report on native participation in mining: Phase 1, Phase 2: It can be done • p.38
- Report on the trades and technology employer needs survey in the Yukon • p.38
- Small business and the Yukon: a linkage report. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Strategy fall conference • p.42
- Socio-economic impact assessment. Mount Skukum project • p.42

- The training and employment of northern Canadians: an annotated bibliography • p.48
- United Keno Hill Mine closure (1989) analysis • p.48
- Women in the Yukon economy: a blueprint for the future. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.53
- Yukon 2000. A labour position paper • p.53
- Yukon development strategy. Dawson conference report • p.54
- Yukon tourism training needs: a call to action • p.59
- Yukon Training Strategy. Investing in people • p.59

ENERGY

- see also COAL, FUEL PRODUCTS, HYDROCARBON DEVELOPMENT, HYDROELECTRIC POWER PLANTS, MICRO-HYDRO DEVELOPMENT, WIND POWER**
- Assessment of import substitution opportunities • p.2
- Canyon Creek micro-hydro project feasibility study • p.5
- Central heating plant wood chip boiler feasibility • p.6
- Coal fired power generation in Yukon • p.6
- Community energy plan, Beaver Creek, Y.T. and energy planning handbook for remote northern communities • p.7
- Creating an open market for private energy production in the Yukon • p.8
- The development of power in the Yukon • p.10
- The Division Mountain coalfield. Energy self-sufficiency for the Yukon • p.10
- The economic impact of selected energy sources in Yukon • p.12
- Energy for tomorrow: a Yukon discussion paper • p.14
- Environmental and socio-economic studies of five hydro projects in Yukon • p.14
- An evaluation of the forest industry development options for the Yukon. Summary report • p.15
- An evaluation of the social and economic impact of exploration, development and production of the mineral resources in the Yukon and Northwest Territories on the northern and national economies • p.15
- Final report of direct economic benefit to Yukon from alternative northern gas pipelines. Phase 1 • p.18
- Infrastructure. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.23
- Issues and interests in the Selkirk First Nation traditional territory • p.24
- Low capital technologies for economic development in Yukon. A survey of literature on appropriate technologies, with reference to opportunities in Yukon • p.27
- Micro-hydro developments for highway maintenance camps • p.29
- Natural gas resource assessment and economic potential of undiscovered natural gas resources of the Mackenzie Delta-Beaufort Sea • p.30
- NCPC Yukon transfer agreement. Review of financial and economic aspects • p.31
- The next step in managing Yukon's power system. Discussion paper • p.31
- Overview study of the potential for Yukon communities to reduce their dependence on oil. Yukon remote community energy overview study • p.33

- Preliminary study of demand side management program alternatives for the Whitehorse-Aishihik-Faro system • p.36
- Report on energy. Background discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.38
- Report on the feasibility of harvesting fuelwood within the Haeckel Hill burn • p.38
- Selkirk First Nation alternate energy study. Final report • p.41
- Use of Yukon coal for power generation and export • p.49
- Wind energy potential, Whitehorse, Yukon • p.52
- Windy Craggy project. Stage 1: environmental and socioeconomic impact assessment • p.52
- Wood waste energy recovery • p.53
- Yukon coal inventory • p.54
- Yukon Energy Corporation. Electricity supply options for Yukon • p.55
- Yukon Energy Corporation. Strategic plan 1991-1995 • p.55
- Yukon energy inventory and utilization review • p.55
- Yukon energy management/economic development opportunities. A discussion paper and appendices • p.55
- Yukon Energy Strategy. Includes Framework and seven issue papers • p.56
- Yukon import substitution study. Workshop information • p.57
- A Yukon resource infrastructure initiative. Becoming self sufficient through infrastructure driven investment in the Yukon • p.58
- Yukon used oil disposal alternatives • p.59

ENVIRONMENT

- Beverage container regulations and recycling fund regulations. Implementation Plan. Part 1: Final report; Part 2: Background material; Part 3: Appendix • p.3
- Curragh Inc. mine closure costs • p.8
- Curragh Inc. temporary closure cost estimates • p.9
- Curragh Resources long range development plan overview. Faro area • p.9
- The development of power in the Yukon • p.10
- Devolution of the Northern Affairs program to the Yukon government. A federal proposal • p.10
- Draft initial environmental evaluation of the Northwest Inc. multi-departmental mobile radio system digital microwave project phases 1 and 3, Dempster Highway, Yukon/NWT • p.11
- Dublin Gulch project. Initial environmental evaluation. Volume IV: community and regional socioeconomic impact assessment • p.11
- Economic analysis of protected areas. Methods and Yukon economic impact analysis • p.11
- Economy-environment integration: towards a sustainable Yukon • p.13
- Energy for tomorrow: a Yukon discussion paper • p.14
- Engineering-economic study of the costs of implementing the fisheries restoration/compensation guidelines of the Yukon Fisheries Protection Authorization. Phase 1 and 2 • p.14
- Environmental and socio-economic studies of five hydro projects in Yukon • p.14
- Environmental impact assessment in the north Yukon; options for harmonization • p.14

E *Subject, author, sponsor index*

- Environmental industries in the Yukon: opportunities and obstacles • p.14
- Evaluation of Resource Transportation Access Program • p.15
- Facing the challenges of the 1990s • p.16
- Field research stations feasibility study • p.18
- First Wye Lake feasibility study and development concept. Watson Lake, Yukon • p.19
- Hydrocarbon development. A Yukon perspective. An annotated bibliography of sources available in the Yukon Archives • p.22
- Indian land use in the Ketzka River valley and the impact of the Ketzka River mine • p.23
- Initial environmental evaluation for the Alesk Pass project • p.24
- Kluane National Park Reserve. The question of access • p.25
- Management options for the Kluane area forests affected by the spruce bark beetle • p.27
- Minto Explorations Limited. Minto project • p.29
- Mt. Hundere development. Initial environmental evaluation. Volume 3. Socio-economic evaluation of the Mt. Hundere development on the Watson Lake area and Yukon • p.30
- Phase II development of an abattoir for the Yukon • p.34
- Pilot scale treatment of Marwell tar pit • p.34
- Policy changes to stumpage pricing, reforestation and forest tenure in the Yukon. Discussion paper • p.34
- Project overview of Omni Resources Inc.'s Skukum Creek project • p.36
- Proposal for development wind turbine, Haeckel Hill, Whitehorse, Yukon • p.36
- Qualitative economic impact assessment of ozone depleting substances phaseout, recovery, recycling and reclamation in the Yukon • p.37
- Report on the feasibility of harvesting fuelwood within the Haeckel Hill burn • p.38
- Sewage treatment feasibility study • p.41
- Silviculture survey report • p.41
- Study of costs to the placer mining industry of implementing the proposed Yukon placer authorization. Draft • p.44
- Summary of proposed amendments to Yukon mining regime • p.44
- Sustainable development in the Yukon. Submission to Yukon 2000 • p.45
- Symposium proceedings. Yukon forests: a sustainable resource • p.45
- Towards a Yukon SOE reporting framework • p.47
- Used oil recycling in the Yukon • p.49
- Vangorda Plateau development. Initial environmental evaluation. Stage 2: volume 1 report, volume 2 appendices, volume 3 figures • p.49
- Venus mine tailings. Study of remedial options • p.49
- Visual impact assessment for the initial environmental evaluation. Northwestel multi-departmental mobile radio system and microwave tower project, Dempster Highway radio sites, Yukon and Northwest Territories • p.49
- Waste paper feasibility study • p.50
- Whitehorse Copper Mine reclamation review • p.51
- Windy Craggy project. Stage 1: environmental and socioeconomic impact assessment • p.52
- Windy Craggy report: a copper deposit of world significance and its potential value to British Columbia, Yukon and Alaska • p.52
- Yukon Energy Corporation. Strategic plan 1991-1995 • p.55
- Yukon energy inventory and utilization review • p.55
- Yukon energy management/economic development opportunities. A discussion paper and appendices • p.55
- Yukon Energy Strategy. Includes Framework and seven issue papers • p.56
- Yukon state of the environment report, 1995 • p.58
- ETHOS CONSULTING**
- Adventure travel in Western Canada. Product development strategy • p.1
- EUREKA TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS LTD.**
- Yukon wilderness adventure travel market awareness study • p.60
- EVALUATION**
- Business Development Fund. Program evaluation plan • p.4
- A commitment to action. Whitehorse area tourism plan. Background working documents • p.6
- Community institutional health services evaluation. Project report; Addendum: Building condition reports; Phase 1 report: Economic/demographic utilization analysis • p.7
- Draft initial environmental evaluation of the Northwestel Inc. multi-departmental mobile radio system digital microwave project phases 1 and 3, Dempster Highway, Yukon/NWT • p.11
- Dublin Gulch project. Initial environmental evaluation. Volume IV: community and regional socioeconomic impact assessment • p.11
- An economic evaluation of stumpage appraisal methods used in the interior of Alaska, British Columbia and Yukon • p.12
- Economic evaluation of the Mount Skukum gold-silver project, Yukon Territory • p.12
- Economic indicators paper. A component of the EDA evaluation. Final report • p.13
- The effect of smelter-refinery location on transport costs for Yukon lead and zinc production • p.13
- Evaluation assessment of the 1991-96 Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement (EDA). Final report • p.14
- Evaluation framework for the Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement (EDA). Working paper on evaluation issues • p.15
- Evaluation of Resource Transportation Access Program • p.15
- Evaluation of the 1992 Alaska Highway anniversary • p.15
- Evaluation of the Business Incentive Program. Final report • p.15
- An evaluation of the forest industry development options for the Yukon. Summary report • p.15
- Evaluation of the Yukon Indian Entrepreneurial Development Project • p.15
- Evaluation of Yukon Economic Development Officer (EDO) Program. Overview of findings and recommendations • p.15
- Final evaluation report. 1991-96 Canada-Yukon Economic Development Agreement • p.18
- The goods-producing industries in the Yukon, 1981-1985. A preliminary assessment • p.20
- Inter-territorial highway reconstruction study. Yukon Territory • p.24
- Mt. Hundere development. Initial environmental evaluation. Volume 3. Socio-economic evaluation of the Mt. Hundere development on the Watson Lake area and Yukon • p.30
- Native education in Yukon • p.30
- Preliminary assessment of clay deposits in selected areas of the Whitehorse map sheet area (105D) for the manufacture of clay based products • p.35
- Preliminary study of demand side management program alternatives for the Whitehorse-Aishihik-Faro system • p.36
- A review of emergency medical transport services: Yukon Territory • p.39
- Review of the "Forest management plan for the southeast Yukon" • p.40
- Tourism Yukon marketing initiatives. Cost-benefit analysis • p.47
- Vangorda Plateau development. Initial environmental evaluation. Stage 2: volume 1 report, volume 2 appendices, volume 3 figures • p.49
- Visual impact assessment for the initial environmental evaluation. Northwestel multi-departmental mobile radio system and microwave tower project, Dempster Highway radio sites, Yukon and Northwest Territories • p.49
- Yukon economic and housing market study • p.55
- Yukon Economic Strategy • p.55
- Yukon highway tourism facility review. Phase 1 report; Phase 2 report: Assessment and evaluation • p.56
- Yukon state of the environment report, 1995 • p.58
- EVERS, CARL**
- Housing infrastructure. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.22
- EXPORTS**
- A background paper on the water transportation service to and from the Yukon Territory, 1970-1986 • p.3
- The Canada-USA trade agreement and the Yukon • p.5
- Export and investment strategy for the Yukon. Phase 1 and 2 • p.16
- A feasibility study and business plan of intensive Arctic charr farming in Yukon • p.16
- A feasibility study for development of a commercial whitefish/burbot/sucker fishery in southern Yukon. Phase 1: market identification and fishery resource availability • p.17
- The forest industry in the economy of the Yukon • p.19
- Industrial minerals and minor metals and their potential for development in the Yukon • p.23
- Market potential for Arctic charr • p.28
- Markets for Yukon forest products • p.28
- Opportunity assessment for copper/copper alloy products • p.33
- Policy changes to stumpage pricing, reforestation and forest tenure in the Yukon. Discussion paper • p.34
- Report on the Watson Lake sawmill viability study • p.39
- A study to determine the feasibility of transborder trade between Skagway and Whitehorse • p.44
- Timber harvesting agreement: Upper Liard River. Business plan: Kaska Forest Resources Ltd. • p.47

Towards the development of a policy for export of whole-logs, wood chips and fuel wood from the Yukon Territory. A public discussion paper • p.48
Use of Yukon coal for power generation and export • p.49

FAIRMAN, PETER

The contribution of the placer mining industry to Yukon's economy • p.8

family violence see WOMEN

farming see AGRICULTURE, FUR FARMING, GAME FARMING, LIVESTOCK, MUSHROOMS

FARO

Campbell region market analysis/consumer demand • p.4
Campbell region tourism development plan • p.5
Community economic measures for Kaska First Nations • p.7
Community institutional health services evaluation. Project report; Addendum: Building condition reports; Phase 1 report: Economic/demographic utilization analysis • p.7
Curragh Inc. mine closure costs • p.8
Curragh Inc. temporary closure cost estimates • p.9
Curragh Resources long range development plan overview. Faro area • p.9
Curragh's socio-economic contribution to the Yukon • p.9
Cyprus Anvil impact on the Yukon • p.9
Faro tourism plan • p.16
Keeping Faro on the map. An economic diversification study • p.25
Life cycle analysis of Campbell Highway #4, km 463 to km 600 • p.27
Minto Explorations Limited. Minto project • p.29
Mt. Hunderer benefits management. Discussion documents • p.29
Review of the proposed development of the Grum lead-zinc deposit • p.40
Situational analysis report on feasibility of a Campbell Region Tourism Association • p.42
Transportation study. Whitehorse-Faro bus service • p.48
Vangorda Plateau development. Initial environmental evaluation. Stage 2: volume 1 report, volume 2 appendices, volume 3 figures • p.49
Wildlife viewing and nature appreciation in the vicinity of the town of Faro • p.52
Yukon mushroom farming potential. Part 1: Feasibility, discussion, conclusions. Part 2: Financial analysis • p.57

FARO ECONOMIC ACTION GROUP

Keeping Faro on the map. An economic diversification study • p.25

FARO WILDERNESS RECREATION ASSOCIATION

Situational analysis report on feasibility of a Campbell Region Tourism Association • p.42

FAULKNER, JO-ANNE

Whitehorse Copper Belt. A simplified technical history • p.51

FEASIBILITY

Abattoir feasibility study and preliminary agricultural development strategy • p.1
Belvedere Hotel. Feasibility of construction • p.3
Building products manufacturers in the Yukon • p.4
Canyon Creek micro-hydro project feasibility study • p.5
Carcross/Tagish cultural centre. Conceptual design and feasibility assessment • p.5
Central heating plant wood chip boiler feasibility • p.6
Conceptual development plan. Alpine ski facility, Whitehorse area • p.8
Economic potential of proposed Tombstone Park. Preliminary scoping and assessment • p.13
The economic viability of the White Pass and Yukon railway. Study report and technical report • p.13
Fairy tale resort. Feasibility study • p.16
Feasibility and impacts of fur farming in the Yukon • p.16
Feasibility of feeding sprouted grain to dairy cattle in the Yukon • p.16
Feasibility of houseboat rentals on the southern lakes • p.16
Feasibility of introducing a passenger excursion steam train into the Yukon • p.16
A feasibility study and business plan of intensive Arctic char farming in Yukon • p.16
A feasibility study for a Whitehorse business enterprise centre • p.16
A feasibility study for development of a commercial whitefish/burbot/sucker fishery in southern Yukon. Phase 1: market identification and fishery resource availability • p.17
Feasibility study of living Indian village • p.17
Feasibility study of the Pelly store (includes a business plan for Selkirk Development Corporation) • p.17
Feasibility study on establishment of a commercial growers' cooperative and associated storage facility in Yukon • p.17
A feasibility study to assess the production of small fruits/berries in the Mayo-Stewart Valley area. Phase 1: Progress report. Phase 2: Report • p.17
Feasibility study to determine the amount of glue-laminated material to be generated from the Yukon government's five-year capital works program • p.17
Feasibility study: Yukon tree seedling nursery • p.17
Field research stations feasibility study • p.18
Final report on the feasibility of a multi-species abattoir for the Yukon • p.18
Haines Junction golf course. Business plan • p.21
Hotel market study, Carcross, Yukon Territory • p.22
Information review of the game farming industry in the Yukon • p.23
Klondike City RV park feasibility study • p.25
Liard River white water rafting potential • p.27
Market feasibility study. Proposed 150 room hotel development. Whitehorse, Yukon Territory • p.28
Marketing feasibility study on establishing a steel fabricating plant in Whitehorse, Y.T. • p.28
Mayo hotel feasibility study • p.28
McIntyre Creek West feasibility study for a country residential subdivision • p.29
Micro-hydro developments for highway maintenance camps • p.29
Museum feasibility study. Watson Lake • p.30

Old Crow skating rink feasibility study • p.32
Old Crow transportation study • p.32
Opportunity assessment for copper/copper alloy products • p.33
Paint Mountain tram attraction. Haines Junction, Alaska Highway • p.33
Port of Skagway. Pre-feasibility study: final report • p.34
Position paper for the governments of the Yukon and NWT on a proposed disability earnings protection plan. Draft for discussion purposes • p.35
Potential for hotel facilities in the village of Mayo • p.35
Pre-feasibility study: processing wild berries in Yukon • p.35
Prefeasibility study, the Mount Skukum project • p.35
Preliminary feasibility study of a glue-laminated manufacturing plant in the Yukon Territory (2 parts) • p.35
Preliminary feasibility study of Wellgreen project for All-North Resources Ltd. • p.35
Preliminary study of demand side management program alternatives for the Whitehorse-Aishihik-Faro system • p.36
Proposal for the Whitehorse Downtown Community Centre • p.36
Proposal to test market a flightseeing service in Kluane National Park. A proposal for a government/private sector partnership • p.36
Report on the Watson Lake sawmill viability study • p.39
The role of the Yukon in the Canadian Polar Information System (includes an annotated list of Yukon libraries) • p.40
Sewage treatment feasibility study • p.41
Site selection and feasibility study for Kluane destination resort development. Executive summary • p.42
A study into the feasibility of small scale custom/portable milling in Yukon • p.43
A study of the feasibility and development of the Kwanlin Dun Industrial Park, Whitehorse, Yukon • p.44
A study of the feasibility of establishing a forage and dairy operation in the Yukon • p.44
A study to assess the feasibility of integrating Yukon First Nations traditional medicine and mainstream medicine within the Yukon health care system • p.44
A study to determine the feasibility of transborder trade between Skagway and Whitehorse • p.44
Tarr Inlet port feasibility study. Final report • p.46
Transportation study. Whitehorse-Faro bus service • p.48
Waste paper feasibility study • p.50
Western Copper Holdings Limited Carmacks copper project. Feasibility study • p.50
Whitehorse convention hotel and office feasibility study • p.51
Whitehorse downhill skiing study • p.51
Whitehorse visitor reception centre feasibility study • p.51
Whitehorse VRC feasibility and design study: final report • p.51
Wind energy potential, Whitehorse, Yukon • p.52
Women's health promotion needs and feasibility study • p.53
Wood waste energy recovery • p.53
Yukon barging study • p.53
Yukon hovercraft feasibility study • p.56

F *Subject, author, sponsor index*

Yukon mushroom farming potential. Part 1: Feasibility, discussion, conclusions. Part 2: Financial analysis • p.57
Yukon placer feasibility study • p.58
Yukon trust company feasibility study. Draft • p.59
Yukon used oil disposal alternatives • p.59

FEDERAL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT BANK
Marketing feasibility study on establishing a steel fabricating plant in Whitehorse, Y.T. • p.28

FERENCE WEICKER & COMPANY
Employment opportunities in Yukon forestry • p.14

FINANCIAL RESOURCES
Access to capital study • p.1
Business Development Fund. Program evaluation plan • p.4
Components four and five. Yukon tax capacity and program cost analysis. Final report • p.8
The contribution of the placer mining industry to Yukon's economy • p.8
Development cost charge study • p.10
Devolution of the Northern Affairs program to the Yukon government. A federal proposal • p.10
Export and investment strategy for the Yukon. Phase 1 and 2 • p.16
Financial institutions. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.18
Financial resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.18
Fiscal capacities of the Yukon and Northwest Territories, 1987-88 • p.19
Five year capital information 1997-2002. Unincorporated communities • p.19
For a self reliant future north of 60 • p.19
Funding special waste management in the Yukon • p.20
Government as an economic force. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.20
Housing infrastructure. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.22
Mt. Hunderer benefits management. Discussion documents • p.29
NCP Yukon transfer agreement. Review of financial and economic aspects • p.31
Northern economic development programming. Discussion paper • p.31
Position paper for the governments of the Yukon and NWT on a proposed disability earnings protection plan. Draft for discussion purposes • p.35
Recommendations to the chiefs of the Yukon region on the allocation of the DIA CAEDS funds • p.37
Report on social assistance • p.38
Review of the proposed development of the Grum lead-zinc deposit • p.40
Running the north: the getting and spending of public finances by Canada's territorial governments • p.40
Site selection and feasibility study for Klwane destination resort development. Executive summary • p.42
Sport and recreation. Towards 2000. Draft summary of findings and strategies for action • p.42

Statement of economic circumstances and opportunities, 1991/92 • p.43
Streetscape plan (Burwash) • p.43
Structural characteristics of remote regional economies in Canada • p.43
Towards self sufficiency by the 21st century: becoming self-sufficient through infrastructure driven investment in the Yukon • p.48
Yukon business survey, 1994. Including comments by business owners on the issue of access to financing • p.54
Yukon development strategy. Dawson conference report • p.54
Yukon government. Operation and maintenance estimates and capital estimates • p.56
Yukon trust company feasibility study. Draft • p.59

FINLEY, J.C.

The training and employment of northern Canadians: an annotated bibliography • p.48

FIRST DYNASTY MINES LTD.

Dublin Gulch project. Initial environmental evaluation. Volume IV: community and regional socioeconomic impact assessment • p.11

FIRST NATIONS

see also individual First Nations names

Arts and cultural economic impact survey • p.2
Aspects of the historical and present day fisheries exploitation in the northern Yukon Territory (in Northern Yukon Fisheries Studies 1971-1974, Volume 1) • p.2
A better way. Yukon New Democrats platform and program for 1996-2000 • p.3
Beyond the Yukon claim? An exploration of possible benefits of an implemented Yukon land claim • p.3
The Bonnet Plume River, Yukon Territory. Draft management plan for the Canadian Heritage Rivers System • p.3
Building self-reliance? A strategic assessment of economic development programs affecting Yukon Indians • p.4
Community health status assessment of the Yukon • p.7
Cultural industries marketing and promotions strategy • p.8
The development of power in the Yukon • p.10
Devolution of the Northern Affairs program to the Yukon government. A federal proposal • p.10
Dublin Gulch project. Initial environmental evaluation. Volume IV: community and regional socioeconomic impact assessment • p.11
Employment opportunities in Yukon forestry • p.14
Environmental and socio-economic studies of five hydro projects in Yukon • p.14
Evaluating the viability of a land based economy. The case of Teslin, Yukon • p.14
An evaluation of the social and economic impact of exploration, development and production of the mineral resources in the Yukon and Northwest Territories on the northern and national economies • p.15
Evaluation of the Yukon Indian Entrepreneurial Development Project • p.15
Evaluation of Yukon Economic Development Officer (EDO) Program. Overview of findings and recommendations • p.15

Herschel Island-Qikiqtaruk interpretive strategy • p.22
Indian participation in the economy. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.23
Initial environmental evaluation for the Aisek Pass project • p.24
Introducing the core option. A design for a Yukon Indian development system • p.24
Native economic development corporations: political and economic change in Canada's north. CARC policy paper 4 • p.30
Native education in Yukon • p.30
Native tourism product analysis • p.30
Northern frontier, northern homeland: The report of the Mackenzie Valley pipeline inquiry • p.32
Program proposal for the development of an addiction treatment system for Yukon First Nations • p.36
Proposed Tombstone Park area: values and economic opportunities • p.37
Recommendations to the chiefs of the Yukon region on the allocation of the DIA CAEDS funds • p.37
Report on a tourism association of Yukon First Nations • p.38
Report on native participation in mining: Phase 1, Phase 2: It can be done • p.38
Review of the "Forest management plan for the southeast Yukon" • p.40
Running the north: the getting and spending of public finances by Canada's territorial governments • p.40
Securing our economic foundations. An interim strategy for Yukon First Nations, with some application to related B.C. First Nations • p.41
Socio-economic/environmental overview for proposed Casino Trail • p.42
Sport and recreation. Towards 2000. Draft summary of findings and strategies for action • p.42
A study to assess the feasibility of integrating Yukon First Nations traditional medicine and mainstream medicine within the Yukon health care system • p.44
Subsistence in the Yukon • p.44
A tourism development plan for the Watson Lake region • p.47
Valuing traditional activities in the northern native economy: the case of Old Crow, Yukon Territory • p.49
Yukon hovercraft feasibility study • p.56
Yukon Indian economic development system. An implementation framework for the core economic development option. Draft • p.57
Yukon oil and gas regime. Discussion paper • p.57
Yukon Training Strategy. Investing in people • p.59

FIRST WYE LAKE
First Wye Lake feasibility study and development concept. Watson Lake, Yukon • p.19

FISHERIES
Aspects of the historical and present day fisheries exploitation in the northern Yukon Territory (in Northern Yukon Fisheries Studies 1971-1974, Volume 1) • p.2
Economic development strategy for the Yukon fishery • p.11
Economic development strategy. The City of Whitehorse. Draft • p.12

- Economic potential of the Yukon fishery • p.13
The economic value of the Yukon sport fishery • p.13
Engineering-economic study of the costs of implementing the fisheries restoration/compensation guidelines of the Yukon Fisheries Protection Authorization. Phase 1 and 2 • p.14
Environmental and socio-economic studies of five hydro projects in Yukon • p.14
A feasibility study and business plan of intensive Arctic charr farming in Yukon • p.16
A feasibility study for development of a commercial whitefish/burbot/sucker fishery in southern Yukon. Phase 1: market identification and fishery resource availability • p.17
The goods-producing industries in the Yukon, 1981-1985. A preliminary assessment • p.20
Han Fisheries Ltd. Business development plan. Draft • p.21
Han Fisheries Ltd. Operations perspective and analysis and five year business plan • p.21
Issues and interests in the Selkirk First Nation traditional territory • p.24
Managing conflicts in the Yukon's wilderness industries: big game outfitting, wilderness outfitting and fishing camp operation • p.27
Market potential for Arctic charr • p.28
Overview of the Yukon fishery • p.33
Statement of economic circumstances and opportunities, 1991/92 • p.43
Sustainable development and the entrepreneur: an annotated bibliography of small business development in circumpolar and developing regions • p.45
Vangorda Plateau development. Initial environmental evaluation. Stage 2: volume 1 report, volume 2 appendices, volume 3 figures • p.49
Yukon Development Strategy. Sectoral reports • p.54
Yukon placer feasibility study • p.58
Yukon placer mining study. Volume 1: Executive summary. Volume 2: Report of principal investigators. Volume 3: Part A and B, data appendices • p.58
Yukon state of the environment report, 1995 • p.58
- FORESTRY**
Assessment of import substitution opportunities • p.2
Boreal spruce as exterior siding. A collection of empirical research and anecdotal evidence • p.3
Development of a forest management plan of the southeastern Yukon • p.10
Development of experimental designs to assess the efficacy of boreal spruce as an exterior building siding material • p.10
The development of power in the Yukon • p.10
Devolution of the Northern Affairs program to the Yukon government. A federal proposal • p.10
Draft Yukon forest management policy • p.11
Economic development options for the Yukon forest sector. Draft • p.11
Economic development strategy. The City of Whitehorse. Draft • p.12
An economic evaluation of stumpage appraisal methods used in the interior of Alaska, British Columbia and Yukon • p.12
Economic indicators paper. A component of the EDA evaluation. Final report • p.13
- Employment opportunities in Yukon forestry • p.14
Environmental and socio-economic studies of five hydro projects in Yukon • p.14
An evaluation of the forest industry development options for the Yukon. Summary report • p.15
Feasibility study: Yukon tree seedling nursery • p.17
The forest industry in the economy of the Yukon • p.19
Forest management plan for Southeast Yukon • p.19
A forest tenure system for Yukon • p.19
Framework for Yukon government involvement in forestry • p.20
The goods-producing industries in the Yukon, 1981-1985. A preliminary assessment • p.20
Issues and interests in the Selkirk First Nation traditional territory • p.24
Low capital technologies for economic development in Yukon. A survey of literature on appropriate technologies, with reference to opportunities in Yukon • p.27
Management options for the Kluane area forests affected by the spruce bark beetle • p.27
Markets for Yukon forest products • p.28
An overview of the Yukon morel mushroom industry • p.33
Policy changes to stumpage pricing, reforestation and forest tenure in the Yukon. Discussion paper • p.34
Report on import substitution/marketing workshop • p.38
Report on the feasibility of harvesting fuelwood within the Haeckel Hill burn • p.38
Report on the Watson Lake sawmill viability study • p.39
Review of forest tenure and allocation options for the Yukon. Final draft • p.39
Review of the "Forest management plan for the southeast Yukon" • p.40
Review of the DIAND forestry decision making process in the Yukon region. Project report • p.40
Silviculture survey report • p.41
Socio-economic/environmental overview for proposed Casino Trail • p.42
Statement of economic circumstances and opportunities, 1991/92 • p.43
Sustainable development and the entrepreneur: an annotated bibliography of small business development in circumpolar and developing regions • p.45
Symposium proceedings. Yukon forests: a sustainable resource • p.45
Ten year overview. 1989-1999 Upper Liard and Coal River timber harvesting agreement. Yukon Pacific Forest Products Ltd. • p.46
Timber harvesting agreement: Upper Liard River. Business plan: Kaska Forest Resources Ltd. • p.47
Towards the development of a policy for export of whole-logs, wood chips and fuel wood from the Yukon Territory. A public discussion paper • p.48
Wood waste energy recovery • p.53
Yukon Development Strategy. Sectoral reports • p.54
Yukon forest industry development study • p.56
Yukon import substitution study. Workshop information • p.57
Yukon state of the environment report, 1995 • p.58
- FORT SELKIRK**
Fort Selkirk management plan. Executive summary • p.20
- FRANCES RIVER**
The development of power in the Yukon • p.10
Environmental and socio-economic studies of five hydro projects in Yukon • p.14
- FRASER**
Micro-hydro developments for highway maintenance camps • p.29
- FRASER, JOHN**
Yukon Tourism Strategy: a strategy and action plan to guide tourism development and marketing in the Yukon. Draft for discussion • p.59
- FREE TRADE**
The Canada-USA trade agreement and the Yukon • p.5
Free trade and the Yukon • p.20
The impacts of Canada/U.S. free trade on the Yukon economy: final report • p.23
A new economic development policy for the north? The impact of the Canada-U.S. free trade agreement • p.31
North American free trade agreement; implications for the Yukon • p.31
- FREGOLD ROAD**
Fregold Road economic analysis kilometre 0 to 35. Draft • p.20
- FUEL PRODUCTS**
see also COAL, WOOD PRODUCTS
An assessment of Yukon fuel supply options. Final report • p.3
The economic impact of selected energy sources in Yukon • p.12
Management options for the Kluane area forests affected by the spruce bark beetle • p.27
Overview study of the potential for Yukon communities to reduce their dependence on oil. Yukon remote community energy overview study • p.33
Pilot scale treatment of Maxwell tar pit • p.34
The pricing of refined petroleum products in the Yukon • p.36
Public inquiry into petroleum fuel pricing in the Yukon Territory • p.37
Report on energy. Background discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.38
Report on the feasibility of harvesting fuelwood within the Haeckel Hill burn • p.38
Selkirk First Nation alternate energy study. Final report • p.41
Towards the development of a policy for export of whole-logs, wood chips and fuel wood from the Yukon Territory. A public discussion paper • p.48
Waste paper feasibility study • p.50
Wood waste energy recovery • p.53
Yukon energy inventory and utilization review • p.55
Yukon energy management/economic development opportunities. A discussion paper and appendices • p.55
Yukon used oil disposal alternatives • p.59
- FUHRE, ALLANAH**
Dawson First Nation. Economic development strategy • p.9

FUR FARMING

Feasibility and impacts of fur farming in the Yukon
• p.16

furniture making see MANUFACTURING

GAMBLING

The introduction of video lottery terminals and expanded casino gambling in the Yukon • p.24

GAME FARMING

Information review of the game farming industry in the Yukon • p.23
Regulating the Yukon's game farming industry. A discussion paper • p.38

GARTSHORE & ASSOCIATES

Wood waste energy recovery • p.53

gas see FUEL PRODUCTS, HYDROCARBON DEVELOPMENT

GATEWAY TOURISM ASSOCIATION

A tourism development plan for the Watson Lake region • p.47

GAUNT, SARAH

Tatshenshini River (Sháwshé Chù) Yukon Territory. Canadian Heritage Rivers System background study • p.46
Tatshenshini-Alsek region wilderness study. British Columbia • p.46

GEDDES RESOURCES LTD.

Windy Craggy project. Stage 1: environmental and socioeconomic impact assessment • p.52
Windy Craggy project: road justification and corridor assessment • p.52
Windy Craggy report: a copper deposit of world significance and its potential value to British Columbia, Yukon and Alaska • p.52

GIFFORD, FRASER

Resource management in the Yukon. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.39

GILDAY, DOUGLAS

Canyon Creek micro-hydro project feasibility study • p.5

GILMORE, WILLIAM

Review of forest tenure and allocation options for the Yukon. Final draft • p.39

GIRARD CONSULTING

Information review of the game farming industry in the Yukon • p.23

glue-lamination see WOOD PRODUCTS

gold mining see MINING, PLACER MINING

GOLDEN HORN

Five year capital information 1997-2002. Unincorporated communities • p.19

GOODING, TIMOTHY

The reach for independence; a community economic development strategy for Tsawlinjik Dun • p.37

GOODWIN, C.R.

The training and employment of northern Canadians: an annotated bibliography • p.48

GOTTHARDT, R.

Heritage resource impact assessment of the proposed Casino Trail route km 33-58.5, west-central Yukon • p.22

government finances see FINANCIAL RESOURCES, TAXATION

Government of British Columbia

ENERGY, MINES AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES

Windy Craggy project. Stage 1: environmental and socioeconomic impact assessment • p.52

Government of British Columbia

MINISTRY OF TOURISM

Tatshenshini Alsek river use study • p.46

Government of Canada

Issues and interests in the Selkirk First Nation traditional territory • p.24
Joint Canada/Yukon study on apprenticeship • p.25
A land interest management system for Yukon. Preliminary analysis report • p.26

Government of Canada

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Alsek Pass. Area development concept • p.1
Developing a marketing strategy for Yukon national parks and national historic sites • p.10
Initial environmental evaluation for the Alsek Pass project • p.24
A master development plan for the Klondike National Historic Sites • p.28
Tatshenshini River (Sháwshé Chù) Yukon Territory. Canadian Heritage Rivers System background study • p.46
Visitor profile and economic impact statement of northern national parks (reserves) and historic sites. Summary report and technical appendices • p.49

Government of Canada

CANADIAN WILDLIFE SERVICE

Management plan for wood bison in the Yukon • p.27

Government of Canada

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT

Analysis of the financial impact of incentives for new mine development in the territories • p.2
Curragh Inc. mine closure costs • p.8
Curragh Inc. temporary closure cost estimates • p.9
Development of a forest management plan of the southeastern Yukon • p.10
Devolution of the Northern Affairs program to the Yukon government. A federal proposal • p.10
Economic indicators paper. A component of the EDA evaluation. Final report • p.13
An evaluation of the social and economic impact of exploration, development and production of the mineral resources in the Yukon and Northwest Territories on the northern and national economies • p.15

Federal government Yukon local purchase study • p.18
Fiscal capacities of the Yukon and Northwest Territories, 1987-88 • p.19
The forest industry in the economy of the Yukon • p.19
A forest tenure system for Yukon • p.19
The goods-producing industries in the Yukon, 1981-1985. A preliminary assessment • p.20
Inter-territorial highway reconstruction study. Yukon Territory • p.24
Investigation into the reprocessing of Elsa tailings • p.24
Markets for Yukon forest products • p.28
A master development plan for the Klondike National Historic Sites • p.28
NOGAP cumulative bibliography • p.31
Northern economic development programming. Discussion paper • p.31
The northern mineral policy • p.32
Policy changes to stumpage pricing, reforestation and forest tenure in the Yukon. Discussion paper • p.34
Recommendations to the chiefs of the Yukon region on the allocation of the DIA CAEDS funds • p.37
Report to the Honourable Ronald Irwin re the devolution by DIAND of provincial-like powers to the Yukon and Northwest Territories (Wright Report) • p.39
Review of the DIAND forestry decision making process in the Yukon region. Project report • p.40
The role of the Yukon in the Canadian Polar Information System (includes an annotated list of Yukon libraries) • p.40
Socio-economic/environmental overview for proposed Casino Trail • p.42
Staking a claim for the 21st century: a science and technology strategy for the Yukon • p.43
Statement of economic circumstances and opportunities, 1991/92 • p.43
Study of costs to the placer mining industry of implementing the proposed Yukon placer authorization. Draft • p.44
Tatshenshini River (Sháwshé Chù) Yukon Territory. Canadian Heritage Rivers System background study • p.46
Timber harvesting agreement: Upper Liard River. Business plan: Kaska Forest Resources Ltd. • p.47
Towards the development of a policy for export of whole-logs, wood chips and fuel wood from the Yukon Territory. A public discussion paper • p.48
Whitehorse Copper Mine reclamation review • p.51
Yukon minfile. Northern Cordilleran mineral inventory • p.57
Yukon River: Thirty Mile section management plan • p.58

Government of Canada

ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES

Alternative technologies for metal processing. Implications for the Yukon • p.1
The effect of smelter-refinery location on transport costs for Yukon lead and zinc production • p.13
Natural gas resource assessment and economic potential of undiscovered natural gas resources of the Mackenzie Delta-Beaufort Sea • p.30

- Overview study of the potential for Yukon communities to reduce their dependence on oil. Yukon remote community energy overview study • p.33
- Preliminary study of demand side management program alternatives for the Whitehorse-Aishihik-Faro system • p.36

Government of Canada

ENVIRONMENT CANADA

- Chilkoot Trail. Management plan alternatives: socio-economic statement • p.6
- The economic value of the Yukon sport fishery • p.13
- Kluane National Park Reserve: management plan summary • p.25
- Kluane National Park Reserve: park management plan review. Draft plan proposals • p.25
- Marketing considerations for Kluane National Park • p.28
- Proposal to test market a flightsseeing service in Kluane National Park. A proposal for a government/private sector partnership • p.36
- Visitor profile and economic impact statement of northern national parks (reserves) and historic sites. Summary report and technical appendices • p.49
- Yukon River: Thirty Mile section management plan • p.58
- Yukon state of the environment report, 1995 • p.58

Government of Canada

MINISTRY OF STATE FOR SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

- Staking a claim for the 21st century: a science and technology strategy for the Yukon • p.43

Government of Canada

PUBLIC WORKS CANADA

- Economic analysis of gravel-calcium and bituminous surface treated highways in the Yukon • p.11
- Inter-territorial highway reconstruction study. Yukon Territory • p.24

Government of Canada

SUPPLY AND SERVICES

- Northern frontier, northern homeland: The report of the Mackenzie Valley pipeline inquiry • p.32

Government of Canada

TRANSPORT CANADA

- Economic impact measurement of the Transport Canada airport at Whitehorse • p.12
- Schwatka Lake aviation and land use study. Final report • p.40

Government of the Yukon

- The administration of Yukon oil and gas resources: a proposed framework • p.1
- Beaufort development: the Yukon perspective • p.3
- Broadcasting and telecommunications. Part 1: A background paper—facts, figures and definitions. Part 2: A discussion paper—policy options. A communications policy for the Yukon • p.4
- Canada Winter Games, 2007. Working committee • p.5
- Centennial anniversaries/events program • p.6

- Community energy plan. Beaver Creek, Y.T. and energy planning handbook for remote northern communities • p.7
- Financial institutions. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.18
- Financial resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.18
- Government as an economic force. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.20
- Housing infrastructure. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.22
- Human resources development strategy • p.22
- The inclusion of people with disabilities in the Yukon community. A discussion paper for Yukon 2000 • p.23
- Information resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.23
- Infrastructure. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.23
- Initial environmental evaluation for the Alsek Pass project • p.24
- The introduction of video lottery terminals and expanded casino gambling in the Yukon • p.24
- Investigation into the reprocessing of Elsa tailings • p.24
- Issues and interests in the Selkirk First Nation traditional territory • p.24
- Joint Canada/Yukon study on apprenticeship • p.25
- A land interest management system for Yukon. Preliminary analysis report • p.26
- McIntyre Creek West feasibility study for a country residential subdivision • p.29
- Participation in the economy of youth, seniors and handicapped/disabled. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.33
- Port of Skagway. Pre-feasibility study: final report • p.34
- Public inquiry into petroleum fuel pricing in the Yukon Territory • p.37
- Report on energy. Background discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.38
- Report on implementation measures for the women's training strategy • p.38
- Report on social assistance • p.38
- Report on the Watson Lake sawmill viability study • p.39
- Resource management in the Yukon. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.39
- Schwatka Lake aviation and land use study. Final report • p.40
- Small business and the Yukon: a linkage report. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Strategy fall conference • p.42
- Staking a claim for the 21st century: a science and technology strategy for the Yukon • p.43
- Structure and change in the Yukon economy • p.43
- Sustainable development in the Yukon. Submission to Yukon 2000 • p.45
- Towards self sufficiency by the 21st century: becoming self-sufficient through infrastructure driven investment in the Yukon • p.48
- Transportation study. Whitehorse-Faro bus service • p.48

- Transportation. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.48
- The use of radiotracers to evaluate gold losses at Klondike placer mines. 1989 mining season • p.48
- Whitehorse waterfront development plan • p.51
- Why not?—just commit and do it. The results from the survey of women in business in the Yukon • p.52
- Yukon 2000. Building the future. Discussion paper • p.53
- Yukon 2000. Comprehensive planning for diversification • p.53
- Yukon business survey, 1994. Including comments by business owners on the issue of access to financing • p.54
- Yukon diversification: benefits and possibilities. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.54
- Yukon Economic Strategy • p.55
- Yukon Energy Strategy. Includes Framework and seven issue papers • p.56
- A Yukon resource infrastructure initiative. Becoming self sufficient through infrastructure driven investment in the Yukon • p.58
- Yukon sports, arts and recreation. Leisure and recreation linkage project • p.58

Government of the Yukon

COMMUNITY AND TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

- An analysis of spring load restrictions on Yukon highways • p.2
- A background paper on the water transportation service to and from the Yukon Territory, 1970-1986 • p.3
- Development of the Top of the World Highway including the Yukon River crossing at Dawson City. Life cycle cost analysis. Preliminary report • p.10
- Economic role of airports in Yukon: final report • p.13
- The economic viability of the White Pass and Yukon railway. Study report and technical report • p.13
- Evaluation of Resource Transportation Access Program • p.15
- Final aviation study and problem statement, Dawson City Airport • p.18
- Five year capital information 1997-2002. Unincorporated communities • p.19
- Funding special waste management in the Yukon • p.20
- Hootalinqua North district plan • p.22
- King Port impact assessment. Phase 1: Scoping. Final report • p.25
- Klondike Valley district land use plan: implementation strategy • p.25
- Life cycle analysis of Campbell Highway #4, km 463 to km 600 • p.27
- Major transportation policy issues of Yukon • p.27
- Motor transport industry economic study • p.29
- Old Crow transportation study • p.32
- Pilot scale treatment of Marwell tar pit • p.34
- Port of Skagway—alternatives for development • p.34
- Proposed Casino Trail route location and terrain analysis study • p.36
- Report of the Casino Trail Local Resource Group on the Casino Trail project • p.38

- Sport and recreation. Towards 2000. Draft summary of findings and strategies for action • p.42
- A study to quantify reconstruction requirements and develop a program for inter-territorial road reconstruction including associated infrastructure in the Yukon. Volume 1: Technical report • p.44
- Takhini area transportation study. Final report • p.45
- Takhini Hot Springs area roads. Needs assessment study. Draft • p.45
- Tar Inlet port feasibility study. Final report • p.46
- Yukon barging study • p.53
- Yukon Place alternate access pre-design report • p.58

Government of the Yukon

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

- Alternative management regimes for oil and gas activities onshore in the Yukon and in the Beaufort Sea • p.1
- Appraisal of a proposed 31 room hostel located in Dawson City, Yukon Territory • p.2
- Assessment of import substitution opportunities • p.2
- An assessment of Yukon fuel supply options. Final report • p.3
- Beyond the Yukon claim? An exploration of possible benefits of an implemented Yukon land claim • p.3
- Building products manufacturers in the Yukon • p.4
- Business Development Fund. Program evaluation plan • p.4
- The Canada-USA trade agreement and the Yukon • p.5
- Canyon Creek micro-hydro project feasibility study • p.5
- Community economic measures for Kaska First Nations • p.7
- The contribution of the placer mining industry to Yukon's economy • p.8
- Creating an open market for private energy production in the Yukon • p.8
- Dawson City economic profile • p.9
- Economic development strategy for the Yukon fishery • p.11
- The economic impact of selected energy sources in Yukon • p.12
- Economic impact of the 1995 Dawson City Music Festival • p.12
- Economic impacts of the 1992 Arctic Winter Games • p.12
- Economic indicators paper. A component of the EDA evaluation. Final report • p.13
- Economic potential of the Yukon fishery • p.13
- Economy-environment integration: towards a sustainable Yukon • p.13
- Evaluation assessment of the 1991-96 Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement (EDA). Final report • p.14
- Evaluation framework for the Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement (EDA). Working paper on evaluation issues • p.15
- An evaluation of the forest industry development options for the Yukon. Summary report • p.15
- Export and investment strategy for the Yukon. Phase 1 and 2 • p.16
- A feasibility study for a Whitehorse business enterprise centre • p.16
- Feasibility study on establishment of a commercial growers' cooperative and associated storage facility in Yukon • p.17

- Feasibility study: Yukon tree seedling nursery • p.17
- The federal goods and services tax and the Yukon • p.17
- Final report of direct economic benefit to Yukon from alternative northern gas pipelines. Phase 1 • p.18
- Final report on the feasibility of a multi-species abattoir for the Yukon • p.18
- The forest industry in the economy of the Yukon • p.19
- A forest tenure system for Yukon • p.19
- Gateway to the Yukon? Considering a public port authority at Skagway • p.20
- The goods-producing industries in the Yukon, 1981-1985. A preliminary assessment • p.20
- Han Fisheries Ltd. Business development plan. Draft • p.21
- The impacts of Canada/U.S. free trade on the Yukon economy: final report • p.23
- Indian participation in the economy. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.23
- Information review of the game farming industry in the Yukon • p.23
- Kluane regional economic profile • p.26
- Liard River white water rafting potential • p.27
- A look at future trends and the Yukon economy • p.27
- The market potential and production costs of a Yukon native grass and legume seed industry • p.28
- Marketing feasibility study on establishing a steel fabricating plant in Whitehorse, Y.T. • p.28
- Markets for Yukon forest products • p.28
- Mt. Hunderer benefits management. Discussion documents • p.29
- Municipal infrastructure linkage structure. Discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.30
- Natural resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.31
- NCPC Yukon transfer agreement. Review of financial and economic aspects • p.31
- The next step in managing Yukon's power system. Discussion paper • p.31
- Oil and gas benefits management: options for consideration in the negotiation of a northern accord • p.32
- Opportunities for rotational employment in Yukon • p.33
- Opportunity assessment for copper/copper alloy products • p.33
- Overview of the Yukon fishery • p.33
- An overview of the Yukon morel mushroom industry • p.33
- Port of Skagway. Economic profile and development issues • p.34
- Preliminary feasibility study of a glue-laminated manufacturing plant in the Yukon Territory (2 parts) • p.35
- The pricing of refined petroleum products in the Yukon • p.36
- Proposal for the Whitehorse Downtown Community Centre • p.36
- Report on import substitution/marketing workshop • p.38
- Review of the "Forest management plan for the southeast Yukon" • p.40
- Review of the proposed development of the Grum lead-zinc deposit • p.40
- Socio-economic impact assessment in the Yukon. An historical perspective • p.42
- Structural characteristics of remote regional economies in Canada • p.43

- A study into the feasibility of small scale custom/portable milling in Yukon • p.43
- Sustainable development and the entrepreneur: an annotated bibliography of small business development in circumpolar and developing regions • p.45
- The things that matter. A report of Yukoners' views on the future of their economy and their society • p.47
- United Keno Hill Mine closure (1989) analysis • p.48
- Use of Yukon coal for power generation and export • p.49
- Whitehorse Transit system review and marketing study • p.51
- Women in the economy workshop. Yukon development strategy. Haines Junction. April 24-26, 1987 • p.52
- Yukon 2000. A labour position paper • p.53
- Yukon benefits from Skagway port development: a discussion paper • p.53
- Yukon business opportunity identification study. Final report and business sector reports • p.54
- Yukon coal inventory • p.54
- Yukon development strategy. Dawson conference report • p.54
- Yukon development strategy. Fall conference report • p.54
- Yukon Development Strategy. Sectoral reports • p.54
- Yukon economic review • p.55
- Yukon energy inventory and utilization review • p.55
- Yukon energy management/economic development opportunities. A discussion paper and appendices • p.55
- Yukon oil and gas regime. Discussion paper • p.57
- Yukon short-term economic outlook • p.58
- Yukon used oil disposal alternatives • p.59
- Yukon-based furniture manufacturing • p.60

Government of the Yukon

EDUCATION

- Hydrocarbon development. A Yukon perspective. An annotated bibliography of sources available in the Yukon Archives • p.22
- Report on the trades and technology employer needs survey in the Yukon • p.38
- Rural school facilities study • p.40
- Yukon economic planning studies, 1965-1986. An annotated bibliography • p.55
- Yukon Training Strategy. Investing in people • p.59
- Yukon Training Strategy. Training for the future • p.59
- Yukon Training Strategy. Yukon 2000. Discussion paper • p.59
- Yukon Whitehorse school facilities study 1995 • p.60

Government of the Yukon

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OFFICE

- Research and development. Discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.39
- Work plan of the Yukon Bureau of Statistics, 1995-1996 • p.53

Government of the Yukon**FINANCE**

- Components four and five. Yukon tax capacity and program cost analysis. Final report • p.8
 Yukon government. Operation and maintenance estimates and capital estimates • p.56

Government of the Yukon**GOVERNMENT SERVICES**

- Boreal spruce as exterior siding. A collection of empirical research and anecdotal evidence • p.3
 Development of experimental designs to assess the efficacy of boreal spruce as an exterior building siding material • p.10
 Evaluation of the Business Incentive Program. Final report • p.15
 Feasibility study to determine the amount of glue-laminated material to be generated from the Yukon government's five-year capital works program • p.17
 Micro-hydro developments for highway maintenance camps • p.29

Government of the Yukon**HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES**

- Children's services facilities project. Demand projections • p.6
 Community health status assessment of the Yukon • p.7
 Community institutional health services evaluation. Project report; Addendum: Building condition reports; Phase 1 report: Economic/demographic utilization analysis • p.7
 Mental health services in the Yukon. A plan for comprehensive services • p.29
 A review of emergency medical transport services: Yukon Territory • p.39
 Yukon health status report, 1994 • p.56

Government of the Yukon**JUSTICE**

- Reducing risk in the workplace. An occupational and safety strategy for the Yukon • p.37
 Talking about crime • p.45

Government of the Yukon**RENEWABLE RESOURCES**

- Abattoir feasibility study and preliminary agricultural development strategy • p.1
 Beverage container regulations and recycling fund regulations. Implementation Plan. Part 1: Final report; Part 2: Background material; Part 3: Appendix • p.3
 Competing interests on agricultural land. Phase 1: Defining the issues. Phase 2: Report. Phase 2, subsection 1: Policy options. Phase 3: Concluding report • p.7
 Compilation of sectoral information on agriculture (revised) • p.8
 Draft Yukon forest management policy • p.11
 Economic development options for the Yukon forest sector. Draft • p.11
 Economic development strategy for the Yukon fishery • p.11
 Economic potential of proposed Tombstone Park. Preliminary scoping and assessment • p.13
 Economic potential of the Yukon fishery • p.13
 Environmental impact assessment in the north Yukon; options for harmonization • p.14
 Field research stations feasibility study • p.18
 The forest industry in the economy of the Yukon • p.19

- A forest tenure system for Yukon • p.19
 Framework for Yukon government involvement in forestry • p.20
 Herschel Island-Oikqitaruk interpretive strategy • p.22
 Management plan for wood bison in the Yukon • p.27
 Managing conflicts in the Yukon's wilderness industries: big game outfitting, wilderness outfitting and fishing camp operation • p.27
 Markets for Yukon forest products • p.28
 Non-consumptive wildlife use on the Yukon north slope • p.31
 Overview of the Yukon fishery • p.33
 An overview of the Yukon morel mushroom industry • p.33
 Proposed recreation plan for Tarfu-Snafu lakes, southern Yukon • p.37
 Proposed Tombstone Park area: values and economic opportunities • p.37
 Qualitative economic impact assessment of ozone depleting substances phaseout, recovery, recycling and reclamation in the Yukon • p.37
 Regulating the Yukon's game farming industry. A discussion paper • p.38
 Report on the feasibility of harvesting fuelwood within the Haeckel Hill burn • p.38
 Review of forest tenure and allocation options for the Yukon. Final draft • p.39
 Strategic plan for wildlife viewing in the Yukon • p.43
 Tatshenshini River (Shāwshe Chū) Yukon Territory. Canadian Heritage Rivers System background study • p.46
 Towards a Yukon SOE reporting framework • p.47
 Used oil recycling in the Yukon • p.49
 Wildlife viewing and nature appreciation in the vicinity of the town of Faro • p.52
 Yukon farm survey 1991 • p.56
 Yukon River: Thirty Mile section management plan • p.58
 Yukon state of the environment report, 1995 • p.58

Government of the Yukon**TOURISM**

- Aisek Pass. Area development concept • p.1
 Campbell region market analysis/consumer demand • p.4
 Campbell region tourism development plan • p.5
 Carcross/Southern Lakes region. Market analysis/consumer demand • p.5
 Carcross/Southern Lakes region. Market analysis/consumer demand. Appendix: Market profiles and pathway tables • p.5
 Carcross/Southern Lakes tourism development plan • p.5
 Consumer demand for wildlife viewing in the Yukon • p.8
 The contribution of the placer mining industry to Yukon's economy • p.8
 Cultural industries marketing and promotions strategy • p.8
 Dempster Highway interpretive strategy. Volume 1-Background report. Volume 2-Summary • p.9
 Feasibility of introducing a passenger excursion steam train into the Yukon • p.16
 Fort Selkirk management plan. Executive summary • p.20

- Herschel Island-Oikqitaruk interpretive strategy • p.22
 Klwane region tourism development plan framework. Discussion paper • p.25
 Klwane region tourism development plan. Part 1: Report, Part 2: Technical report • p.26
 Managing conflicts in the Yukon's wilderness industries: big game outfitting, wilderness outfitting and fishing camp operation • p.27
 Museum feasibility study. Watson Lake • p.30
 The November 1993 Yukon tourism summit report • p.32
 Proposed Tombstone Park area: values and economic opportunities • p.37
 Silver Trail region accommodation needs • p.41
 Silver Trail tourism development plan • p.41
 Strategic plan for wildlife viewing in the Yukon • p.43
 Teslin region tourism development plan • p.46
 A tourism development plan for the Watson Lake region • p.47
 Tourism Yukon marketing initiatives. Cost-benefit analysis • p.47
 Watson Lake regional tourism plan • p.50
 Whitehorse area market analysis/consumer demand • p.50
 Whitehorse visitor reception centre feasibility study • p.51
 Whitehorse VRC feasibility and design study: final report • p.51
 Yukon hotel accommodation study • p.56
 Yukon tourism action plan • p.59
 Yukon Tourism Strategy: a strategy and action plan to guide tourism development and marketing in the Yukon. Draft for discussion • p.59
 Yukon visitor exit survey, 1994 • p.60
 Yukon wilderness adventure travel market awareness study • p.60

Government of the Yukon**WOMEN'S DIRECTORATE**

- Women in the Yukon economy: a blueprint for the future. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.53

Government of the Yukon**YUKON COUNCIL ON THE ECONOMY AND THE ENVIRONMENT**

- Energy for tomorrow: a Yukon discussion paper • p.14
 The introduction of video lottery terminals and expanded casino gambling in the Yukon • p.24
 Towards a Yukon SOE reporting framework • p.47

Government of the Yukon**YUKON DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**

- Coal fired power generation in Yukon • p.6
 Potential for hotel facilities in the village of Mayo • p.35
 Yukon trust company feasibility study. Draft • p.59

Government of the Yukon

YUKON ENERGY CORPORATION

- The next step in managing Yukon's power system. Discussion paper • p.31
Proposal for development wind turbine, Haeckel Hill, Whitehorse, Yukon • p.36
Yukon Energy Corporation. Electricity supply options for Yukon • p.55
Yukon Energy Corporation. Strategic plan 1991-1995 • p.55

Government of the Yukon

YUKON HOUSING CORPORATION

- Yukon workshop on homelessness and inadequate housing • p.60

Government of the Yukon

YUKON WORKERS' COMPENSATION, HEALTH AND SAFETY BOARD

- Reducing risk in the workplace. An occupational and safety strategy for the Yukon • p.37

GOVIER CONSULTING SERVICES LTD.

- The administration of Yukon oil and gas resources: a proposed framework • p.1

**GRAHAM & ASSOCIATES
MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS**

- An economic development strategy for the Champagne-Aishihik Band • p.11
Planning for tourism development in the Dawson region. A background paper • p.34
Silver Trail marketing strategy. Draft • p.41
Silver Trail visitor survey, 1991 • p.41
Teslin region tourism development plan • p.46
A tourism development plan for the Watson Lake region • p.47
White River First Nation economic development strategy • p.50
Yukon highway tourism facility review. Phase 1 report; Phase 2 report: Assessment and evaluation • p.56

grain see AGRICULTURE

GRANT CONSULTING

- King Port impact assessment. Phase 1: Scoping. Final report • p.25

GRANT COPELAND AND ASSOCIATES

- Carcross economic development study. Draft report • p.5
Carcross/Tagish cultural centre. Conceptual design and feasibility assessment • p.5
Teslin economic development study. Final report • p.46

grasses see AGRICULTURE

GREAT NORTHERN SKI SOCIETY

- Conceptual development plan. Alpine ski facility. Whitehorse area • p.8

GREER, SHEILA

- Tatshenshini River (Sháwshé Chù) Yukon Territory. Canadian Heritage Rivers System background study • p.46
Tatshenshini-Alsek region wilderness study. British Columbia • p.46

GREW CREEK

- Initial report on Ross River project (Grew Creek/Ketza): submission to DLAND • p.24

group homes see SOCIAL SERVICES

GST see TAXATION

GULF CANADA CORPORATION

- Amauligak development. Project review with Yukon government representatives • p.2

GUNTHER, PETER E.

- Cyprus Anvil impact on the Yukon • p.9

GWYTHYR, MARK

- A study to determine the feasibility of transborder trade between Skagway and Whitehorse • p.44

HAECKEL HILL

- Proposal for development wind turbine, Haeckel Hill, Whitehorse, Yukon • p.36
Report on the feasibility of harvesting fuelwood within the Haeckel Hill burn • p.38
Wind energy potential, Whitehorse, Yukon • p.52

HAINES JUNCTION

**see also KLUANE NATIONAL PARK,
KLUANE REGION**

- Community development plan, 1994. Village of Haines Junction • p.7
Greater Klauane regional land use plan • p.21
Haines Junction economic development plan • p.21
Haines Junction golf course. Business plan • p.21
Haines Junction tourism development plan • p.21
Kluane National Park Reserve. The question of access • p.25
Kluane National Park Reserve: management plan summary • p.25
Kluane National Park Reserve: park management plan review. Draft plan proposals • p.25
Kluane region tourism development plan framework. Discussion paper • p.25
Kluane region tourism development plan. Part 1: Report, Part 2: Technical report • p.26
Kluane regional economic profile • p.26
Management options for the Klauane area forests affected by the spruce bark beetle • p.27
Paint Mountain tram attraction. Haines Junction, Alaska Highway • p.33
Science and technology in the development of northern communities: six case studies • p.40
Village of Haines Junction. Official community plan • p.49

**HAINES JUNCTION SPRUCE BARK
BEETLE ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

- Management options for the Klauane area forests affected by the spruce bark beetle • p.27

**HAINES JUNCTION TOURISM
DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE**

- Haines Junction tourism development plan • p.21

**HAINES JUNCTION VILLAGE
COUNCIL, COMMUNITY PLANNING
COMMITTEE**

- Village of Haines Junction. Official community plan • p.49

HALLAM KNIGHT PIESOLD LTD.

- Dublin Gulch project. Initial environmental evaluation. Volume IV: community and regional socioeconomic impact assessment • p.11
Minto Explorations Limited. Minto project • p.29

**HAMILTON AND ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING LTD.**

- Takhini area transportation study. Final report • p.45

HAN FISHERIES LTD.

- Han Fisheries Ltd. Business development plan. Draft • p.21
Han Fisheries Ltd. Operations perspective and analysis and five year business plan • p.21

**handicapped see PEOPLE WITH
DISABILITIES**

HARITOS, Z.J.

- Major transportation policy issues of Yukon • p.27

**HARRIS HUDEMA CONSULTING
GROUP LIMITED**

- Economic development strategy. The City of Whitehorse. Draft • p.12

HAWTHORN, G.

- Investigation into the reprocessing of Elsa tailings • p.24

HAWTHORN, G.W.

- A study into the feasibility of small scale custom/portable milling in Yukon • p.43

**hazardous waste see WASTE
MANAGEMENT**

HEALTH SERVICES

- Community health status assessment of the Yukon • p.7
Community institutional health services evaluation. Project report; Addendum: Building condition reports; Phase 1 report: Economic/demographic utilization analysis • p.7
Mental health services in the Yukon. A plan for comprehensive services • p.29
Program proposal for the development of an addiction treatment system for Yukon First Nations • p.36
A review of emergency medical transport services: Yukon Territory • p.39
A study to assess the feasibility of integrating Yukon First Nations traditional medicine and mainstream medicine within the Yukon health care system • p.44
Women's health promotion needs and feasibility study • p.53
Yukon health status report, 1994 • p.56
Yukon sports, arts and recreation. Leisure and recreation linkage project • p.58

HEARTWELL, COLIN

- Financial resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.18
The forest industry in the economy of the Yukon • p.19
A forest tenure system for Yukon • p.19
Markets for Yukon forest products • p.28

HEAVER, TREVOR D.

- A background paper on the water transportation service to and from the Yukon Territory, 1970-1986 • p.3

HEDMANN AND ASSOCIATES

- Issues and interests in the Selkirk First Nation traditional territory • p.24

- Kluane Tribal Council community economic development plan. Laying the foundation for social, physical, spiritual/cultural, emotional and economic well-being • p.26
- White River First Nation. A plan for community economic development • p.50
- Yukon's housing industry and community economic development • p.60
- HEILAND, ALLAN W.**
Feasibility of feeding sprouted grain to dairy cattle in the Yukon • p.16
- HEIT, MICHAEL**
Review of forest tenure and allocation options for the Yukon. Final draft • p.39
- HELP AND HOPE FOR FAMILIES SOCIETY**
Needs assessment study for a women's shelter • p.31
- HENDERSON, LAURIE A.**
Dalton Post: recreational user summary. Draft • p.9
Environmental impact assessment in the north Yukon; options for harmonization • p.14
The potential for non-consumptive wildlife management in the Yukon • p.35
Wildlife viewing and nature appreciation in the vicinity of the town of Faro • p.52
- HERITAGE/HISTORIC RESOURCES**
see also CULTURE
Aspects of the historical and present day fisheries exploitation in the northern Yukon Territory (in Northern Yukon Fisheries Studies 1971-1974, Volume 1) • p.2
The Bonnet Plume River, Yukon Territory. Draft management plan for the Canadian Heritage Rivers System • p.3
Chilkoot Trail. Management plan alternatives: socio-economic statement • p.6
Dalton Post: recreational user summary. Draft • p.9
Dawson City economic profile • p.9
Developing a marketing strategy for Yukon national parks and national historic sites • p.10
Dublin Gulch project. Initial environmental evaluation. Volume IV: community and regional socioeconomic impact assessment • p.11
Feasibility study of living Indian village • p.17
Fort Selkirk management plan. Executive summary • p.20
Heritage resource impact assessment of the proposed Casino Trail route km 33-58.5, west-central Yukon • p.22
Herschel Island-Qikiqtaruk interpretive strategy • p.22
Initial environmental evaluation for the Alsek Pass project • p.24
Issues and interests in the Selkirk First Nation traditional territory • p.24
A master development plan for the Klondike National Historic Sites • p.28
Minto Explorations Limited. Minto project • p.29
Mount Lorne/Carcross Road area plan • p.29
Museum feasibility study. Watson Lake • p.30
Opening the land. A study of the impacts of the Casino Trail on the Northern Tutchone of Pelly Crossing and Carmacks, Yukon Territory • p.33
Proposed Tombstone Park area: values and economic opportunities • p.37
- Socio-economic/environmental overview for proposed Casino Trail • p.42
Strategic plan for the commemoration of the Klondike gold rush era. Guidelines for implementation. Draft • p.43
Strategy for rehab and re-use of heritage buildings. Phase II: Economics • p.43
Tatshenshini River (Sháwshé Chù) Yukon Territory. Canadian Heritage Rivers System background study • p.46
Tatshenshini-Alsek region wilderness study. British Columbia • p.46
Valuing traditional activities in the northern native economy: the case of Old Crow, Yukon Territory • p.49
Visitor profile and economic impact statement of northern national parks (reserves) and historic sites. Summary report and technical appendices • p.49
Whitehorse central waterfront study • p.50
Whitehorse Copper Belt. A simplified technical history • p.51
Yukon River: Thirty Mile section management plan • p.58
- HERSCHEL ISLAND**
Herschel Island-Qikiqtaruk interpretive strategy • p.22
- HICKLIN, J.**
Creating an open market for private energy production in the Yukon • p.8
- HIDINGER, W.P.**
Life cycle analysis of Campbell Highway #4, km 463 to km 600 • p.27
- highways see ROADS*
- HLA CONSULTANTS**
Fairy tale resort. Feasibility study • p.16
Feasibility study on establishment of a commercial growers' cooperative and associated storage facility in Yukon • p.17
Kluane regional economic profile • p.26
Native education in Yukon • p.30
Pre-feasibility study: processing wild berries in Yukon • p.35
Yukon-based furniture manufacturing • p.60
- HODGE, R.A.**
Towards a Yukon SOE reporting framework • p.47
- HODGSON, A.**
Compilation of sectoral information on agriculture (revised) • p.8
- HOEFS, MANFRED**
Management plan for wood bison in the Yukon • p.27
- HOFFMAN, DAVID**
Review of the DIAND forestry decision making process in the Yukon region. Project report • p.40
- homeless persons see HOUSING*
- HOOTALINQUA NORTH**
Hootalinqua North district plan • p.22
- HORIZON PACIFIC VENTURES LTD.**
Schwatzka Lake aviation and land use study. Final report • p.40
- HORNAL CONSULTANTS LTD.**
Mt. Hunderere development. Initial environmental evaluation. Volume 3. Socio-economic evaluation of the Mt. Hunderere development on the Watson Lake area and Yukon • p.30
Natural resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.31
- hospitals see HEALTH SERVICES*
- HOTSON BAKKER ARCHITECTS**
Whitehorse waterfront development plan • p.51
- HOUSEBOATS**
Feasibility of houseboat rentals on the southern lakes • p.16
- HOUSING**
see also ACCOMMODATIONS
Housing infrastructure. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.22
Infrastructure. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.23
McIntyre Creek West feasibility study for a country residential subdivision • p.29
Strategy for rehab and re-use of heritage buildings. Phase II: Economics • p.43
Yukon Development Strategy. Sectoral reports • p.54
Yukon economic and housing market study • p.55
Yukon housing needs study • p.56
Yukon workshop on homelessness and inadequate housing • p.60
Yukon's housing industry and community economic development • p.60
- HOVERCRAFT**
Yukon hovercraft feasibility study • p.56
- HUME, CHUCK**
Tatshenshini River (Sháwshé Chù) Yukon Territory. Canadian Heritage Rivers System background study • p.46
- HUNT AND ASSOCIATES CONSULTING LIMITED**
Abattoir feasibility study and preliminary agricultural development strategy • p.1
Arts and cultural economic impact survey • p.2
Beverage container regulations and recycling fund regulations. Implementation Plan. Part 1: Final report; Part 2: Background material; Part 3: Appendix • p.3
Dawson First Nation. Economic development strategy • p.9
Kwatá Kenadán. Tourism development strategy • p.26
- HUNT, J.A.**
Yukon coal inventory • p.54
- HUNTING**
see also OUTFITTING
The development of power in the Yukon • p.10
Evaluating the viability of a land based economy. The case of Teslin, Yukon • p.14
Facing the challenges of the 1990s • p.16
Forest management plan for Southeast Yukon • p.19
Managing conflicts in the Yukon's wilderness industries: big game outfitting, wilderness outfitting and fishing camp operation • p.27
Socio-economic/environmental overview for proposed Casino Trail • p.42

H Subject, author, sponsor index

- Teslin economic development study. Final report
• p.46
- Valuing traditional activities in the northern native economy: the case of Old Crow, Yukon Territory • p.49
- Yukon Development Strategy. Sectoral reports • p.54
- Yukon Outfitters Association. Marketing plan • p.58

HUSTON & ASSOCIATES

- Situational analysis report on feasibility of a Campbell Region Tourism Association • p.42

HUTTON, TERRY

- Mayo hotel feasibility study • p.28

HYDROCARBON DEVELOPMENT

- Accessing Delta gas during the 1990s. Mackenzie corridor versus Dempster corridor • p.1
- The administration of Yukon oil and gas resources: a proposed framework • p.1
- Alternative management regimes for oil and gas activities onshore in the Yukon and in the Beaufort Sea • p.1
- Amauligak development. Project review with Yukon government representatives • p.2
- Beaufort development: the Yukon perspective • p.3
- Business opportunities related to oil and gas exploration and production in northern Canada • p.4
- Coal fired power generation in Yukon • p.6
- Final report of direct economic benefit to Yukon from alternative northern gas pipelines. Phase 1 • p.18
- Hydrocarbon development. A Yukon perspective. An annotated bibliography of sources available in the Yukon Archives • p.22
- King Port impact assessment. Phase 1: Scoping. Final report • p.25
- Natural gas resource assessment and economic potential of undiscovered natural gas resources of the Mackenzie Delta-Beaufort Sea • p.30
- NOGAP cumulative bibliography • p.31
- Northern employment and training in the oil and gas industry • p.32
- Northern frontier, northern homeland: The report of the Mackenzie Valley pipeline inquiry • p.32
- Oil and gas benefits management: options for consideration in the negotiation of a northern accord • p.32
- Selkirk First Nation alternate energy study. Final report • p.41
- Use of Yukon coal for power generation and export • p.49
- Yukon business opportunity identification study. Final report and business sector reports • p.54
- Yukon coal inventory • p.54
- Yukon oil and gas regime. Discussion paper • p.57
- ### **HYDROELECTRIC POWER PLANTS**
- see also MICRO-HYDRO DEVELOPMENT*
- Canyon Creek micro-hydro project feasibility study • p.5
- The development of power in the Yukon • p.10
- Environmental and socio-economic studies of five hydro projects in Yukon • p.14
- Micro-hydro developments for highway maintenance camps • p.29

- Yukon Energy Corporation. Electricity supply options for Yukon • p.55
- Yukon Energy Corporation. Strategic plan 1991-1995 • p.55
- Yukon energy inventory and utilization review • p.55

HYLAND FOREST PRODUCTS

- Silviculture survey report • p.41

HYLAND RIVER

- Silviculture survey report • p.41

IBEX VALLEY

- Five year capital information 1997-2002. Unincorporated communities • p.19

IMC CONSULTING GROUP INC.

- Hootalinqua North district plan • p.22
- Klondike City RV park feasibility study • p.25
- Kopper King development study. Market assessment. Draft • p.26
- Whitehorse visitor reception centre feasibility study • p.51

IMC/ORDISH & WILLIAMS

- Access to capital study • p.1

IMPACT ASSESSMENT

- Arts and cultural economic impact survey • p.2
- Beyond the Yukon claim? An exploration of possible benefits of an implemented Yukon land claim • p.3
- Building products manufacturers in the Yukon • p.4
- The Canada-USA trade agreement and the Yukon • p.5
- The contribution of the placer mining industry to Yukon's economy • p.8
- The development of power in the Yukon • p.10
- Draft initial environmental evaluation of the Northwest Inc. multi-departmental mobile radio system digital microwave project phases 1 and 3, Dempster Highway, Yukon/NWT • p.11
- Dublin Gulch project. Initial environmental evaluation. Volume IV: community and regional socioeconomic impact assessment • p.11
- Economic analysis of protected areas. Methods and Yukon economic impact analysis • p.11
- Economic impact measurement of the Transport Canada airport at Whitehorse • p.12
- The economic impact of selected energy sources in Yukon • p.12
- Economic impact of the 1995 Dawson City Music Festival • p.12
- Economic impact of the Whitehorse waterfront development plan • p.12
- Economic impacts of the 1992 Arctic Winter Games • p.12
- Economic indicators paper. A component of the EDA evaluation. Final report • p.13
- Engineering-economic study of the costs of implementing the fisheries restoration/compensation guidelines of the Yukon Fisheries Protection Authorization. Phase 1 and 2 • p.14
- Environmental impact assessment in the north Yukon; options for harmonization • p.14
- Evaluation of Resource Transportation Access Program • p.15
- Evaluation of the 1992 Alaska Highway anniversary • p.15
- Evaluation of the Business Incentive Program. Final report • p.15
- An evaluation of the social and economic impact of exploration, development and production of the mineral resources in the Yukon and Northwest Territories on the northern and national economies • p.15
- Evaluation of the Yukon Indian Entrepreneurial Development Project • p.15
- Evaluation of Yukon Economic Development Officer (EDO) Program. Overview of findings and recommendations • p.15
- Facing the challenges of the 1990s • p.16
- Feasibility and impacts of fur farming in the Yukon • p.16
- The federal goods and services tax and the Yukon • p.17
- Final report of direct economic benefit to Yukon from alternative northern gas pipelines. Phase 1 • p.18
- Government as an economic force. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.20
- The GST and small business in the Yukon and Northwest Territories • p.21
- Han Fisheries Ltd. Operations perspective and analysis and five year business plan • p.21
- Heritage resource impact assessment of the proposed Casino Trail route km 33-58.5, west-central Yukon • p.22
- Impact of Westcoast/Skagway routing on northern supplies • p.22
- Impact on the Yukon economy of the gold placer mining industry 1980 • p.22
- The impacts of Canada/U.S. free trade on the Yukon economy: final report • p.23
- Indian land use in the Ketzia River valley and the impact of the Ketzia River mine • p.23
- Initial environmental evaluation for the Alsek Pass project • p.24
- Joint Canada/Yukon study on apprenticeship • p.25
- King Port impact assessment. Phase 1: Scoping. Final report • p.25
- Kluane National Park Reserve. The question of access • p.25
- Management options for the Kluane area forests affected by the spruce bark beetle • p.27
- Minto Explorations Limited. Minto project • p.29
- Motor transport industry economic study • p.29
- Mt. Hundere benefits management. Discussion documents • p.29
- Mt. Hundere development. Initial environmental evaluation. Volume 3. Socio-economic evaluation of the Mt. Hundere development on the Watson Lake area and Yukon • p.30
- A new economic development policy for the north? The impact of the Canada-U.S. free trade agreement • p.31
- North American free trade agreement; implications for the Yukon • p.31
- Northern frontier, northern homeland: The report of the Mackenzie Valley pipeline inquiry • p.32
- Opening the land. A study of the impacts of the Casino Trail on the Northern Tutchone of Pelly Crossing and Carmacks, Yukon Territory • p.33
- Qualitative economic impact assessment of ozone depleting substances phaseout, recovery, recycling and reclamation in the Yukon • p.37
- Sewage treatment feasibility study • p.41

- Socio-economic impact assessment in the Yukon. An historical perspective • p.42
- Socio-economic impact assessment. Mount Skukum project • p.42
- Socio-economic/environmental overview for proposed Casino Trail • p.42
- Study of costs to the placer mining industry of implementing the proposed Yukon placer authorization. Draft • p.44
- Takhini area transportation study. Final report • p.45
- Tatshenshini Alsek river use study • p.46
- Tourism Yukon marketing initiatives. Cost-benefit analysis • p.47
- Visitor profile and economic impact statement of northern national parks (reserves) and historic sites. Summary report and technical appendices • p.49
- Visual impact assessment for the initial environmental evaluation. Northwestel multi-departmental mobile radio system and microwave tower project, Dempster Highway radio sites, Yukon and Northwest Territories • p.49
- Waterfront development. Final report • p.50
- Windy Craggy project. Stage 1: environmental and socioeconomic impact assessment • p.52
- Yukon placer feasibility study • p.58
- Yukon placer mining study. Volume 1: Executive summary. Volume 2: Report of principal investigators. Volume 3: Part A and B, data appendices • p.58
- IMPORT SUBSTITUTION**
see also MANUFACTURING
- Abattoir feasibility study and preliminary agricultural development strategy • p.1
- Assessment of import substitution opportunities • p.2
- Boreal spruce as exterior siding. A collection of empirical research and anecdotal evidence • p.3
- Building products manufacturers in the Yukon • p.4
- Business opportunities related to oil and gas exploration and production in northern Canada • p.4
- Business plan. Yukon poultry operations • p.4
- Development of experimental designs to assess the efficacy of boreal spruce as an exterior building siding material • p.10
- Evaluation of the Business Incentive Program. Final report • p.15
- Export and investment strategy for the Yukon. Phase 1 and 2 • p.16
- Feasibility study on establishment of a commercial growers' cooperative and associated storage facility in Yukon • p.17
- Feasibility study to determine the amount of glue-laminated material to be generated from the Yukon government's five-year capital works program • p.17
- Federal government Yukon local purchase study • p.18
- Final report on the feasibility of a multi-species abattoir for the Yukon • p.18
- A guide to the nature of the dominant service centre in a resource region. Case study—Whitehorse, Yukon Territory • p.21
- Import substitution: prospects and opportunities for the Yukon Territory with special attention given to federal government purchasing • p.23
- Marketing feasibility study on establishing a steel fabricating plant in Whitehorse, Y.T. • p.28
- Phase II development of an abattoir for the Yukon • p.34
- Preliminary assessment of clay deposits in selected areas of the Whitehorse map sheet area (105D) for the manufacture of clay based products • p.35
- Report on energy. Background discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.38
- Report on import substitution/marketing workshop • p.38
- Yukon import substitution study. Workshop information • p.57
- Yukon-based furniture manufacturing • p.60
- industrial minerals see MINING**
- industry see BUSINESS**
- INFORMATION SYSTEMS**
see also BIBLIOGRAPHIES
- Information resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.23
- A land interest management system for Yukon. Preliminary analysis report • p.26
- The role of the Yukon in the Canadian Polar Information System (includes an annotated list of Yukon libraries) • p.40
- INFORMETRIX**
Cyprus Anvil impact on the Yukon • p.9
- INFRASTRUCTURE**
- Abattoir feasibility study and preliminary agricultural development strategy • p.1
- Access to capital study • p.1
- The administration of Yukon oil and gas resources: a proposed framework • p.1
- Alternative management regimes for oil and gas activities onshore in the Yukon and in the Beaufort Sea • p.1
- Analysis of the Whitehorse accommodation sector and critique of the convention marketing plan 1988-89. Phase 1 report • p.2
- An assessment of Yukon fuel supply options. Final report • p.3
- A background paper on the water transportation service to and from the Yukon Territory, 1970-1986 • p.3
- A better way. Yukon New Democrats platform and program for 1996-2000 • p.3
- Beyond the Yukon claim? An exploration of possible benefits of an implemented Yukon land claim • p.3
- Broadcasting and telecommunications. Part 1: A background paper—facts, figures and definitions. Part 2: A discussion paper—policy options. A communications policy for the Yukon • p.4
- Building self-reliance? A strategic assessment of economic development programs affecting Yukon Indians • p.4
- Business Development Fund. Program evaluation plan • p.4
- Canada Winter Games, 2007. Working committee • p.5
- Centennial anniversaries/events program • p.6
- Champagne/Aishihik Development Corporation. Foundations for growth • p.6
- Children's services facilities project. Demand projections • p.6
- Community institutional health services evaluation. Project report; Addendum: Building condition reports; Phase 1 report: Economic/demographic utilization analysis • p.7
- Components four and five. Yukon tax capacity and program cost analysis. Final report • p.8
- Development cost charge study • p.10
- Development of the Top of the World Highway including the Yukon River crossing at Dawson City. Life cycle cost analysis. Preliminary report • p.10
- Economic indicators paper. A component of the EDA evaluation. Final report • p.13
- Economic role of airports in Yukon: final report • p.13
- Environmental impact assessment in the north Yukon; options for harmonization • p.14
- Evaluation framework for the Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement (EDA). Working paper on evaluation issues • p.15
- Evaluation of the 1992 Alaska Highway anniversary • p.15
- An evaluation of the forest industry development options for the Yukon. Summary report • p.15
- Field research stations feasibility study • p.18
- Final evaluation report. 1991-96 Canada-Yukon Economic Development Agreement • p.18
- Final report on the feasibility of a multi-species abattoir for the Yukon • p.18
- Financial institutions. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.18
- Financial resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.18
- Five year capital information 1997-2002. Unincorporated communities • p.19
- For a self reliant future north of 60 • p.19
- Forest management plan for Southeast Yukon • p.19
- Funding special waste management in the Yukon • p.20
- Housing infrastructure. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.22
- Infrastructure. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.23
- King Port impact assessment. Phase 1: Scoping. Final report • p.25
- A land interest management system for Yukon. Preliminary analysis report • p.26
- Major transportation policy issues of Yukon • p.27
- Mental health services in the Yukon. A plan for comprehensive services • p.29
- Motor transport industry economic study • p.29
- Municipal infrastructure linkage structure. Discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.30
- Natural gas resource assessment and economic potential of undiscovered natural gas resources of the Mackenzie Delta-Beaufort Sea • p.30
- NCPC Yukon transfer agreement. Review of financial and economic aspects • p.31
- NDP tackles economic policy • p.31
- The next step in managing Yukon's power system. Discussion paper • p.31
- The northern mineral policy • p.32
- The November 1993 Yukon tourism summit report • p.32
- Oil and gas benefits management: options for consideration in the negotiation of a northern accord • p.32
- Phase II development of an abattoir for the Yukon • p.34
- Proposal for development wind turbine, Haeckel Hill, Whitehorse, Yukon • p.36
- Regulating the Yukon's game farming industry. A discussion paper • p.38

I *Subject, author, sponsor index*

- Report on social assistance • p.38
Report to the Honourable Ronald Irwin re the devolution by DIAND of provincial-like powers to the Yukon and Northwest Territories (Wright Report) • p.39
Resource management in the Yukon. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.39
The role of the Yukon in the Canadian Polar Information System (includes an annotated list of Yukon libraries) • p.40
Running the north: the getting and spending of public finances by Canada's territorial governments • p.40
Rural school facilities study • p.40
Securing our economic foundations. An interim strategy for Yukon First Nations, with some application to related B.C. First Nations • p.41
Selkirk First Nation alternate energy study. Final report • p.41
Sewage treatment feasibility study • p.41
Silver Trail region accommodation needs • p.41
Sport and recreation. Towards 2000. Draft summary of findings and strategies for action • p.42
Strategic plan for the commemoration of the Klondike gold rush era. Guidelines for implementation. Draft • p.43
A study of the feasibility and development of the Kwanlin Dun Industrial Park, Whitehorse, Yukon • p.44
A study to quantify reconstruction requirements and develop a program for inter-territorial road reconstruction including associated infrastructure in the Yukon. Volume 1: Technical report • p.44
Talking about crime • p.45
The things that matter. A report of Yukoners' views on the future of their economy and their society • p.47
Towards self sufficiency by the 21st century; becoming self-sufficient through infrastructure driven investment in the Yukon • p.48
Transportation. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.48
Used oil recycling in the Yukon • p.49
Whitehorse area tourism plan. Executive summary • p.50
Whitehorse school facilities needs study • p.51
Work plan of the Yukon Bureau of Statistics, 1995-1996 • p.53
Yukon economic and housing market study • p.55
Yukon forest industry development study • p.56
Yukon highway tourism facility review. Phase 1 report; Phase 2 report: Assessment and evaluation • p.56
The Yukon native grass and legume seed industry. 1988 progress report on the selection nursery, breeders seed plots and equipment purchase • p.57
A Yukon resource infrastructure initiative. Becoming self sufficient through infrastructure driven investment in the Yukon • p.58
Yukon trust company feasibility study. Draft • p.59
Yukon Whitehorse school facilities study 1995 • p.60

INTERGROUP CONSULTANTS LTD.

- NPC Yukon transfer agreement. Review of financial and economic aspects • p.31

INTERGROUP CONSULTING ECONOMISTS LTD.

- Northern employment and training in the oil and gas industry • p.32

INTEX INTERNATIONAL LTD.

- Cultural industries marketing and promotions strategy • p.8

INUKSHUK PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT LTD.

- A commitment to action. Whitehorse area tourism plan. Background working documents • p.6
Community development plan, 1994, Village of Haines Junction • p.7
Economic development strategy. The City of Whitehorse. Draft • p.12
Evaluation of the 1992 Alaska Highway anniversary • p.15
Initial environmental evaluation for the Alsek Pass project • p.24
Schwatka Lake aviation and land use study. Final report • p.40
Situational analysis report on feasibility of a Campbell Region Tourism Association • p.42
Strategic plan for the commemoration of the Klondike gold rush era. Guidelines for implementation. Draft • p.43

INUVIALUIT GAME COUNCIL

- Herschel Island-Qikiqtaruk interpretive strategy • p.22

INVENTORY

see also BIBLIOGRAPHY

- An analysis of spring load restrictions on Yukon highways • p.2
Building products manufacturers in the Yukon • p.4
The development of power in the Yukon • p.10
Economic development options for the Yukon forest sector. Draft • p.11
Forest management plan for Southeast Yukon • p.19
Heritage resource impact assessment of the proposed Casino Trail route km 33-58.5, west-central Yukon • p.22
Herschel Island-Qikiqtaruk interpretive strategy • p.22
Inter-territorial highway reconstruction study. Yukon Territory • p.24
Preliminary assessment of clay deposits in selected areas of the Whitehorse map sheet area (105D) for the manufacture of clay based products • p.35
Proposed Tombstone Park area: values and economic opportunities • p.37
Rural school facilities study • p.40
Silviculture survey report • p.41
Tarr Inlet port feasibility study. Final report • p.46
Ten year overview. 1989-1999 Upper Liard and Coal River timber harvesting agreement. Yukon Pacific Forest Products Ltd. • p.46
Used oil recycling in the Yukon • p.49
White River First Nation economic development strategy • p.50
Whitehorse school facilities needs study • p.51
Yukon coal inventory • p.54
Yukon energy inventory and utilization review • p.55
Yukon highway tourism facility review. Phase 1 report; Phase 2 report: Assessment and evaluation • p.56
Yukon Whitehorse school facilities study 1995 • p.60

investment see FINANCIAL RESOURCES

JACK, JOE

- Kwatá Kenadán. Tourism development strategy • p.26

JACKSON AND JOHNSON HERITAGE RESEARCH AND CONSULTING LTD.

- Fort Selkirk management plan. Executive summary • p.20
Herschel Island-Qikiqtaruk interpretive strategy • p.22

JACOBSEN, N.A.

- Engineering-economic study of the costs of implementing the fisheries restoration/compensation guidelines of the Yukon Fisheries Protection Authorization. Phase 1 and 2 • p.14
Study of costs to the placer mining industry of implementing the proposed Yukon placer authorization. Draft • p.44
Used oil recycling in the Yukon • p.49

JANZ, V.

- Life cycle analysis of Campbell Highway #4, km 463 to km 600 • p.27

JM CONSULTING

- Why not?—just commit and do it. The results from the survey of women in business in the Yukon • p.52

JOHNSTON, G.

- A feasibility study for development of a commercial whitefish/burbot/sucker fishery in southern Yukon. Phase 1: market identification and fishery resource availability • p.17

K-L SERVICES

- The role of the Yukon in the Canadian Polar Information System (includes an annotated list of Yukon libraries) • p.40

KASKA DENA COUNCIL

- Community economic measures for Kaska First Nations • p.7
Development of a forest management plan of the southeastern Yukon • p.10
Mt. Hunderer benefits management. Discussion documents • p.29
Timber harvesting agreement: Upper Liard River. Business plan: Kaska Forest Resources Ltd. • p.47

KASKA FOREST RESOURCES LTD.

- Timber harvesting agreement: Upper Liard River. Business plan: Kaska Forest Resources Ltd. • p.47

KEAY, JOHN

- Fort Selkirk management plan. Executive summary • p.20

KENNEY, NEDD WM.

- An overview of the Yukon morel mushroom industry • p.33

KENO

see also SILVER TRAIL REGION

- Dublin Gulch project. Initial environmental evaluation. Volume IV: community and regional socioeconomic impact assessment • p.11

- Five year capital information 1997-2002.
Unincorporated communities • p.19
- Review of Keno's economic development planning. Report on a follow-up workshop held May 23, 1986, Keno City, Yukon • p.39
- Silver Trail marketing strategy. Draft • p.41
- Silver Trail region accommodation needs • p.41
- Silver Trail tourism development plan • p.41
- KENO COMMUNITY CLUB**
Review of Keno's economic development planning. Report on a follow-up workshop held May 23, 1986, Keno City, Yukon • p.39
- KENWAY, R.W.**
A study into the feasibility of small scale custom/portable milling in Yukon • p.43
- KETZA RIVER**
Indian land use in the Ketza River valley and the impact of the Ketza River mine • p.23
- Initial report on Ross River project (Grew Creek/Ketza): submission to DIAND • p.24
- KILBORN ENGINEERING PACIFIC LTD.**
Western Copper Holdings Limited Carmacks copper project. Feasibility study • p.50
- KING PORT**
King Port impact assessment. Phase 1: Scoping. Final report • p.25
- KING, D.**
Alternative technologies for metal processing. Implications for the Yukon • p.1
- KISHCHUK, PAUL**
Economic indicators paper. A component of the EDA evaluation. Final report • p.13
- KLASSEN & ASSOCIATES LTD.**
Management options for the Kluane area forests affected by the spruce bark beetle • p.27
- KLOHN LEONOFF YUKON**
Mt. Nansen gold project. Tailings dam preliminary design report • p.30
- Sewage treatment feasibility study • p.41
- KLOHN-CRIPPEN**
Venus mine tailings. Study of remedial options • p.49
- KLONDIKE CENTRAL HEATING LTD.**
Central heating plant wood chip boiler feasibility • p.6
- KLONDIKE GOLD PLACER MINERS ASSOCIATION**
Impact on the Yukon economy of the gold placer mining industry 1980 • p.22
- KLONDIKE HIGHWAY**
Takhini Hot Springs area roads. Needs assessment study. Draft • p.45
- KLONDIKE NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES PLANNING TEAM**
A master development plan for the Klondike National Historic Sites • p.28
- KLONDIKE PLACER MINERS ASSOCIATION**
Dawson City economic profile • p.9
- Gold losses at Klondike placer mines. Gold recovery project (Phase 1) • p.20
- Impact on the Yukon economy of the gold placer mining industry 1980 • p.22
- Industrial minerals and minor metals and their potential for development in the Yukon • p.23
- The use of radiotracers to evaluate gold losses at Klondike placer mines. 1989 mining season • p.48
- KLONDIKE REGION**
Planning for tourism development in the Dawson region. A background paper • p.34
- Yukon visitor exit survey, 1994 • p.60
- KLONDIKE VALLEY**
Klondike Valley district land use plan: implementation strategy • p.25
- KLUANE FIRST NATION**
Kluane Tribal Council community economic development plan • p.26
- Kluane Tribal Council community economic development plan. Laying the foundation for social, physical, spiritual/cultural, emotional and economic well-being • p.26
- KLUANE NATIONAL PARK**
Asek Pass. Area development concept • p.1
- Developing a marketing strategy for Yukon national parks and national historic sites • p.10
- Kluane National Park Reserve. The question of access • p.25
- Kluane National Park Reserve: management plan summary • p.25
- Kluane National Park Reserve: park management plan review. Draft plan proposals • p.25
- Marketing considerations for Kluane National Park • p.28
- Proposal to test market a flightseeing service in Kluane National Park. A proposal for a government/private sector partnership • p.36
- Site selection and feasibility study for Kluane destination resort development. Executive summary • p.42
- Visitor profile and economic impact statement of northern national parks (reserves) and historic sites. Summary report and technical appendices • p.49
- Yukon hovercraft feasibility study • p.56
- KLUANE REGION**
Dalton Trail implementation plan • p.9
- Greater Kluane regional land use plan • p.21
- Initial environmental evaluation for the Asek Pass project • p.24
- Kluane region tourism development plan framework. Discussion paper • p.25
- Kluane region tourism development plan. Part 1: Report, Part 2: Technical report • p.26
- Kluane regional economic profile • p.26
- Land and resource concerns pertaining to economic development. Greater Kluane land use plan • p.26
- Site selection and feasibility study for Kluane destination resort development. Executive summary • p.42
- Yukon visitor exit survey, 1994 • p.60
- KLUTHE, DILYS**
Report on implementation measures for the women's training strategy • p.38
- KNOWLER, DUNCAN**
Structural characteristics of remote regional economies in Canada • p.43
- KOPPER KING**
Kopper King development study. Market assessment. Draft • p.26
- KORN, J.**
Engineering-economic study of the costs of implementing the fisheries restoration/compensation guidelines of the Yukon Fisheries Protection Authorization. Phase 1 and 2 • p.14
- KOWALL, JEFFREY A.**
Yukon 2000. Comprehensive planning for diversification • p.53
- KRANGLE, WYNNE**
The role of the Yukon in the Canadian Polar Information System (includes an annotated list of Yukon libraries) • p.40
- KWANLIN DUN FIRST NATION**
Feasibility study of living Indian village • p.17
- Kwanlin Dun Indian Band. Economic development plan • p.26
- Kwatá Kenadán. Tourism development strategy • p.26
- A study of the feasibility and development of the Kwanlin Dun Industrial Park, Whitehorse, Yukon • p.44
- LAND CLAIMS**
A better way. Yukon New Democrats platform and program for 1996-2000 • p.3
- Beyond the Yukon claim? An exploration of possible benefits of an implemented Yukon land claim • p.3
- The Bonnet Plume River, Yukon Territory. Draft management plan for the Canadian Heritage Rivers System • p.3
- Devolution of the Northern Affairs program to the Yukon government. A federal proposal • p.10
- Environmental impact assessment in the north Yukon; options for harmonization • p.14
- An evaluation of the social and economic impact of exploration, development and production of the mineral resources in the Yukon and Northwest Territories on the northern and national economies • p.15
- Forest management plan for Southeast Yukon • p.19
- Issues and interests in the Selkirk First Nation traditional territory • p.24
- Klondike City RV park feasibility study • p.25
- Land and resource concerns pertaining to economic development. Greater Kluane land use plan • p.26
- Securing our economic foundations. An interim strategy for Yukon First Nations, with some application to related B.C. First Nations • p.41
- LAND USE PLANNING**
City of Whitehorse. Official community plan • p.6
- Competing interests on agricultural land. Phase 1: Defining the issues. Phase 2: Report. Phase 2, subsection 1: Policy options. Phase 3: Concluding report • p.7
- Dalton Trail implementation plan • p.9
- Development cost charge study • p.10

L *Subject, author, sponsor index*

Devolution of the Northern Affairs program to the Yukon government. A federal proposal - p.10

Environmental industries in the Yukon: opportunities and obstacles - p.14

Forest management plan for Southeast Yukon - p.19

A forest tenure system for Yukon - p.19

Greater Klwane regional land use plan - p.21

Heritage resource impact assessment of the proposed Casino Trail route km 33-58.5, west-central Yukon - p.22

Herschel Island-Qikiqtaruk interpretive strategy - p.22

Hootalinqua North district plan - p.22

Initial environmental evaluation for the Alesk Pass project - p.24

Issues and interests in the Selkirk First Nation traditional territory - p.24

Klondike City RV park feasibility study - p.25

Klondike Valley district land use plan: implementation strategy - p.25

Kluane National Park Reserve. The question of access - p.25

Kluane regional economic profile - p.26

Kopper King development study. Market assessment. Draft - p.26

Land and resource concerns pertaining to economic development. Greater Klwane land use plan - p.26

A land interest management system for Yukon. Preliminary analysis report - p.26

Managing conflicts in the Yukon's wilderness industries: big game outfitting, wilderness outfitting and fishing camp operation - p.27

McIntyre Creek West feasibility study for a country residential subdivision - p.29

Minto Explorations Limited. Minto project - p.29

Mount Lorne/Carcross Road area plan - p.29

Native economic development corporations: political and economic change in Canada's north. CARC policy paper 4 - p.30

Official community plan. Village of Carmacks, Yukon - p.32

Policy changes to stumpage pricing, reforestation and forest tenure in the Yukon. Discussion paper - p.34

Proposed Casino Trail route location and terrain analysis study - p.36

Proposed recreation plan for Tarfu-Snafu lakes, southern Yukon - p.37

Report on the feasibility of harvesting fuelwood within the Haeckel Hill burn - p.38

Resource management in the Yukon. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference - p.39

Review of forest tenure and allocation options for the Yukon. Final draft - p.39

Review of the "Forest management plan for the southeast Yukon" - p.40

Schwatka Lake aviation and land use study. Final report - p.40

Socio-economic/environmental overview for proposed Casino Trail - p.42

A study of the feasibility and development of the Kwanlin Dun Industrial Park, Whitehorse, Yukon - p.44

A study of the feasibility of establishing a forage and dairy operation in the Yukon - p.44

Summary of proposed amendments to Yukon mining regime - p.44

Symposium proceedings. Yukon forests: a sustainable resource - p.45

Tatshenshini River (Sháwshé Chù) Yukon Territory. Canadian Heritage Rivers System background study - p.46

Tatshenshini-Alesk region wilderness study. British Columbia - p.46

Towards the development of a policy for export of whole-logs, wood chips and fuel wood from the Yukon Territory. A public discussion paper - p.48

Visual impact assessment for the initial environmental evaluation. Northwest multi-departmental mobile radio system and microwave tower project, Dempster Highway radio sites, Yukon and Northwest Territories - p.49

Whitehorse central waterfront study - p.50

Whitehorse waterfront development plan - p.51

Windy Craggy project. Stage 1: environmental and socioeconomic impact assessment - p.52

Windy Craggy project: road justification and corridor assessment - p.52

Windy Craggy report: a copper deposit of world significance and its potential value to British Columbia, Yukon and Alaska - p.52

Yukon Place alternate access pre-design report - p.58

Yukon River: Thirty Mile section management plan - p.58

Yukon state of the environment report, 1995 - p.58

LANE, ELIZABETH B.

Needs assessment study for a women's shelter - p.31

LAVALIN

Whitehorse convention hotel and office feasibility study - p.51

LAVENTHOL & HORWATH INC.

Analysis of the Whitehorse accommodation sector and critique of the convention marketing plan 1988-89. Phase 1 report - p.2

Hotel market study, Carcross, Yukon Territory - p.22

Site selection and feasibility study for Klwane destination resort development. Executive summary - p.42

lead-zinc mining see MINING

LEBOE, B.D.

Financial institutions. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference - p.18

LEEPER, CAMBRIDGE AND CAMPBELL INC.

Port of Skagway. Pre-feasibility study: final report - p.34

legumes see AGRICULTURE

LEIGHTON, D.G.

Potential for rare earths in Canada with emphasis on British Columbia and Yukon Territory - p.35

LEVERTON AND ASSOCIATES

Haines Junction economic development plan - p.21

LEWIS CONSULTING

Dawson First Nation. Economic development strategy - p.9

Motor transport industry economic study - p.29

The November 1993 Yukon tourism summit report - p.32

LIARD

Community economic measures for Kaska First Nations - p.7

LIARD FIRST NATION

Development of a forest management plan of the southeastern Yukon - p.10

Review of the DIAND forestry decision making process in the Yukon region. Project report - p.40

LIARD RIVER

Liard River white water rafting potential - p.27

Silviculture survey report - p.41

LILLES, HEINO

Public inquiry into petroleum fuel pricing in the Yukon Territory - p.37

LISTER, LINDSAY

Building products manufacturers in the Yukon - p.4

LITTLE SALMON CARMACKS FIRST NATION

Freegold Road economic analysis kilometre 0 to 35. Draft - p.20

Heritage resource impact assessment of the proposed Casino Trail route km 33-58.5, west-central Yukon - p.22

Minto Explorations Limited. Minto project - p.29

Opening the land. A study of the impacts of the Casino Trail on the Northern Tutchone of Pelly Crossing and Carmacks, Yukon Territory - p.33

LIVESTOCK

see also GAME FARMING

Abattoir feasibility study and preliminary agricultural development strategy - p.1

Feasibility of feeding sprouted grain to dairy cattle in the Yukon - p.16

Final report on the feasibility of a multi-species abattoir for the Yukon - p.18

Phase II development of an abattoir for the Yukon - p.34

A study of the feasibility of establishing a forage and dairy operation in the Yukon - p.44

LLOYD, RICHARD

Business Development Fund. Program evaluation plan - p.4

LOEKS RESOURCE ANALYSIS

Hootalinqua North district plan - p.22

LOEKS, DAVE

Competing interests on agricultural land. Phase 1: Defining the issues. Phase 2: Report. Phase 2, subsection 1: Policy options. Phase 3: Concluding report - p.7

Field research stations feasibility study - p.18

Low capital technologies for economic development in Yukon. A survey of literature on appropriate technologies, with reference to opportunities in Yukon - p.27

logging see FORESTRY

LONG, PETER

The role of the Yukon in the Canadian Polar Information System (includes an annotated list of Yukon libraries) • p.40

LORD CULTURAL RESOURCES PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT INC.

Fort Selkirk management plan. Executive summary • p.20
Museum feasibility study. Watson Lake • p.30
Yukon museums marketing plan • p.57

LOWER POST

Mt. Hundere development. Initial environmental evaluation. Volume 3. Socio-economic evaluation of the Mt. Hundere development on the Watson Lake area and Yukon • p.30

lumber see FORESTRY, WOOD PRODUCTS

MACBRIDE MUSEUM

Whitehorse Copper Belt. A simplified technical history • p.51

MACFEETERS, LAURA

Children's services facilities project. Demand projections • p.6
Needs assessment study for a women's shelter • p.31

MACINTOSH, ROBERT J.

Selkirk First Nation alternate energy study. Final report • p.41

MACKAY & PARTNERS

Belvedere Hotel. Feasibility of construction • p.3
Export and investment strategy for the Yukon. Phase 1 and 2 • p.16
Faro tourism plan • p.16
Feasibility of houseboat rentals on the southern lakes • p.16
Funding special waste management in the Yukon • p.20
Kwanlin Dun Indian Band. Economic development plan • p.26
Mayo hotel feasibility study • p.28
Silver Trail region accommodation needs • p.41
Waste paper feasibility study • p.50
Yukon Outfitters Association. Marketing plan • p.58

MACKAY FAULKNER & ASSOCIATES

Whitehorse Copper Belt. A simplified technical history • p.51

MACKAY, GORDON

Whitehorse Copper Belt. A simplified technical history • p.51

MACKENZIE VALLEY

Northern frontier, northern homeland: The report of the Mackenzie Valley pipeline inquiry • p.32

MACKENZIE, HECTOR

Tatshenshini-Alesk region wilderness study. British Columbia • p.46

MACLAREN PLANSEARCH

Adventure travel in Western Canada. Product development strategy • p.1
Paint Mountain tram attraction. Haines Junction, Alaska Highway • p.33

MACLEOD, DR. D.R.

Economic analysis of gravel-calcium and bituminous surface treated highways in the Yukon • p.11

MACPHERSON CONSULTANTS LTD.

Campbell region market analysis/consumer demand • p.4
Carcross/Southern Lakes region. Market analysis/consumer demand • p.5
Faro tourism plan • p.16
Whitehorse area market analysis/consumer demand • p.50

MACPHERSON RESEARCH AND CONSULTING

Kluane regional economic profile • p.26

MACPHERSON, J. ALEC

North American free trade agreement; implications for the Yukon • p.31

MACTAVISH, JOHN S.

Economic development options for the Yukon forest sector. Draft • p.11

MAGEE ROBERTSON INC.

Export and investment strategy for the Yukon. Phase 1 and 2 • p.16

MAIN STREET, THE HERITAGE CANADA FOUNDATION

Resource team report. Whitehorse, Yukon • p.39

MAK, KELVIN

An evaluation of the forest industry development options for the Yukon. Summary report • p.15

MALATEST & ASSOCIATES LTD.

Yukon economic and housing market study • p.55

MALLETT, TED

The GST and small business in the Yukon and Northwest Territories • p.21

MANECON PARTNERSHIP MANAGEMENT AND ECONOMIC CONSULTANTS

Convention market opportunities and strategies • p.8
Joint Canada/Yukon study on apprenticeship • p.25

MANOP SERVICES LTD.

Whitehorse Transit system review and marketing study • p.51

MANUFACTURING

Assessment of import substitution opportunities • p.2
Building products manufacturers in the Yukon • p.4
Cultural industries marketing and promotions strategy • p.8
Economic development strategy. The City of Whitehorse. Draft • p.12
Employment opportunities in Yukon forestry • p.14
Evaluation of the Business Incentive Program. Final report • p.15
Export and investment strategy for the Yukon. Phase 1 and 2 • p.16

Feasibility study to determine the amount of glue-laminated material to be generated from the Yukon government's five-year capital works program • p.17

Federal government Yukon local purchase study • p.18

The goods-producing industries in the Yukon, 1981-1985. A preliminary assessment • p.20

Import substitution: prospects and opportunities for the Yukon Territory with special attention given to federal government purchasing • p.23

Marketing feasibility study on establishing a steel fabricating plant in Whitehorse, Y.T. • p.28

Opportunity assessment for copper/copper alloy products • p.33

Preliminary assessment of clay deposits in selected areas of the Whitehorse map sheet area (105D) for the manufacture of clay based products • p.35

Preliminary feasibility study of a glue-laminated manufacturing plant in the Yukon Territory (2 parts) • p.35

Report on import substitution/marketing workshop • p.38

Report on the Watson Lake sawmill viability study • p.39

Teslin Tlingit craft profile • p.47

Waste paper feasibility study • p.50

Wood waste energy recovery • p.53

Yukon Development Strategy. Sectoral reports • p.54

Yukon import substitution study. Workshop information • p.57

Yukon-based furniture manufacturing • p.60

MAR-TAG VENTURES

Feasibility of houseboat rentals on the southern lakes • p.16

MARBEC RESOURCE CONSULTANTS LTD.

Yukon energy management/economic development opportunities. A discussion paper and appendices • p.55

marine transportation see PORTS, TRANSPORTATION**MARKET ASSESSMENT**

Assessment of import substitution opportunities • p.2
Campbell region market analysis/consumer demand • p.4
Campbell region tourism development plan • p.5
Carcross/Southern Lakes region. Market analysis/consumer demand • p.5
Carcross/Southern Lakes region. Market analysis/consumer demand. Appendix: Market profiles and pathway tables • p.5
A commitment to action. Whitehorse area tourism plan. Background working documents • p.6
Compilation of sectoral information on agriculture (revised) • p.8
Consumer demand for wildlife viewing in the Yukon • p.8
Convention market opportunities and strategies • p.8
Dalton Trail implementation plan • p.9
Developing a marketing strategy for Yukon national parks and national historic sites • p.10
Feasibility of houseboat rentals on the southern lakes • p.16
Feasibility of introducing a passenger excursion steam train into the Yukon • p.16

M Subject, author, sponsor index

A feasibility study and business plan of intensive Arctic charr farming in Yukon - p.16
Feasibility study of living Indian village - p.17
A feasibility study to assess the production of small fruits/berries in the Mayo-Stewart Valley area. Phase 1: Progress report. Phase 2: Report - p.17
The goods-producing industries in the Yukon, 1981-1985. A preliminary assessment - p.20
Haines Junction tourism development plan - p.21
Hotel market study, Carcross, Yukon Territory - p.22
Industrial minerals and minor metals and their potential for development in the Yukon - p.23
Information review of the game farming industry in the Yukon - p.23
Klondike City RV park feasibility study - p.25
Kluane region tourism development plan. Part 1: Report, Part 2: Technical report - p.26
Kopper King development study. Market assessment. Draft - p.26
Land and resource concerns pertaining to economic development. Greater Kluane land use plan - p.26
Market feasibility study. Proposed 150 room hotel development. Whitehorse, Yukon Territory - p.28
The market potential and production costs of a Yukon native grass and legume seed industry - p.28
Market potential for Arctic charr - p.28
Marketing feasibility study on establishing a steel fabricating plant in Whitehorse, Y.T. - p.28
Markets for Yukon forest products - p.28
Native tourism product analysis - p.30
An overview of the Yukon morel mushroom industry - p.33
Pre-feasibility study: processing wild berries in Yukon - p.35
Proposal to test market a flightseeing service in Kluane National Park. A proposal for a government/private sector partnership - p.36
Silver Trail marketing strategy. Draft - p.41
Silver Trail tourism development plan - p.41
Site selection and feasibility study for Kluane destination resort development. Executive summary - p.42
Teslin Tlingit craft profile - p.47
Towards a pro-active tourism industry in Whitehorse - p.47
Transportation study. Whitehorse-Faro bus service - p.48
Whitehorse area market analysis/consumer demand - p.50
Whitehorse convention hotel and office feasibility study - p.51
Whitehorse Transit system review and marketing study - p.51
Wood waste energy recovery - p.53
Yukon barging study - p.53
Yukon benefits from Skagway port development: a discussion paper - p.53
Yukon business opportunity identification study. Final report and business sector reports - p.54
Yukon hotel accommodation study - p.56
Yukon hovercraft feasibility study - p.56
Yukon mushroom farming potential. Part 1: Feasibility, discussion, conclusions. Part 2: Financial analysis - p.57
Yukon Outfitters Association. Marketing plan - p.58
Yukon tourism action plan - p.59

Yukon Tourism Strategy: a strategy and action plan to guide tourism development and marketing in the Yukon. Draft for discussion - p.59
Yukon wilderness adventure travel market awareness study - p.60

MARKETING PLAN

Analysis of the Whitehorse accommodation sector and critique of the convention marketing plan 1988-89. Phase 1 report - p.2
Compilation of sectoral information on agriculture (revised) - p.8
Convention market opportunities and strategies - p.8
Cultural industries marketing and promotions strategy - p.8
Developing a marketing strategy for Yukon national parks and national historic sites - p.10
Feasibility of houseboat rentals on the southern lakes - p.16
Market potential for Arctic charr - p.28
Marketing considerations for Kluane National Park - p.28
Marketing plan and implications for the Alaska Highway Visitors Association. Volume 1: The plan. Volume 2: The background to the plan - p.28
Silver Trail marketing strategy. Draft - p.41
Silver Trail tourism development plan - p.41
Strategic plan for the commemoration of the Klondike gold rush era. Guidelines for implementation. Draft - p.43
A study of the feasibility and development of the Kwanlin Dun Industrial Park, Whitehorse, Yukon - p.44
Tourism Yukon marketing initiatives. Cost-benefit analysis - p.47
Whitehorse area tourism plan. Executive summary - p.50
Wildlife viewing and nature appreciation in the vicinity of the town of Faro - p.52
Yukon museums marketing plan - p.57
Yukon Outfitters Association. Marketing plan - p.58
Yukon Tourism Strategy: a strategy and action plan to guide tourism development and marketing in the Yukon. Draft for discussion - p.59

MARSH LAKE

Feasibility of houseboat rentals on the southern lakes - p.16
Five year capital information 1997-2002. Unincorporated communities - p.19

MARVIN SHAFFER AND ASSOCIATES LTD.

The economic impact of selected energy sources in Yukon - p.12
Report on energy. Background discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference - p.38
Yukon energy inventory and utilization review - p.55

MARWELL TAR PIT STEERING COMMITTEE

Pilot scale treatment of Marwell tar pit - p.34

MASLOVE, ALLAN M.

Components four and five. Yukon tax capacity and program cost analysis. Final report - p.8

MAURO, JENNIFER

Community economic development. A series of four booklets - p.7

MAYO

see also SILVER TRAIL REGION

Community institutional health services evaluation. Project report; Addendum: Building condition reports; Phase 1 report: Economic/demographic utilization analysis - p.7
Dublin Gulch project. Initial environmental evaluation. Volume IV: community and regional socioeconomic impact assessment - p.11
A feasibility study to assess the production of small fruits/berries in the Mayo-Stewart Valley area. Phase 1: Progress report. Phase 2: Report - p.17
Mayo hotel feasibility study - p.28
Potential for hotel facilities in the village of Mayo - p.35
Silver Trail marketing strategy. Draft - p.41
Silver Trail region accommodation needs - p.41
Silver Trail tourism development plan - p.41

MCARTHUR, DOUG

Government as an economic force. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference - p.20
Oil and gas benefits management: options for consideration in the negotiation of a northern accord - p.32
Structure and change in the Yukon economy - p.43

MCCAFFREY, ROLAND

Cultural industries marketing and promotions strategy - p.8

MCCANN, DAVID

Housing infrastructure. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference - p.22

MCCLELLAND, PATRICIA

Women's health promotion needs and feasibility study - p.53

MCDAVID AND ASSOCIATES

Final evaluation report. 1991-96 Canada-Yukon Economic Development Agreement - p.18

MCEWEN, C.

A feasibility study for development of a commercial whitefish/burbot/sucker fishery in southern Yukon. Phase 1: market identification and fishery resource availability - p.17
Proposed recreation plan for Tarfu-Snafu lakes, southern Yukon - p.37

MCLAUGHLIN, DON

Conceptual development plan. Alpine ski facility, Whitehorse area - p.8
Used oil recycling in the Yukon - p.49

medical services see HEALTH SERVICES

MEHAFFEY, H.

A feasibility study to assess the production of small fruits/berries in the Mayo-Stewart Valley area. Phase 1: Progress report. Phase 2: Report - p.17

MEISTER RIVER

Silviculture survey report • p.41

MENNONITE CENTRAL COMMITTEE

A feasibility study to assess the production of small fruits/berries in the Mayo-Stewart Valley area. Phase 1: Progress report. Phase 2: Report • p.17

mental health see HEALTH SERVICES**METAL MINING AGENCY OF JAPAN**

Potential for rare earths in Canada with emphasis on British Columbia and Yukon Territory • p.35

**METZ MURRAY & ASSOCIATES
MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS**

Situational analysis report on feasibility of a Campbell Region Tourism Association • p.42

MICON INTERNATIONAL LTD.

Review of the proposed development of the Grum lead-zinc deposit • p.40

MICRO-HYDRO DEVELOPMENT

Canyon Creek micro-hydro project feasibility study • p.5

Creating an open market for private energy production in the Yukon • p.8

Micro-hydro developments for highway maintenance camps • p.29

microwave towers see COMMUNICATIONS**MILLER & ASSOCIATES LTD.**

Impact on the Yukon economy of the gold placer mining industry 1980 • p.22

MILLING

Initial report on Ross River project (Grew Creek/Ketza): submission to DIAND • p.24

Investigation into the reprocessing of Elsa tailings • p.24

Minto Explorations Limited. Minto project • p.29
Opportunity assessment for copper/copper alloy products • p.33

Review of Keno's economic development planning. Report on a follow-up workshop held May 23, 1986, Keno City, Yukon • p.39

A study into the feasibility of small scale custom/portable milling in Yukon • p.43

Venus mine tailings. Study of remedial options • p.49

Western Copper Holdings Limited Carmacks copper project. Feasibility study • p.50

MINING**see also COAL, PLACER MINING**

Alternative technologies for metal processing. Implications for the Yukon • p.1

An analysis of spring load restrictions on Yukon highways • p.2

Analysis of the financial impact of incentives for new mine development in the territories • p.2

The Bonnet Plume River, Yukon Territory. Draft management plan for the Canadian Heritage Rivers System • p.3

Building products manufacturers in the Yukon • p.4

Curragh Inc. mine closure costs • p.8

Curragh Inc. temporary closure cost estimates • p.9

Curragh Resources long range development plan overview. Faro area • p.9

Curragh's socio-economic contribution to the Yukon • p.9

Cyprus Anvil impact on the Yukon • p.9

The development of power in the Yukon • p.10

Devolution of the Northern Affairs program to the Yukon government. A federal proposal • p.10

Dublin Gulch project. Initial environmental evaluation. Volume IV: community and regional socioeconomic impact assessment • p.11

Economic development strategy. The City of Whitehorse. Draft • p.12

Economic evaluation of the Mount Skukum gold-silver project, Yukon Territory • p.12

Economic indicators paper. A component of the EDA evaluation. Final report • p.13

The effect of smelter-refinery location on transport costs for Yukon lead and zinc production • p.13

Environmental industries in the Yukon: opportunities and obstacles • p.14

An evaluation of the social and economic impact of exploration, development and production of the mineral resources in the Yukon and Northwest Territories on the northern and national economies • p.15

For a self reliant future north of 60 • p.19

Freegold Road economic analysis kilometre 0 to 35. Draft • p.20

The goods-producing industries in the Yukon, 1981-1985. A preliminary assessment • p.20

Heritage resource impact assessment of the proposed Casino Trail route km 33-58.5, west-central Yukon • p.22

Indian land use in the Ketza River valley and the impact of the Ketza River mine • p.23

Industrial minerals and minor metals and their potential for development in the Yukon • p.23

Initial report on Ross River project (Grew Creek/Ketza): submission to DIAND • p.24

Investigation into the reprocessing of Elsa tailings • p.24

Issues and interests in the Selkirk First Nation traditional territory • p.24

Minto Explorations Limited. Minto project • p.29

Mt. Hundere benefits management. Discussion documents • p.29

Mt. Hundere development. Initial environmental evaluation. Volume 3. Socio-economic evaluation of the Mt. Hundere development on the Watson Lake area and Yukon • p.30

Mt. Nansen gold project. Tailings dam preliminary design report • p.30

Mt. Nansen project: executive summary • p.30

The northern mineral policy • p.32

Opportunity assessment for copper/copper alloy products • p.33

Potential for rare earths in Canada with emphasis on British Columbia and Yukon Territory • p.35

Prefeasibility study, the Mount Skukum project • p.35

Preliminary feasibility study of Wellgreen project for All-North Resources Ltd. • p.35

Project overview of Omni Resources Inc.'s Skukum Creek project • p.36

Report of the Casino Trail Local Resource Group on the Casino Trail project • p.38

Report on native participation in mining: Phase 1. Phase 2: It can be done • p.38

Report on the geology and mineral inventory of the Mt. Nansen and Tawa properties, Yukon Territory, with an assessment of the economic potential for open pit mining of oxidized mineralization in the Brown-McDade zone • p.38

Review of Keno's economic development planning. Report on a follow-up workshop held May 23, 1986, Keno City, Yukon • p.39

Review of the proposed development of the Grum lead-zinc deposit • p.40

Socio-economic impact assessment. Mount Skukum project • p.42

Socio-economic/environmental overview for proposed Casino Trail • p.42

Statement of economic circumstances and opportunities, 1991/92 • p.43

A study into the feasibility of small scale custom/portable milling in Yukon • p.43

Summary of proposed amendments to Yukon mining regime • p.44

Summary report Tom/Jason project, Yukon Territory • p.44

Towards self sufficiency by the 21st century: becoming self-sufficient through infrastructure driven investment in the Yukon • p.48

United Keno Hill Mine closure (1989) analysis • p.48

Vangorda Plateau development. Initial environmental evaluation. Stage 2: volume 1 report, volume 2 appendices, volume 3 figures • p.49

Venus mine tailings. Study of remedial options • p.49

Western Copper Holdings Limited Carmacks copper project. Feasibility study • p.50

Whitehorse Copper Belt. A simplified technical history • p.51

Whitehorse Copper Mine reclamation review • p.51

Williams Creek copper oxide project. Preliminary submission • p.52

Windy Craggy project. Stage 1: environmental and socioeconomic impact assessment • p.52

Windy Craggy project: road justification and corridor assessment • p.52

Windy Craggy report: a copper deposit of world significance and its potential value to British Columbia, Yukon and Alaska • p.52

Yukon Development Strategy. Sectoral reports • p.54

Yukon minerals industry bibliography • p.57

Yukon minifile. Northern Cordilleran mineral inventory • p.57

A Yukon resource infrastructure initiative. Becoming self sufficient through infrastructure driven investment in the Yukon • p.58

mobile radio see COMMUNICATIONS**MONICA TOWNSON ASSOCIATES INC.**

Women in the Yukon economy: a blueprint for the future. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.53

MONROE, ROBIN LEE

Transportation. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.48

MOONEY, FRANK

Laying the foundation for our future. Report of the 2020 Action Committee • p.27

MORRELL, MIKE

Indian land use in the Ketz River valley and the impact of the Ketz River mine • p.23

MOSSOP, D.

Non-consumptive wildlife use on the Yukon north slope • p.31

MOUGEOT GEOANALYSIS

Preliminary assessment of clay deposits in selected areas of the Whitehorse map sheet area (105D) for the manufacture of clay based products • p.35

MOUNT LORNE

Five year capital information 1997-2002. Unincorporated communities • p.19
Mount Lorne/Carcross Road area plan • p.29

MOUNT LORNE/CARCROSS ROAD LAND USE PLAN STEERING COMMITTEE

Mount Lorne/Carcross Road area plan • p.29

MOUNT SKUKUM

Economic evaluation of the Mount Skukum gold-silver project, Yukon Territory • p.12
Prefeasibility study, the Mount Skukum project • p.35
Socio-economic impact assessment. Mount Skukum project • p.42

MT. HUNDERE

Mt. Hundere benefits management. Discussion documents • p.29
Mt. Hundere development. Initial environmental evaluation. Volume 3. Socio-economic evaluation of the Mt. Hundere development on the Watson Lake area and Yukon • p.30

MT. HUNDERE JOINT VENTURE

Mt. Hundere development. Initial environmental evaluation. Volume 3. Socio-economic evaluation of the Mt. Hundere development on the Watson Lake area and Yukon • p.30

MT. NANSEN

Mt. Nansen gold project. Tailings dam preliminary design report • p.30
Mt. Nansen project: executive summary • p.30
Report on the geology and mineral inventory of the Mt. Nansen and Tawa properties, Yukon Territory, with an assessment of the economic potential for open pit mining of oxidized mineralization in the Brown-McDade zone • p.38

MURPHY, SHELAGH C.

Valuing traditional activities in the northern native economy: the case of Old Crow, Yukon Territory • p.49

MURRAY CONSULTING ASSOCIATES INC.

Site selection and feasibility study for Klwane destination resort development. Executive summary • p.42

museums see CULTURE, HERITAGE/HISTORIC RESOURCES

MUSHROOMS

An overview of the Yukon morel mushroom industry • p.33
Yukon mushroom farming potential. Part 1: Feasibility, discussion, conclusions. Part 2: Financial analysis • p.57

MUSSELY CONSULTANT REG'D

Phase II development of an abattoir for the Yukon • p.34

NA-CHO NY'A'K DUN FIRST NATION

The Bonnet Plume River, Yukon Territory. Draft management plan for the Canadian Heritage Rivers System • p.3

Dublin Gulch project. Initial environmental evaluation. Volume IV: community and regional socioeconomic impact assessment • p.11

A feasibility study to assess the production of small fruits/berries in the Mayo-Stewart Valley area. Phase 1: Progress report. Phase 2: Report • p.17

NAGY, JOZSEF

Marketing feasibility study on establishing a steel fabricating plant in Whitehorse, Y.T. • p.28

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL

Industrial minerals and minor metals and their potential for development in the Yukon • p.23
The use of radiotracers to evaluate gold losses at Klondike placer mines. 1989 mining season • p.48

NEEDS ASSESSMENT

Children's services facilities project. Demand projections • p.6
Community institutional health services evaluation. Project report; Addendum: Building condition reports; Phase 1 report: Economic/demographic utilization analysis • p.7
Consumer demand for wildlife viewing in the Yukon • p.8
Feasibility study of the Pelly store (includes a business plan for Selkirk Development Corporation) • p.17
Final aviation study and problem statement. Dawson City Airport • p.18
Mental health services in the Yukon. A plan for comprehensive services • p.29
Needs assessment study for a women's shelter • p.31
Program proposal for the development of an addiction treatment system for Yukon First Nations • p.36
Report on the trades and technology employer needs survey in the Yukon • p.38
Rural school facilities study • p.40
A study to quantify reconstruction requirements and develop a program for inter-territorial road reconstruction including associated infrastructure in the Yukon. Volume 1: Technical report • p.44
Takhini Hot Springs area roads. Needs assessment study. Draft • p.45
Whitehorse school facilities needs study • p.51
Whitehorse Transit system review and marketing study • p.51
Why not?—just commit and do it. The results from the survey of women in business in the Yukon • p.52
Women's health promotion needs and feasibility study • p.53
Yukon housing needs study • p.56
Yukon tourism training needs: a call to action • p.59

NEW DEMOCRATIC PARTY

A better way. Yukon New Democrats platform and program for 1996-2000 • p.3
NDP tackles economic policy • p.31

NEW ERA ENGINEERING CORPORATION

Canyon Creek micro-hydro project feasibility study • p.5
Gold losses at Klondike placer mines. Gold recovery project (Phase 1) • p.20
The use of radiotracers to evaluate gold losses at Klondike placer mines. 1989 mining season • p.48

NISUTLIN DEVELOPMENTS

Teslin Tlingit craft profile • p.47

NJM SERVICES

Participation in the economy of youth, seniors and handicapped/disabled. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.33

NJOOTLI, GRAFTON

Community economic measures for Kaska First Nations • p.7

NON-WAGE ECONOMY

see also SUBSISTENCE
Aspects of the historical and present day fisheries exploitation in the northern Yukon Territory (in Northern Yukon Fisheries Studies 1971-1974, Volume 1) • p.2
The economic value of the Yukon sport fishery • p.13
Evaluating the viability of a land based economy. The case of Teslin, Yukon • p.14
Indian land use in the Ketz River valley and the impact of the Ketz River mine • p.23
Issues and interests in the Selkirk First Nation traditional territory • p.24
Statement of economic circumstances and opportunities, 1991/92 • p.43
Subsistence in the Yukon • p.44
Valuing traditional activities in the northern native economy: the case of Old Crow, Yukon Territory • p.49
Women in the economy workshop. Yukon development strategy. Haines Junction. April 24-26, 1987 • p.52
Yukon Development Strategy. Sectoral reports • p.54

NORDIN, KEN

Engineering-economic study of the costs of implementing the fisheries restoration/compensation guidelines of the Yukon Fisheries Protection Authorization. Phase 1 and 2 • p.14
Study of costs to the placer mining industry of implementing the proposed Yukon placer authorization. Draft • p.44

NORECOL ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS LTD.

Project overview of Omni Resources Inc.'s Skukum Creek project • p.36
Windy Craggy project: road justification and corridor assessment • p.52
Yukon placer feasibility study • p.58

NORTH SLOPE

Aspects of the historical and present day fisheries exploitation in the northern Yukon Territory (in Northern Yukon Fisheries Studies 1971-1974, Volume 1) - p.2

NORTH YUKON REGION

Yukon visitor exit survey, 1994 - p.60

NORTHERN BIOMES LTD.

Dempster Highway interpretive strategy. Volume 1-Background report. Volume 2-Summary - p.9

A feasibility study and business plan of intensive Arctic charr farming in Yukon - p.16

A feasibility study for development of a commercial whitefish/burbot/sucker fishery in southern Yukon. Phase 1: market identification and fishery resource availability - p.17

Herschel Island-Qikiqtanuk interpretive strategy - p.22

Market potential for Arctic charr - p.28

Proposed recreation plan for Tarfu-Snafu lakes, southern Yukon - p.37

NORTHERN CANADA POWER COMMISSION

Cyprus Anvil impact on the Yukon - p.9

The development of power in the Yukon - p.10

Environmental and socio-economic studies of five hydro projects in Yukon - p.14

NCPC Yukon transfer agreement. Review of financial and economic aspects - p.31

NORTHERN CLIMATE ENGINEERING LTD.

Waste paper feasibility study - p.50

NORTHERN CONSULTING LTD.

Haines Junction economic development plan - p.21

NORTHERN OIL AND GAS ACTION PROGRAM (NOGAP)

Hydrocarbon development. A Yukon perspective. An annotated bibliography of sources available in the Yukon Archives - p.22

Opportunities for rotational employment in Yukon - p.33

Yukon business opportunity identification study. Final report and business sector reports - p.54

NORTHERN RESEARCH INSTITUTE

Boreal spruce as exterior siding. A collection of empirical research and anecdotal evidence - p.3

Development of experimental designs to assess the efficacy of boreal spruce as an exterior building siding material - p.10

NORTHERN RESOURCES AND ASSOCIATES

Yukon mushroom farming potential. Part 1: Feasibility, discussion, conclusions. Part 2: Financial analysis - p.57

NORTHERN SYSTEMS RESEARCH AND CONSULTING

Yukon hotel accommodation study - p.56

NORTHERN TUTCHONE

Opening the land. A study of the impacts of the Casino Trail on the Northern Tutchone of Pelly Crossing and Carmacks, Yukon Territory - p.33

NORTHWESTEL INC.

Draft initial environmental evaluation of the Northwestel Inc. multi-departmental mobile radio system digital microwave project phases 1 and 3, Dempster Highway, Yukon/NWT - p.11

Visual impact assessment for the initial environmental evaluation. Northwestel multi-departmental mobile radio system and microwave tower project. Dempster Highway radio sites, Yukon and Northwest Territories - p.49

NORWEST MINE SERVICES LTD.

Use of Yukon coal for power generation and export - p.49

NOVACORP CONSULTING INC.

Business opportunities related to oil and gas exploration and production in northern Canada - p.4

Port of Skagway. Pre-feasibility study: final report - p.34

Yukon business opportunity identification study. Final report and business sector reports - p.54

Yukon highway tourism facility review. Phase 1 report; Phase 2 report: Assessment and evaluation - p.56

Yukon multi-cultural arts and communications centre planning study. Final report - p.57

NOVATEC CONSULTANTS INC.

Sewage treatment feasibility study - p.41

nurseries see AGRICULTURE

nursing stations see HEALTH SERVICES

OGILVIE HIGHWAY MAINTENANCE CAMP

Micro-hydro developments for highway maintenance camps - p.29

oil see FUEL PRODUCTS, HYDROCARBON DEVELOPMENT, WASTE MANAGEMENT**OLD CROW**

Aspects of the historical and present day fisheries exploitation in the northern Yukon Territory (in Northern Yukon Fisheries Studies 1971-1974, Volume 1) - p.2

Five year capital information 1997-2002. Unincorporated communities - p.19

Northern frontier, northern homeland: The report of the Mackenzie Valley pipeline inquiry - p.32

Old Crow skating rink feasibility study - p.32

Old Crow transportation study - p.32

A proposal for a new co-op store facility. Old Crow, Yukon - p.36

Tlokut 1986. Old Crow community economic development plan. Phase 2 - p.47

Valuing traditional activities in the northern native economy: the case of Old Crow, Yukon Territory - p.49

OLD CROW CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATION

A proposal for a new co-op store facility. Old Crow, Yukon - p.36

OMNI RESOURCES INC.

Project overview of Omni Resources Inc.'s Skukum Creek project - p.36

OPTIMUS CONSULTING SERVICES

A commitment to action. Whitehorse area tourism plan. Background working documents - p.6

ORPWOOD ASSOCIATES

Information resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper - p.23

Staking a claim for the 21st century: a science and technology strategy for the Yukon - p.43

OUTFITTING

The Bonnet Plume River, Yukon Territory. Draft management plan for the Canadian Heritage Rivers System - p.3

Facing the challenges of the 1990s - p.16

Managing conflicts in the Yukon's wilderness industries: big game outfitting, wilderness outfitting and fishing camp operation - p.27

Schwatka Lake aviation and land use study. Final report - p.40

Yukon Development Strategy. Sectoral reports - p.54

Yukon Outfitters Association. Marketing plan - p.58

PADATA

Natural resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper - p.31

PANNELL KERR FORSTER

Market feasibility study. Proposed 150 room hotel development. Whitehorse, Yukon Territory - p.28

PARFITT, DAVE

Development of experimental designs to assess the efficacy of boreal spruce as an exterior building siding material - p.10

PARKS

see also names of individual parks

Alsek Pass. Area development concept - p.1

Chilkoot Trail. Management plan alternatives: socio-economic statement - p.6

Developing a marketing strategy for Yukon national parks and national historic sites - p.10

Economic analysis of protected areas. Methods and Yukon economic impact analysis - p.11

Economic potential of proposed Tombstone Park.

Preliminary scoping and assessment - p.13
Herschel Island-Qikiqtanuk interpretive strategy - p.22

Initial environmental evaluation for the Alsek Pass project - p.24

Kluane National Park Reserve. The question of access - p.25

Kluane National Park Reserve: management plan summary - p.25

Kluane National Park Reserve: park management plan review. Draft plan proposals - p.25

Kluane region tourism development plan. Part 1: Report, Part 2: Technical report - p.26

Marketing considerations for Kluane National Park - p.28

A master development plan for the Klondike National Historic Sites - p.28

Non-consumptive wildlife use on the Yukon north slope - p.31

The potential for non-consumptive wildlife management in the Yukon - p.35

P *Subject, author, sponsor index*

- Proposal to test market a flightseeing service in Klwane National Park. A proposal for a government/private sector partnership • p.36
- Proposed Tombstone Park area: values and economic opportunities • p.37
- Tatshenshini Alsek river use study • p.46
- Visitor profile and economic impact statement of northern national parks (reserves) and historic sites. Summary report and technical appendices • p.49
- Visual impact assessment for the initial environmental evaluation. Northwestel multi-departmental mobile radio system and microwave tower project, Dempster Highway radio sites, Yukon and Northwest Territories • p.49
- Yukon hovercraft feasibility study • p.56
- Yukon River: Thirty Mile section management plan • p.58
- PARSONS, JACKIE**
Report on the trades and technology employer needs survey in the Yukon • p.38
- PATTI RAO ARCHITECT PLANNER**
Whitehorse central waterfront study • p.50
- PEARSE, TONY D.**
Opening the land. A study of the impacts of the Casino Trail on the Northern Tutchone of Pelly Crossing and Carmacks, Yukon Territory • p.33
- PEAT MARWICK AND PARTNERS**
Financial institutions. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.18
- PEAT MARWICK STEVENSON & KELLOGG**
Developing a marketing strategy for Yukon national parks and national historic sites • p.10
- Potential for hotel facilities in the village of Mayo • p.35
- Towards a pro-active tourism industry in Whitehorse • p.47
- Yukon trust company feasibility study. Draft • p.59
- PEEPRE AND ASSOCIATES**
Alsek Pass. Area development concept • p.1
- Dalton Trail implementation plan • p.9
- Fort Selkirk management plan. Executive summary • p.20
- Herschel Island-Qikiqtaruk interpretive strategy • p.22
- Strategic plan for wildlife viewing in the Yukon • p.43
- Tatshenshini River (Sháwshé Chù) Yukon Territory. Canadian Heritage Rivers System background study • p.46
- Tatshenshini-Alsek region wilderness study. British Columbia • p.46
- Visual impact assessment for the initial environmental evaluation. Northwestel multi-departmental mobile radio system and microwave tower project, Dempster Highway radio sites, Yukon and Northwest Territories • p.49
- Yukon River: Thirty Mile section management plan • p.58

PEKARIK CONSULTING SERVICES

Qualitative economic impact assessment of ozone depleting substances phaseout, recovery, recycling and reclamation in the Yukon • p.37

PELL, JENNIFER

Potential for rare earths in Canada with emphasis on British Columbia and Yukon Territory • p.35

PELLY CROSSING

see also **CAMPBELL REGION**

- Feasibility study of the Pelly store (includes a business plan for Selkirk Development Corporation) • p.17
- Five year capital information 1997-2002. Unincorporated communities • p.19
- Issues and interests in the Selkirk First Nation traditional territory • p.24
- Minto Explorations Limited. Minto project • p.29
- Opening the land. A study of the impacts of the Casino Trail on the Northern Tutchone of Pelly Crossing and Carmacks, Yukon Territory • p.33
- An overview of the Yukon morel mushroom industry • p.33
- Socio-economic/environmental overview for proposed Casino Trail • p.42

PELLY FARM

Issues and interests in the Selkirk First Nation traditional territory • p.24

PELLY RIVER

The development of power in the Yukon • p.10

Environmental and socio-economic studies of five hydro projects in Yukon • p.14

PEMBINA INSTITUTE FOR APPROPRIATE DEVELOPMENT

Selkirk First Nation alternate energy study. Final report • p.41

PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES

- The inclusion of people with disabilities in the Yukon community. A discussion paper for Yukon 2000 • p.23
- Mental health services in the Yukon. A plan for comprehensive services • p.29
- Participation in the economy of youth, seniors and handicapped/disabled. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.33
- Position paper for the governments of the Yukon and NWT on a proposed disability earnings protection plan. Draft for discussion purposes • p.35
- Yukon Training Strategy. Investing in people • p.59

PEP ENTERPRISES

Fairy tale resort. Feasibility study • p.16

PERLMAN, B.

Opportunities for rotational employment in Yukon • p.33

personnel see **EMPLOYMENT**

PETRIE, PAUL

Reducing risk in the workplace. An occupational and safety strategy for the Yukon • p.37

petroleum products see **FUEL PRODUCTS**

PIPELINES

- Accessing Delta gas during the 1990s. Mackenzie corridor versus Dempster corridor • p.1
- Amaligak development. Project review with Yukon government representatives • p.2
- Final report of direct economic benefit to Yukon from alternative northern gas pipelines. Phase 1 • p.18
- Northern frontier, northern homeland: The report of the Mackenzie Valley pipeline inquiry • p.32

PLACER MINING

see also **MINING**

- The contribution of the placer mining industry to Yukon's economy • p.8
- Dawson City economic profile • p.9
- Engineering-economic study of the costs of implementing the fisheries restoration/compensation guidelines of the Yukon Fisheries Protection Authorization. Phase 1 and 2 • p.14
- Gold losses at Klondike placer mines. Gold recovery project (Phase 1) • p.20
- Impact on the Yukon economy of the gold placer mining industry 1980 • p.22
- Study of costs to the placer mining industry of implementing the proposed Yukon placer authorization. Draft • p.44
- Summary of proposed amendments to Yukon mining regime • p.44
- The use of radiotracers to evaluate gold losses at Klondike placer mines. 1989 mining season • p.48
- Yukon placer feasibility study • p.58
- Yukon placer mining study. Volume 1: Executive summary. Volume 2: Report of principal investigators. Volume 3: Part A and B, data appendices • p.58

POON GARDNER GARRETT

Yukon Whitehorse school facilities study 1995 • p.60

PORCUPINE RIVER

The economic value of the Yukon sport fishery • p.13

PORTS

- A background paper on the water transportation service to and from the Yukon Territory, 1970-1986 • p.3
- Gateway to the Yukon? Considering a public port authority at Skagway • p.20
- Herschel Island-Qikiqtaruk interpretive strategy • p.22
- Impact of Westcoast/Skagway routing on northern supplies • p.22
- King Port impact assessment. Phase 1: Scooping. Final report • p.25
- Port of Skagway. Economic profile and development issues • p.34
- Port of Skagway. Pre-feasibility study: final report • p.34
- Port of Skagway-alternatives for development • p.34
- Tarr Inlet port feasibility study. Final report • p.46
- Use of Yukon coal for power generation and export • p.49
- Yukon benefits from Skagway port development: a discussion paper • p.53

POUSHINSKY CONSULTING LTD.

- Evaluation of the Business Incentive Program. Final report • p.15
 Opportunity assessment for copper/copper alloy products • p.33
 Venus mine tailings. Study of remedial options • p.49

PRESCOTT-ALLEN, CHRISTINE

- Natural resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.31

PRESCOTT-ALLEN, ROBERT

- Natural resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.31

PRETES, MICHAEL

- Sustainable development and the entrepreneur: an annotated bibliography of small business development in circumpolar and developing regions • p.45

PRICE WATERHOUSE MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS

- A review of emergency medical transport services: Yukon Territory • p.39

PRIMROSE RIVER

- The development of power in the Yukon • p.10

PROCTER, R.M.

- Natural gas resource assessment and economic potential of undiscovered natural gas resources of the Mackenzie Delta-Beaufort Sea • p.30

PROFORMA FORESTRY CONSULTANTS

- An evaluation of the forest industry development options for the Yukon. Summary report • p.15

PROLOG CANADA INC.

- Gateway to the Yukon? Considering a public port authority at Skagway • p.20

PROLOG PLANNING INC.

- Accessing Delta gas during the 1990s. Mackenzie corridor versus Dempster corridor • p.1
 An assessment of Yukon fuel supply options. Final report • p.3
 Final report of direct economic benefit to Yukon from alternative northern gas pipelines. Phase 1 • p.18
 Impact of Westcoast/Skagway routing on northern supplies • p.22

protected areas see LAND USE PLANNING, PARES, WILDERNESS AREAS

public finances see FINANCIAL RESOURCES

radioactive tracers see PLACER MINING

RAFTING

- Dalton Post: recreational user summary. Draft • p.9
 Liard River white water rafting potential • p.27
 Tatshenshini Alsek river use study • p.46

RAILROADS

see also WHITE PASS AND YUKON CORPORATION LIMITED

- The economic viability of the White Pass and Yukon railway. Study report and technical report • p.13
 Feasibility of introducing a passenger excursion steam train into the Yukon • p.16

RAINES, MARY

- Hydrocarbon development. A Yukon perspective. An annotated bibliography of sources available in the Yukon Archives • p.22

RANCHERIA RIVER

- Silviculture survey report • p.41

READ AND ASSOCIATES

- Fort Selkirk management plan. Executive summary • p.20
 Land and resource concerns pertaining to economic development. Greater Klauane land use plan • p.26

REASONS NORTH

- Motor transport industry economic study • p.29

RECREATION

see also ADVENTURE TRAVEL, GAMBLING, RAFTING

- Aspects of the historical and present day fisheries exploitation in the northern Yukon Territory (in Northern Yukon Fisheries Studies 1971-1974, Volume 1) • p.2

- The Bonnet Plume River, Yukon Territory. Draft management plan for the Canadian Heritage Rivers System • p.3

- Canada Winter Games, 2007. Working committee • p.5

- Chilkoot Trail. Management plan alternatives: socio-economic statement • p.6

- Conceptual development plan. Alpine ski facility, Whitehorse area • p.8

- Consumer demand for wildlife viewing in the Yukon • p.8

- Dalton Post: recreational user summary. Draft • p.9

- Dalton Trail implementation plan • p.9

- Economic analysis of protected areas. Methods and Yukon economic impact analysis • p.11

- Economic impacts of the 1992 Arctic Winter Games • p.12

- Environmental and socio-economic studies of five hydro projects in Yukon • p.14

- Facing the challenges of the 1990s • p.16

- Fairy tale resort. Feasibility study • p.16

- Feasibility of houseboat rentals on the southern lakes • p.16

- First Wye Lake feasibility study and development concept. Watson Lake, Yukon • p.19

- Haines Junction golf course. Business plan • p.21

- Infrastructure. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.23

- Kluane National Park Reserve. The question of access • p.25

- Liard River white water rafting potential • p.27

- Managing conflicts in the Yukon's wilderness industries: big game outfitting, wilderness outfitting and fishing camp operation • p.27

- Mountain View golf club overview • p.29

- Non-consumptive wildlife use on the Yukon north slope • p.31

- Old Crow skating rink feasibility study • p.32

- The potential for non-consumptive wildlife management in the Yukon • p.35

- Proposal for the Whitehorse Downtown Community Centre • p.36

- Proposed recreation plan for Tarfu-Snafu lakes, southern Yukon • p.37

- Proposed Tombstone Park area: values and economic opportunities • p.37

- Silver Trail tourism development plan • p.41

- Site selection and feasibility study for Klauane destination resort development. Executive summary • p.42

- Socio-economic/environmental overview for proposed Casino Trail • p.42

- Sport and recreation. Towards 2000. Draft summary of findings and strategies for action • p.42

- Strategic plan for wildlife viewing in the Yukon • p.43

- Tatshenshini Alsek river use study • p.46

- Tatshenshini River (Sháwshé Chù) Yukon Territory. Canadian Heritage Rivers System background study • p.46

- Tatshenshini-Alsek region wilderness study. British Columbia • p.46

- Whitehorse downhill skiing study • p.51

- Yukon hovercraft feasibility study • p.56

- Yukon River: Thirty Mile section management plan • p.58

- Yukon sports, arts and recreation. Leisure and recreation linkage project • p.58

recycling see WASTE MANAGEMENT

REGIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW COMMITTEE

- Williams Creek copper oxide project. Preliminary submission • p.52

REGIONAL PLANNING

see also individual regions

- Campbell region market analysis/consumer demand • p.4

- Campbell region tourism development plan • p.5

- Carcross economic development study. Draft report • p.5

- Carcross/Southern Lakes region. Market analysis/consumer demand • p.5

- Carcross/Southern Lakes region. Market analysis/consumer demand. Appendix: Market profiles and pathway tables • p.5

- Carcross/Southern Lakes tourism development plan • p.5

- A commitment to action. Whitehorse area tourism plan. Background working documents • p.6

- Dawson City economic profile • p.9

- Development of a forest management plan of the southeastern Yukon • p.10

- Forest management plan for Southeast Yukon • p.19

- Greater Klauane regional land use plan • p.21

- Hootalinqua North district plan • p.22

- Initial environmental evaluation for the Alsek Pass project • p.24

- Issues and interests in the Selkirk First Nation traditional territory • p.24

- Klondike Valley district land use plan: implementation strategy • p.25

- Kluane National Park Reserve. The question of access • p.25

- Kluane National Park Reserve: management plan summary • p.25

- Kluane National Park Reserve: park management plan review. Draft plan proposals • p.25

- Kluane region tourism development plan framework. Discussion paper • p.25

- Kluane region tourism development plan. Part 1: Report. Part 2: Technical report • p.26

- Kluane regional economic profile • p.26

- Mount Lorne/Carcross Road area plan • p.29

- Northern frontier, northern homeland: The report of the Mackenzie Valley pipeline inquiry • p.32

- Planning for tourism development in the Dawson region. A background paper • p.34

- Proposed Tombstone Park area: values and economic opportunities • p.37

- Silver Trail marketing strategy. Draft • p.41

R Subject, author, sponsor index

- Silver Trail region accommodation needs • p.41
- Silver Trail tourism development plan • p.41
- Silver Trail visitor survey, 1991 • p.41
- Situational analysis report on feasibility of a Campbell Region Tourism Association • p.42
- Teslin region tourism development plan • p.46
- A tourism development plan for the Watson Lake region • p.47
- Watson Lake regional tourism plan • p.50
- Yukon 2000. Comprehensive planning for diversification • p.53
- Yukon highway tourism facility review. Phase 1 report; Phase 2 report: Assessment and evaluation • p.56
- Yukon visitor exit survey, 1994 • p.60

REGULATORY ISSUES

- The administration of Yukon oil and gas resources: a proposed framework • p.1
- Alternative management regimes for oil and gas activities onshore in the Yukon and in the Beaufort Sea • p.1
- An analysis of spring load restrictions on Yukon highways • p.2
- Beverage container regulations and recycling fund regulations. Implementation Plan. Part 1: Final report; Part 2: Background material; Part 3: Appendix • p.3
- Broadcasting and telecommunications. Part 1: A background paper-facts, figures and definitions. Part 2: A discussion paper-policy options. A communications policy for the Yukon • p.4
- Business Development Fund. Program evaluation plan • p.4
- The Canada-USA trade agreement and the Yukon • p.5
- City of Whitehorse. Official community plan • p.6
- Competing interests on agricultural land. Phase 1: Defining the issues. Phase 2: Report. Phase 2, subsection 1: Policy options. Phase 3: Concluding report • p.7
- Creating an open market for private energy production in the Yukon • p.8
- Devolution of the Northern Affairs program to the Yukon government. A federal proposal • p.10
- An economic evaluation of stumpage appraisal methods used in the interior of Alaska, British Columbia and Yukon • p.12
- Engineering-economic study of the costs of implementing the fisheries restoration/compensation guidelines of the Yukon Fisheries Protection Authorization. Phase 1 and 2 • p.14
- Environmental impact assessment in the north Yukon; options for harmonization • p.14
- Evaluation of Resource Transportation Access Program • p.15
- Evaluation of the Business Incentive Program. Final report • p.15
- The federal goods and services tax and the Yukon • p.17
- For a self reliant future north of 60 • p.19
- A forest tenure system for Yukon • p.19
- Free trade and the Yukon • p.20
- Funding special waste management in the Yukon • p.20
- Government as an economic force. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.20
- The GST and small business in the Yukon and Northwest Territories • p.21

- The impacts of Canada/U.S. free trade on the Yukon economy: final report • p.23
- Infrastructure. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.23
- Markets for Yukon forest products • p.28
- Mental health services in the Yukon. A plan for comprehensive services • p.29
- Motor transport industry economic study • p.29
- Mt. Hunderer benefits management. Discussion documents • p.29
- Natural resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.31
- A new economic development policy for the north? The impact of the Canada-U.S. free trade agreement • p.31
- North American free trade agreement; implications for the Yukon • p.31
- The northern mineral policy • p.32
- Oil and gas benefits management: options for consideration in the negotiation of a northern accord • p.32
- Policy changes to stumpage pricing, reforestation and forest tenure in the Yukon. Discussion paper • p.34
- Qualitative economic impact assessment of ozone depleting substances phaseout, recovery, recycling and reclamation in the Yukon • p.37
- Reducing risk in the workplace. An occupational and safety strategy for the Yukon • p.37
- Regulating the Yukon's game farming industry. A discussion paper • p.38
- Report of the Casino Trail Local Resource Group on the Casino Trail project • p.38
- Report to the Honourable Ronald Irwin re the devolution by DIAND of provincial-like powers to the Yukon and Northwest Territories (Wright Report) • p.39
- Resource management in the Yukon. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.39
- Review of forest tenure and allocation options for the Yukon. Final draft • p.39
- Review of the DIAND forestry decision making process in the Yukon region. Project report • p.40
- Running the north: the getting and spending of public finances by Canada's territorial governments • p.40
- Strategy for rehab and re-use of heritage buildings. Phase II: Economics • p.43
- Study of costs to the placer mining industry of implementing the proposed Yukon placer authorization. Draft • p.44
- Summary of proposed amendments to Yukon mining regime • p.44
- Towards the development of a policy for export of whole-logs, wood chips and fuel wood from the Yukon Territory. A public discussion paper • p.48
- Windy Craggy project. Stage 1: environmental and socioeconomic impact assessment • p.52
- Yukon oil and gas regime. Discussion paper • p.57
- Yukon placer mining study. Volume 1: Executive summary. Volume 2: Report of principal investigators. Volume 3: Part A and B, data appendices • p.58

REID CROWTHER AND PARTNERS LTD.

- Economic impact of the Whitehorse waterfront development plan • p.12
- Environmental and socio-economic studies of five hydro projects in Yukon • p.14
- Port of Skagway. Pre-feasibility study: final report • p.34
- Yukon Place alternate access pre-design report • p.58

REID, COLLINS AND ASSOCIATES

- Feasibility study: Yukon tree seedling nursery • p.17

RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT

see also AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, MANUFACTURING, MINING, WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT

- Beaufort development: the Yukon perspective • p.3
- A better way. Yukon New Democrats platform and program for 1996-2000 • p.3
- Creating an open market for private energy production in the Yukon • p.8
- Dempster Highway interpretive strategy. Volume 1-Background report. Volume 2-Summary • p.9
- Economic analysis of protected areas. Methods and Yukon economic impact analysis • p.11
- Economic development strategy for the Yukon fishery • p.11
- Economic potential of the Yukon fishery • p.13
- Evaluation of Resource Transportation Access Program • p.15
- A feasibility study for development of a commercial whitefish/burbot/sucker fishery in southern Yukon. Phase 1: market identification and fishery resource availability • p.17
- Han Fisheries Ltd. Business development plan. Draft • p.21
- Kluane National Park Reserve. The question of access • p.25
- Market potential for Arctic charr • p.28
- Marketing considerations for Kluane National Park • p.28
- Natural resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.31
- Opening the land. A study of the impacts of the Casino Trail on the Northern Tutchone of Pelly Crossing and Carmacks, Yukon Territory • p.33
- Opportunities for rotational employment in Yukon • p.33
- Overview of the Yukon fishery • p.33
- Preliminary assessment of clay deposits in selected areas of the Whitehorse map sheet area (105D) for the manufacture of clay based products • p.35
- Proposal for development wind turbine, Haeckel Hill, Whitehorse, Yukon • p.36
- Proposed Casino Trail route location and terrain analysis study • p.36
- Resource management in the Yukon. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.39
- Sustainable development in the Yukon. Submission to Yukon 2000 • p.45
- Valuing traditional activities in the northern native economy: the case of Old Crow, Yukon Territory • p.49
- Yukon development strategy. Dawson conference report • p.54

- Yukon Development Strategy. Sectoral reports • p.54
Yukon energy inventory and utilization review • p.55

RESOURCE INTERTRADE LTD.

- Report on import substitution/marketing workshop • p.38
Transportation study. Whitehorse-Faro bus service • p.48
Yukon forest industry development study • p.56
Yukon import substitution study. Workshop information • p.57

RESOURCE TRANSPORTATION ACCESS PROGRAM

- Evaluation of Resource Transportation Access Program • p.15

RESOURCES EXPEDITING AND MANAGEMENT

- Municipal infrastructure linkage structure. Discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.30

RETAIL TRADE

- Arts and cultural economic impact survey • p.2
Business opportunities related to oil and gas exploration and production in northern Canada • p.4
Economic development strategy. The City of Whitehorse. Draft • p.12
Feasibility study of the Pelly store (includes a business plan for Selkirk Development Corporation) • p.17
Import substitution: prospects and opportunities for the Yukon Territory with special attention given to federal government purchasing • p.23
A proposal for a new co-op store facility. Old Crow, Yukon • p.36
Public inquiry into petroleum fuel pricing in the Yukon Territory • p.37
Yukon museums marketing plan • p.57

REYNOLDS, H.

- Management plan for wood bison in the Yukon • p.27

RICHARD A. NUXOLL CONSULTING

- Yukon sports, arts and recreation. Leisure and recreation linkage project • p.58

RITCHIE, DUDLEY

- Haines Junction golf course. Business plan • p.21

RIVERS

see also individual rivers

- The Bonnet Plume River, Yukon Territory. Draft management plan for the Canadian Heritage Rivers System • p.3
The development of power in the Yukon • p.10
Development of the Top of the World Highway including the Yukon River crossing at Dawson City. Life cycle cost analysis. Preliminary report • p.10
Environmental and socio-economic studies of five hydro projects in Yukon • p.14
Liard River white water rafting potential • p.27
Schwatika Lake aviation and land use study. Final report • p.40
Study of costs to the placer mining industry of implementing the proposed Yukon placer authorization. Draft • p.44

- Yukon barging study • p.53
Yukon River: Thirty Mile section management plan • p.58

ROADS

see also individual roads

- An analysis of spring load restrictions on Yukon highways • p.2
Development of the Top of the World Highway including the Yukon River crossing at Dawson City. Life cycle cost analysis. Preliminary report • p.10
Economic analysis of gravel-calcium and bituminous surface treated highways in the Yukon • p.11
Evaluation of Resource Transportation Access Program • p.15
Evaluation of the 1992 Alaska Highway anniversary • p.15
Freegold Road economic analysis kilometre 0 to 35. Draft • p.20
Heritage resource impact assessment of the proposed Casino Trail route km 33-58.5, west-central Yukon • p.22
Inter-territorial highway reconstruction study. Yukon Territory • p.24
Life cycle analysis of Campbell Highway #4, km 463 to km 600 • p.27
Marketing plan and implications for the Alaska Highway Visitors Association. Volume 1: The plan. Volume 2: The background to the plan • p.28
Micro-hydro developments for highway maintenance camps • p.29
Opening the land. A study of the impacts of the Casino Trail on the Northern Tutchone of Pelly Crossing and Carmacks, Yukon Territory • p.33
Proposed Casino Trail route location and terrain analysis study • p.36
Report of the Casino Trail Local Resource Group on the Casino Trail project • p.38
Socio-economic/environmental overview for proposed Casino Trail • p.42
A study to quantify reconstruction requirements and develop a program for inter-territorial road reconstruction including associated infrastructure in the Yukon. Volume 1: Technical report • p.44
Takhini area transportation study. Final report • p.45
Takhini area transportation study. Implementation committee report • p.45
Takhini Hot Springs area roads. Needs assessment study. Draft • p.45
Visual impact assessment for the initial environmental evaluation. Northwestel multi-departmental mobile radio system and microwave tower project, Dempster Highway radio sites, Yukon and Northwest Territories • p.49
Williams Creek copper oxide project. Preliminary submission • p.52
Windy Craggy project. Stage 1: environmental and socioeconomic impact assessment • p.52
Windy Craggy project: road justification and corridor assessment • p.52
Yukon highway tourism facility review. Phase 1 report; Phase 2 report: Assessment and evaluation • p.56
Yukon Place alternate access pre-design report • p.58
- ROBERTSON, DAVID S.**
Review of the proposed development of the Grum lead-zinc deposit • p.40

RODGER, ROBERT

- Curragh Inc. mine closure costs • p.8
Curragh Inc. temporary closure cost estimates • p.9

ROSS RIVER

see also CAMPBELL REGION

- Campbell region market analysis/consumer demand • p.4
Campbell region tourism development plan • p.5
Economic development strategy options for the Ross River Dena Development Corporation • p.12
Environmental and socio-economic studies of five hydro projects in Yukon • p.14
Five year capital information 1997-2002. Unincorporated communities • p.19
Indian land use in the Ketza River valley and the impact of the Ketza River mine • p.23
Life cycle analysis of Campbell Highway #4, km 463 to km 600 • p.27
Situational analysis report on feasibility of a Campbell Region Tourism Association • p.42

ROSS RIVER DENA COUNCIL

- Community economic measures for Kaska First Nations • p.7
Development of a forest management plan of the southeastern Yukon • p.10
Indian land use in the Ketza River valley and the impact of the Ketza River mine • p.23

ROSS RIVER DENA DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

- Economic development strategy options for the Ross River Dena Development Corporation • p.12

RUEGGEBERG, HARRIET

- Managing conflicts in the Yukon's wilderness industries: big game outfitting, wilderness outfitting and fishing camp operation • p.27
Resource management in the Yukon. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.39

RYERSON POLYTECHNICAL INSTITUTE

- Federal government Yukon local purchase study • p.18
Teslin: the Indian village and community economy. An appraisal • p.47

SA DENA HES

- Curragh Inc. mine closure costs • p.8
Curragh Inc. temporary closure cost estimates • p.9

SAFETY

- Final aviation study and problem statement. Dawson City Airport • p.18
Position paper for the governments of the Yukon and NWT on a proposed disability earnings protection plan. Draft for discussion purposes • p.35
Reducing risk in the workplace. An occupational and safety strategy for the Yukon • p.37
Talking about crime • p.45
Whitehorse Copper Mine reclamation review • p.51

SAIGAONKAR, D.G.

- Fiscal capacities of the Yukon and Northwest Territories, 1987-88 • p.19

S Subject, author, sponsor index

sawmills see **FORESTRY, WOOD PRODUCTS**

schools see **EDUCATION**

SCHWATKA LAKE

Schwatka Lake aviation and land use study. Final report • p.40

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

- Alternative technologies for metal processing. Implications for the Yukon • p.1
- Environmental industries in the Yukon: opportunities and obstacles • p.14
- Field research stations feasibility study • p.18
- Forest management plan for Southeast Yukon • p.19
- Gold losses at Klondike placer mines. Gold recovery project (Phase 1) • p.20
- Information resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.23
- Low capital technologies for economic development in Yukon. A survey of literature on appropriate technologies, with reference to opportunities in Yukon • p.27
- Report on the trades and technology employer needs survey in the Yukon • p.38
- Research and development. Discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.39
- The role of the Yukon in the Canadian Polar Information System (includes an annotated list of Yukon libraries) • p.40
- Science and technology in the development of northern communities: six case studies • p.40
- Staking a claim for the 21st century: a science and technology strategy for the Yukon • p.43
- Statement of economic circumstances and opportunities, 1991/92 • p.43
- The use of radiotracers to evaluate gold losses at Klondike placer mines. 1989 mining season • p.48
- Wind energy potential, Whitehorse, Yukon • p.52

SCIENCE COUNCIL OF CANADA

Science and technology in the development of northern communities: six case studies • p.40

SEAKEM GROUP LTD.

Yukon placer mining study. Volume 1: Executive summary. Volume 2: Report of principal investigators. Volume 3: Part A and B, data appendices • p.58

seed industry see **AGRICULTURE**

SELKIRK FIRST NATION

- Feasibility study of the Pelly store (includes a business plan for Selkirk Development Corporation) • p.17
- Fort Selkirk management plan. Executive summary • p.20
- Heritage resource impact assessment of the proposed Casino Trail route km 33-58.5, west-central Yukon • p.22
- Issues and interests in the Selkirk First Nation traditional territory • p.24
- Minto Explorations Limited. Minto project • p.29
- An overview of the Yukon morel mushroom industry • p.33
- Selkirk First Nation alternate energy study. Final report • p.41

SENIORS

Participation in the economy of youth, seniors and handicapped/disabled. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.33

service industries see **BUSINESS**

shipping see **PORTS, TRANSPORTATION**

SIGMA RESOURCE CONSULTANTS LTD.

The development of power in the Yukon • p.10

silver mining see **MINING**

SILVER STANDARD RESOURCES INC.

Williams Creek copper oxide project. Preliminary submission • p.52

SILVER TRAIL REGION

- Silver Trail marketing strategy. Draft • p.41
- Silver Trail region accommodation needs • p.41
- Silver Trail tourism development plan • p.41
- Silver Trail visitor survey, 1991 • p.41
- Yukon visitor exit survey, 1994 • p.60

SILVER TRAIL TOURISM ASSOCIATION

Silver Trail marketing strategy. Draft • p.41

Silver Trail visitor survey, 1991 • p.41

silviculture see **FORESTRY**

SIMONS LTD.

Coal fired power generation in Yukon • p.6

SIMONS REID COLLINS

Review of forest tenure and allocation options for the Yukon. Final draft • p.39

SIMONS, H.A.

An evaluation of the forest industry development options for the Yukon. Summary report • p.15

SKAGWAY

- Gateway to the Yukon? Considering a public port authority at Skagway • p.20
- Impact of Westcoast/Skagway routing on northern supplies • p.22
- Port of Skagway. Economic profile and development issues • p.34
- Port of Skagway. Pre-feasibility study: final report • p.34
- Port of Skagway-alternatives for development • p.34
- A study to determine the feasibility of transborder trade between Skagway and Whitehorse • p.44
- Use of Yukon coal for power generation and export • p.49
- Yukon benefits from Skagway port development: a discussion paper • p.53

skiing see **RECREATION**

SKUKUM CREEK PROJECT

Project overview of Omni Resources Inc.'s Skukum Creek project • p.36

small business see **BUSINESS**

SMELTERS

- Alternative technologies for metal processing. Implications for the Yukon • p.1
- The effect of smelter-refinery location on transport costs for Yukon lead and zinc production • p.13

SNAFU LAKE

Proposed recreation plan for Tarfu-Snafu lakes, southern Yukon • p.37

SOCIAL SERVICES

- Children's services facilities project. Demand projections • p.6
- Community health status assessment of the Yukon • p.7
- Mental health services in the Yukon. A plan for comprehensive services • p.29
- Program proposal for the development of an addiction treatment system for Yukon First Nations • p.36
- The reach for independence; a community economic development strategy for Tsawlinjik Dun • p.37
- Report on social assistance • p.38
- Talking about crime • p.45
- Yukon health status report, 1994 • p.56
- Yukon workshop on homelessness and inadequate housing • p.60

SOCIETY OF YUKON ARTISTS OF NATIVE ANCESTRY

Cultural industries marketing and promotions strategy • p.8

sod industry see **AGRICULTURE**

SOURDOUGH SODBUSTERS

Sourdough Sodbusters sod project final report • p.42

SPENCER ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES LTD.

- Draft initial environmental evaluation of the Northwestel Inc. multi-departmental mobile radio system digital microwave project phases 1 and 3, Dempster Highway, Yukon/NWT • p.11
- Socio-economic/environmental overview for proposed Casino Trail • p.42

sports see **RECREATION**

SS KLONDIKE

- Developing a marketing strategy for Yukon national parks and national historic sites • p.10
- Visitor profile and economic impact statement of northern national parks (reserves) and historic sites. Summary report and technical appendices • p.49

STANFORTH, J.

Proposed recreation plan for Tarfu-Snafu lakes, southern Yukon • p.37

STANLEY ASSOCIATES ENGINEERING LTD.

- Economic role of airports in Yukon: final report • p.13
- Final aviation study and problem statement, Dawson City Airport • p.18
- Old Crow transportation study • p.32
- Tarr Inlet port feasibility study. Final report • p.46
- Town of Watson Lake. Streetscape plan. Conceptual design report • p.48
- Yukon barging study • p.53

STAPLES, LINDSAY

- Oil and gas benefits management: options for consideration in the negotiation of a northern accord • p.32
- Subsistence in the Yukon • p.44

STEFFEN ROBERTSON AND KIRSTEN (B.C.) INC.

Vangorda Plateau development. Initial environmental evaluation. Stage 2: volume 1 report, volume 2 appendices, volume 3 figures • p.49

STEIGENBERGER, L.W.

Aspects of the historical and present day fisheries exploitation in the northern Yukon Territory (in Northern Yukon Fisheries Studies 1971-1974, Volume 1) • p.2

STERLING WOOD GROUP INC.

Forest management plan for Southeast Yukon • p.19
Ten year overview. 1989-1999 Upper Liard and Coal River timber harvesting agreement. Yukon Pacific Forest Products Ltd. • p.46

STEVENSON KELLOGG ERNST & WHINNEY

Community institutional health services evaluation. Project report; Addendum: Building condition reports; Phase 1 report: Economic/demographic utilization analysis • p.7

Marketing considerations for Klauane National Park • p.28

Marketing plan and implications for the Alaska Highway Visitors Association. Volume 1: The plan. Volume 2: The background to the plan • p.28

Yukon Tourism Strategy: a strategy and action plan to guide tourism development and marketing in the Yukon. Draft for discussion • p.59

STEWART RIVER

The development of power in the Yukon • p.10

STONE CROFT HUTCHINSON ARCHITECTS LTD.

Feasibility study to determine the amount of glue-laminated material to be generated from the Yukon government's five-year capital works program • p.17

STREETSCAPE PLANS

Haines Junction tourism development plan • p.21
Streetscape plan (Burwash) • p.43
Town of Watson Lake. Streetscape plan. Conceptual design report • p.48

subsistence see NON-WAGE ECONOMY**substance abuse see HEALTH SERVICES****SUNDOG RESOURCE CONSULTING**

Competing interests on agricultural land. Phase 1: Defining the issues. Phase 2: Report. Phase 2, subsection 1: Policy options. Phase 3: Concluding report • p.7

Low capital technologies for economic development in Yukon. A survey of literature on appropriate technologies, with reference to opportunities in Yukon • p.27

SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT**see also NON-WAGE ECONOMY**

Draft Yukon forest management policy • p.11
Economy-environment integration: towards a sustainable Yukon • p.13

An evaluation of the forest industry development options for the Yukon. Summary report • p.15

Forest management plan for Southeast Yukon • p.19

Managing conflicts in the Yukon's wilderness industries: big game outfitting, wilderness outfitting and fishing camp operation • p.27

An overview of the Yukon morel mushroom industry • p.33

Policy changes to stumpage pricing, reforestation and forest tenure in the Yukon. Discussion paper • p.34

Proposed Tombstone Park area: values and economic opportunities • p.37

Sustainable development and the entrepreneur: an annotated bibliography of small business development in circumpolar and developing regions • p.45

Sustainable development in the Yukon. Submission to Yukon 2000 • p.45

Towards a Yukon SOE reporting framework • p.47

Towards the development of a policy for export of whole-logs, wood chips and fuel wood from the Yukon Territory. A public discussion paper • p.48

SWAINE, L.

Marketing considerations for Klauane National Park • p.28

Marketing plan and implications for the Alaska Highway Visitors Association. Volume 1: The plan. Volume 2: The background to the plan • p.28

SWAN WOOSTER ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

The economic viability of the White Pass and Yukon railway. Study report and technical report • p.13

SYPPER: MUELLER INTERNATIONAL INC.

Transportation. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.48

TAGA KU CORPORATION

Market feasibility study. Proposed 150 room hotel development. Whitehorse, Yukon Territory • p.28

Whitehorse convention hotel and office feasibility study • p.51

TAGISH**see also CARCROSS/SOUTHERN LAKES REGION**

Carcross/Southern Lakes region. Market analysis/consumer demand • p.5

Carcross/Southern Lakes region. Market analysis/consumer demand. Appendix: Market profiles and pathway tables • p.5

Carcross/Southern Lakes tourism development plan • p.5

Carcross/Tagish cultural centre. Conceptual design and feasibility assessment • p.5

Five year capital information 1997-2002. Unincorporated communities • p.19

TAKHINI

Takhini area transportation study. Final report • p.45

Takhini area transportation study. Implementation committee report • p.45

TAKHINI AREA TRANSPORTATION STUDY IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

Takhini area transportation study. Implementation committee report • p.45

TAKHINI HOT SPRINGS

Takhini Hot Springs area roads. Needs assessment study. Draft • p.45

TALARICO, D.

Non-consumptive wildlife use on the Yukon north slope • p.31

TALKING ABOUT CRIME COMMITTEE

Talking about crime • p.45

TARFU LAKE

Proposed recreation plan for Tarfu-Snafu lakes, southern Yukon • p.37

TARGET DOWNTOWN

Resource team report. Whitehorse, Yukon • p.39

TARR INLET

Tarr Inlet port, feasibility study. Final report • p.46

TATSHENSHINI EXPEDITING

Liard River white water rafting potential • p.27

TATSHENSHINI RIVER

Dalton Post: recreational user summary. Draft • p.9

The development of power in the Yukon • p.10
Tatshenshini Alsek river use study • p.46

Tatshenshini River (Sháwshe Chù) Yukon Territory. Canadian Heritage Rivers System. background study • p.46

Tatshenshini-Alsek region wilderness study. British Columbia • p.46

TATSHENSHINI-ALSEK WILDERNESS STUDY STEERING COMMITTEE

Tatshenshini-Alsek region wilderness study. British Columbia • p.46

TAWA

Report on the geology and mineral inventory of the Mt. Nansen and Tawa properties, Yukon Territory, with an assessment of the economic potential for open pit mining of oxidized mineralization in the Brown-McDade zone • p.38

TAXATION

Analysis of the financial impact of incentives for new mine development in the territories • p.2

Components four and five. Yukon tax capacity and program cost analysis. Final report • p.8

The contribution of the placer mining industry to Yukon's economy • p.8

Curragh's socio-economic contribution to the Yukon • p.9

Cyprus Anvil impact on the Yukon • p.9

Development cost charge study • p.10

The federal goods and services tax and the Yukon • p.17

Fiscal capacities of the Yukon and Northwest Territories, 1987-88 • p.19

For a self reliant future north of 60 • p.19

The GST and small business in the Yukon and Northwest Territories • p.21

Mt. Hunderere benefits management. Discussion documents • p.29

T *Subject, author, sponsor index*

Policy changes to stumpage pricing, reforestation and forest tenure in the Yukon. Discussion paper • p.34

Strategy for rehab and re-use of heritage buildings. Phase II: Economics • p.43

TAYLOR, G.C.

Natural gas resource assessment and economic potential of undiscovered natural gas resources of the Mackenzie Delta-Beaufort Sea • p.30

telecommunications see **COMMUNICATIONS**

TESLIN

see also **CAMPBELL REGION**

Evaluating the viability of a land based economy.

The case of Teslin, Yukon • p.14

Situational analysis report on feasibility of a Campbell Region Tourism Association • p.42

Teslin economic development study. Final report • p.46

Teslin region tourism development plan • p.46

Teslin Tlingit craft profile • p.47

Teslin: the Indian village and community economy. An appraisal • p.47

TESLIN REGION

Yukon visitor exit survey, 1994 • p.60

TESLIN RIVER

The development of power in the Yukon • p.10

TESLIN TLINGIT COUNCIL

Teslin economic development study. Final report • p.46

Teslin Tlingit craft profile • p.47

Teslin: the Indian village and community economy. An appraisal • p.47

TETLIT GWICH'IN FIRST NATION

The Bonnet Plume River, Yukon Territory. Draft management plan for the Canadian Heritage Rivers System • p.3

THERMAL EXPLORATION COMPANY

Williams Creek copper oxide project. Preliminary submission • p.52

THOMPSON ECONOMIC CONSULTING SERVICES

Visitor profile and economic impact statement of northern national parks (reserves) and historic sites. Summary report and technical appendices • p.49

THOMPSON, ANDREW R.

Managing conflicts in the Yukon's wilderness industries: big game outfitting, wilderness outfitting and fishing camp operation • p.27

Resource management in the Yukon. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.39

THOMPSON, BERWICK, PRATT AND PARTNERS

Yukon multi-cultural arts and communications centre planning study. Final report • p.57

THOMSON AND ASSOCIATES LTD.

Silviculture survey report • p.41

THORNE STEVENSON AND KELLOGG

Feasibility of introducing a passenger excursion steam train into the Yukon • p.16

TIFFIN, SCOTT

Information resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.23

Staking a claim for the 21st century: a science and technology strategy for the Yukon • p.43

TOM/JASON

Summary report Tom/Jason project, Yukon Territory • p.44

TOMBSTONE MOUNTAINS

Economic potential of proposed Tombstone Park. Preliminary scoping and assessment • p.13

Proposed Tombstone Park area: values and economic opportunities • p.37

TOP OF THE WORLD HIGHWAY

Development of the Top of the World Highway including the Yukon River crossing at Dawson City. Life cycle cost analysis. Preliminary report • p.10

TOURISM

see also **ADVENTURE TRAVEL, RECREATION**

Adventure travel in Western Canada. Product development strategy • p.1

Alsek Pass. Area development concept • p.1

Appraisal of a proposed 31 room hostel located in Dawson City, Yukon Territory • p.2

Aspects of the historical and present day fisheries exploitation in the northern Yukon Territory (in Northern Yukon Fisheries Studies 1971-1974, Volume 1) • p.2

Campbell region market analysis/consumer demand • p.4

Campbell region tourism development plan • p.5

Carcross/Southern Lakes region. Market analysis/consumer demand • p.5

Carcross/Southern Lakes region. Market analysis/consumer demand. Appendix: Market profiles and pathway tables • p.5

Carcross/Southern Lakes tourism development plan • p.5

Centennial anniversaries/events program • p.6

Chilkoot Trail. Management plan alternatives: socio-economic statement • p.6

A commitment to action. Whitehorse area tourism plan. Background working documents • p.6

Consumer demand for wildlife viewing in the Yukon • p.8

Convention market opportunities and strategies • p.8

Dalton Trail implementation plan • p.9

Dempster Highway interpretive strategy. Volume 1-Background report. Volume 2-Summary • p.9

Developing a marketing strategy for Yukon national parks and national historic sites • p.10

The development of power in the Yukon • p.10

Economic development strategy. The City of Whitehorse. Draft • p.12

Economic impact of the Whitehorse waterfront development plan • p.12

Economic potential of proposed Tombstone Park. Preliminary scoping and assessment • p.13

The economic value of the Yukon sport fishery • p.13

The economic viability of the White Pass and Yukon railway. Study report and technical report • p.13

Evaluation of the 1992 Alaska Highway anniversary • p.15

Fairy tale resort. Feasibility study • p.16

Faro tourism plan • p.16

Feasibility of houseboat rentals on the southern lakes • p.16

Feasibility of introducing a passenger excursion steam train into the Yukon • p.16

Feasibility study of living Indian village • p.17

Final aviation study and problem statement, Dawson City Airport • p.18

First Wye Lake feasibility study and development concept. Watson Lake, Yukon • p.19

Fort Selkirk management plan. Executive summary • p.20

Gateway to the Yukon? Considering a public port authority at Skagway • p.20

Haines Junction tourism development plan • p.21

Herschel Island-Qikiqtaruk interpretive strategy • p.22

Issues and interests in the Selkirk First Nation traditional territory • p.24

Klondike City RV park feasibility study • p.25

Kluane National Park Reserve. The question of access • p.25

Kluane National Park Reserve: management plan summary • p.25

Kluane National Park Reserve: park management plan review. Draft plan proposals • p.25

Kluane region tourism development plan framework. Discussion paper • p.25

Kluane region tourism development plan. Part 1: Report, Part 2: Technical report • p.26

Kwatá Kenadán. Tourism development strategy • p.26

Liard River white water rafting potential • p.27

Management options for the Kluane area forests affected by the spruce bark beetle • p.27

Managing conflicts in the Yukon's wilderness industries: big game outfitting, wilderness outfitting and fishing camp operation • p.27

Marketing plan and implications for the Alaska Highway Visitors Association. Volume 1: The plan. Volume 2: The background to the plan • p.28

A master development plan for the Klondike National Historic Sites • p.28

Mayo hotel feasibility study • p.28

Mountain View golf club overview • p.29

Native tourism product analysis • p.30

Non-consumptive wildlife use on the Yukon north slope • p.31

The November 1993 Yukon tourism summit report • p.32

Paint Mountain tram attraction. Haines Junction, Alaska Highway • p.33

Planning for tourism development in the Dawson region. A background paper • p.34

Port of Skagway. Economic profile and development issues • p.34

Potential for hotel facilities in the village of Mayo • p.35

The potential for non-consumptive wildlife management in the Yukon • p.35

Proposal to test market a flightseeing service in Kluane National Park. A proposal for a government/private sector partnership • p.36

Proposed Tombstone Park area: values and economic opportunities • p.37

Report on a tourism association of Yukon First Nations • p.38

Resource team report. Whitehorse, Yukon • p.39

Schwatka Lake aviation and land use study. Final report • p.40

Silver Trail marketing strategy. Draft • p.41

Silver Trail region accommodation needs • p.41

Silver Trail tourism development plan • p.41

Silver Trail visitor survey, 1991 • p.41

Site selection and feasibility study for Klwane destination resort development. Executive summary • p.42

Situational analysis report on feasibility of a Campbell Region Tourism Association • p.42

Statement of economic circumstances and opportunities, 1991/92 • p.43

Strategic plan for the commemoration of the Klondike gold rush era. Guidelines for implementation. Draft • p.43

Strategic plan for wildlife viewing in the Yukon • p.43

Strategy for rehab and re-use of heritage buildings. Phase II: Economics • p.43

Streetscape plan (Burwash) • p.43

Sustainable development and the entrepreneur: an annotated bibliography of small business development in circumpolar and developing regions • p.45

Tatshenshini-Alsek region wilderness study. British Columbia • p.46

Teslin economic development study. Final report • p.46

Teslin region tourism development plan • p.46

A tourism development plan for the Watson Lake region • p.47

Tourism Yukon marketing initiatives. Cost-benefit analysis • p.47

Towards a pro-active tourism industry in Whitehorse • p.47

Town of Watson Lake. Streetscape plan. Conceptual design report • p.48

Visitor profile and economic impact statement of northern national parks (reserves) and historic sites. Summary report and technical appendices • p.49

Visual impact assessment for the initial environmental evaluation. Northwestel multi-departmental mobile radio system and microwave tower project, Dempster Highway radio sites, Yukon and Northwest Territories • p.49

Watson Lake regional tourism plan • p.50

Whitehorse area market analysis/consumer demand • p.50

Whitehorse area tourism plan. Executive summary • p.50

Whitehorse central waterfront study • p.50

Whitehorse convention hotel and office feasibility study • p.51

Whitehorse visitor reception centre feasibility study • p.51

Whitehorse VRC feasibility and design study: final report • p.51

Wildlife viewing and nature appreciation in the vicinity of the town of Faro • p.52

Yukon Development Strategy. Sectoral reports • p.54

Yukon highway tourism facility review. Phase 1 report; Phase 2 report: Assessment and evaluation • p.56

Yukon hotel accommodation study • p.56

Yukon hovercraft feasibility study • p.56

Yukon museums marketing plan • p.57

Yukon Outfitters Association. Marketing plan • p.58

Yukon sports, arts and recreation. Leisure and recreation linkage project • p.58

Yukon tourism action plan • p.59

Yukon Tourism Strategy: a strategy and action plan to guide tourism development and marketing in the Yukon. Draft for discussion • p.59

Yukon tourism training needs: a call to action • p.59

Yukon visitor exit survey, 1994 • p.60

Yukon wilderness adventure travel market awareness study • p.60

TOURISM CANADA

Adventure travel in Western Canada. Product development strategy • p.1

TOURISM INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION YUKON

Analysis of the Whitehorse accommodation sector and critique of the convention marketing plan 1988-89. Phase 1 report • p.2

Yukon highway tourism facility review. Phase 1 report; Phase 2 report: Assessment and evaluation • p.56

Yukon tourism training needs: a call to action • p.59

TOURISM RESEARCH GROUP

Yukon wilderness adventure travel market awareness study • p.60

TR'ONDEK HWECH'IN

Dawson First Nation. Economic development strategy • p.9

Han Fisheries Ltd. Operations perspective and analysis and five year business plan • p.21

Klondike City RV park feasibility study • p.25

trade see BUSINESS

TRAINING

see also EDUCATION, YUKON TRAINING STRATEGY

Employment opportunities in Yukon forestry • p.14

Evaluation of the Business Incentive Program. Final report • p.15

Human resources development strategy • p.22

Issues and interests in the Selkirk First Nation traditional territory • p.24

Joint Canada/Yukon study on apprenticeship • p.25

Northern employment and training in the oil and gas industry • p.32

Oil and gas benefits management: options for consideration in the negotiation of a northern accord • p.32

Report on implementation measures for the women's training strategy • p.38

Report on the trades and technology employer needs survey in the Yukon • p.38

Socio-economic impact assessment. Mount Skukum project • p.42

The training and employment of northern Canadians: an annotated bibliography • p.48

United Keno Hill Mine closure (1989) analysis • p.48

Whitehorse area tourism plan. Executive summary • p.50

Women in the Yukon economy: a blueprint for the future. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.53

Yukon Community Futures Committee. Strategic plan • p.54

Yukon tourism action plan • p.59

Yukon tourism training needs: a call to action • p.59

TRANSNORTHERN CONSULTING

Field research stations feasibility study • p.18

Report on the feasibility of harvesting fuelwood within the Haeckel Hill burn • p.38

Tourism Yukon marketing initiatives. Cost-benefit analysis • p.47

TRANSPORTATION

see also AVIATION, PORTS, RAILROADS, ROADS, WHITE PASS AND YUKON CORPORATION LIMITED

Accessing Delta gas during the 1990s. Mackenzie corridor versus Dempster corridor • p.1

Alternative technologies for metal processing. Implications for the Yukon • p.1

An assessment of Yukon fuel supply options. Final report • p.3

A background paper on the water transportation service to and from the Yukon Territory, 1970-1986 • p.3

Economic development strategy. The City of Whitehorse. Draft • p.12

The effect of smelter-refinery location on transport costs for Yukon lead and zinc production • p.13

Evaluation of Resource Transportation Access Program • p.15

An evaluation of the forest industry development options for the Yukon. Summary report • p.15

An evaluation of the social and economic impact of exploration, development and production of the mineral resources in the Yukon and Northwest Territories on the northern and national economies • p.15

Gateway to the Yukon? Considering a public port authority at Skagway • p.20

The goods-producing industries in the Yukon, 1981-1985. A preliminary assessment • p.20

Heritage resource impact assessment of the proposed Casino Trail route km 33-58.5, west-central Yukon • p.22

Impact of Westcoast/Skagway routing on northern supplies • p.22

Infrastructure. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.23

Major transportation policy issues of Yukon • p.27

Motor transport industry economic study • p.29

Northern frontier, northern homeland: The report of the Mackenzie Valley pipeline inquiry • p.32

Old Crow transportation study • p.32

Port of Skagway. Economic profile and development issues • p.34

Port of Skagway. Pre-feasibility study: final report • p.34

Port of Skagway-alternatives for development • p.34

The pricing of refined petroleum products in the Yukon • p.36

Public inquiry into petroleum fuel pricing in the Yukon Territory • p.37

A review of emergency medical transport services: Yukon Territory • p.39

Tarr Inlet port feasibility study. Final report • p.46

Towards self sufficiency by the 21st century: becoming self-sufficient through infrastructure driven investment in the Yukon • p.48

Transportation study. Whitehorse-Faro bus service • p.48

Transportation. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.48

T *Subject, author, sponsor index*

- Use of Yukon coal for power generation and export • p.49
Western Copper Holdings Limited Carmacks copper project. Feasibility study • p.50
Whitehorse Transit system review and marketing study • p.51
Yukon barging study • p.53
Yukon benefits from Skagway port development: a discussion paper • p.53
Yukon Development Strategy. Sectoral reports • p.54
A Yukon resource infrastructure initiative. Becoming self sufficient through infrastructure driven investment in the Yukon • p.58
Yukon visitor exit survey, 1994 • p.60

TRAPPING

- Competing interests on agricultural land. Phase 1: Defining the issues. Phase 2: Report. Phase 2, subsection 1: Policy options. Phase 3: Concluding report • p.7
The development of power in the Yukon • p.10
Evaluating the viability of a land based economy. The case of Teslin, Yukon • p.14
Feasibility and impacts of fur farming in the Yukon • p.16
Socio-economic/environmental overview for proposed Casino Trail • p.42
Valuing traditional activities in the northern native economy: the case of Old Crow, Yukon Territory • p.49
Yukon Development Strategy. Sectoral reports • p.54

TRAVERS, O.R.

- Review of the "Forest management plan for the southeast Yukon" • p.40

TREDGCO MINERAL SERVICES

- Economic evaluation of the Mount Skukum gold-silver project, Yukon Territory • p.12

TREDGER, PETER

- Economic evaluation of the Mount Skukum gold-silver project, Yukon Territory • p.12

trees see FORESTRY

TRERICE, BILL

- Issues and interests in the Selkirk First Nation traditional territory • p.24

TRIWASTE REDUCTION SERVICES INC.

- Pilot scale treatment of Marwell tar pit • p.34

TSAWLNJIK DUN

- The reach for independence: a community economic development strategy for Tsawlnjik Dun • p.37

TUAK ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

- Dalton Post: recreational user summary. Draft • p.9
Environmental impact assessment in the north Yukon; options for harmonization • p.14
The potential for non-consumptive wildlife management in the Yukon • p.35
Strategic plan for wildlife viewing in the Yukon • p.43
Wildlife viewing and nature appreciation in the vicinity of the town of Faro • p.52

TUCHITUA HIGHWAY MAINTENANCE CAMP

- Micro-hydro developments for highway maintenance camps • p.29

UMA ENGINEERING LTD.

- Development cost charge study • p.10
Micro-hydro developments for highway maintenance camps • p.29
Official community plan. Village of Carmacks, Yukon • p.32
Whitehorse central waterfront study • p.50
Whitehorse VRC feasibility and design study: final report • p.51
Yukon multi-cultural arts and communications centre planning study. Final report • p.57

UMA GROUP

- A study into the feasibility of small scale custom/portable milling in Yukon • p.43

UNDERHILL GEOGRAPHIC SYSTEMS LTD.

- Visual impact assessment for the initial environmental evaluation. Northwestel multi-departmental mobile radio system and microwave tower project. Dempster Highway radio sites, Yukon and Northwest Territories • p.49

UNITED KENO HILL MINES

- An evaluation of the social and economic impact of exploration, development and production of the mineral resources in the Yukon and Northwest Territories on the northern and national economies • p.15
Investigation into the reprocessing of Elsa tailings • p.24
United Keno Hill Mine closure (1989) analysis • p.48

UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA (FACULTY OF BUSINESS)

- Economic impact measurement of the Transport Canada airport at Whitehorse • p.12

UNIVERSITY OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

- Valuing traditional activities in the northern native economy: the case of Old Crow, Yukon Territory • p.49

UNIVERSITY OF WINNIPEG, INSTITUTE OF URBAN STUDIES

- Yukon housing needs study • p.56

UPPER LIARD

- Five year capital information 1997-2002. Unincorporated communities • p.19
Mt. Hundere development. Initial environmental evaluation. Volume 3. Socio-economic evaluation of the Mt. Hundere development on the Watson Lake area and Yukon • p.30

URBAN SYSTEMS LTD.

- First Wye Lake feasibility study and development concept. Watson Lake, Yukon • p.19
Town of Watson Lake. Official community plan • p.48

USHER, PETER J.

- Subsistence in the Yukon • p.44

VAARTNOU & ASSOCIATES

- The market potential and production costs of a Yukon native grass and legume seed industry • p.28

- The Yukon native grass and legume seed industry. 1988 progress report on the selection nursery, breeders seed plots and equipment purchase • p.57

VANGORDA

- Curragh Resources long range development plan overview. Faro area • p.9
Vangorda Plateau development. Initial environmental evaluation. Stage 2: volume 1 report, volume 2 appendices, volume 3 figures • p.49

vegetables see AGRICULTURE

viability see FEASIBILITY

VISION ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

- Strategic plan for wildlife viewing in the Yukon • p.43

VISITOR RECEPTION CENTRES

- Dempster Highway interpretive strategy. Volume 1-Background report. Volume 2-Summary • p.9
Whitehorse visitor reception centre feasibility study • p.51
Whitehorse VRC feasibility and design study: final report • p.51

volunteerism see NON-WAGE ECONOMY

VOOGD, HELEN

- Development of experimental designs to assess the efficacy of boreal spruce as an exterior building siding material • p.10

VUNTUT GWICH'IN FIRST NATION

- Tlokut 1986. Old Crow community economic development plan. Phase 2 • p.47

WASTE MANAGEMENT

- Beverage container regulations and recycling fund regulations. Implementation Plan. Part 1: Final report; Part 2: Background material; Part 3: Appendix • p.3
Coal fired power generation in Yukon • p.6
Community energy plan, Beaver Creek, Y.T. and energy planning handbook for remote northern communities • p.7
Funding special waste management in the Yukon • p.20
Investigation into the reprocessing of Elsa tailings • p.24
Mt. Nansen gold project. Tailings dam preliminary design report • p.30
Pilot scale treatment of Marwell tar pit • p.34
Qualitative economic impact assessment of ozone depleting substances phaseout, recovery, recycling and reclamation in the Yukon • p.37
Sewage treatment feasibility study • p.41
Used oil recycling in the Yukon • p.49
Vangorda Plateau development. Initial environmental evaluation. Stage 2: volume 1 report, volume 2 appendices, volume 3 figures • p.49
Venus mine tailings. Study of remedial options • p.49
Waste paper feasibility study • p.50
Wood waste energy recovery • p.53
Yukon forest industry development study • p.56
Yukon used oil disposal alternatives • p.59
- ### **WATERFRONT DEVELOPMENT**
- Economic impact of the Whitehorse waterfront development plan • p.12

Waterfront development. Final report • p.50
 Whitehorse central waterfront study • p.50
 Whitehorse waterfront development plan • p.51

WATSON LAKE

see also WATSON LAKE REGION

Belvedere Hotel. Feasibility of construction • p.3
 Campbell region market analysis/consumer demand • p.4
 Campbell region tourism development plan • p.5
 Community economic measures for Kaska First Nations • p.7
 Community institutional health services evaluation. Project report; Addendum: Building condition reports; Phase 1 report: Economic/demographic utilization analysis • p.7
 Feasibility study: Yukon tree seedling nursery • p.17
 First Wye Lake feasibility study and development concept. Watson Lake, Yukon • p.19
 Liard River white water rafting potential • p.27
 Life cycle analysis of Campbell Highway #4, km 463 to km 600 • p.27
 Mt. Hundere benefits management. Discussion documents • p.29
 Mt. Hundere development. Initial environmental evaluation. Volume 3. Socio-economic evaluation of the Mt. Hundere development on the Watson Lake area and Yukon • p.30
 Museum feasibility study. Watson Lake • p.30
 Needs assessment study for a women's shelter • p.31
 Report on the Watson Lake sawmill viability study • p.39
 Review of the DIAND forestry decision making process in the Yukon region. Project report • p.40
 Situational analysis report on feasibility of a Campbell Region Tourism Association • p.42
 A tourism development plan for the Watson Lake region • p.47
 Town of Watson Lake. Official community plan • p.48
 Town of Watson Lake. Streetscape plan. Conceptual design report • p.48
 Watson Lake regional tourism plan • p.50

WATSON LAKE REGION

Situational analysis report on feasibility of a Campbell Region Tourism Association • p.42
 A tourism development plan for the Watson Lake region • p.47
 Watson Lake regional tourism plan • p.50
 Yukon visitor exit survey, 1994 • p.60

WATTS, GRIFFIS AND MCOUAT LTD.

Preliminary feasibility study of Wellgreen project for All-North Resources Ltd. • p.35

WEINSTEIN, MARTIN

Opening the land. A study of the impacts of the Casino Trail on the Northern Tutchone of Pelly Crossing and Carmacks, Yukon Territory • p.33

WELLGREEN PROJECT

Preliminary feasibility study of Wellgreen project for All-North Resources Ltd. • p.35

WESTCOAST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Building self-reliance? A strategic assessment of economic development programs affecting Yukon Indians • p.4
 Champagne/Aishihik Development Corporation. Foundations for growth • p.6

WESTCOAST DEVELOPMENT GROUP

Evaluation of Yukon Economic Development Officer (EDO) Program. Overview of findings and recommendations • p.15
 Introducing the core option. A design for a Yukon Indian development system • p.24
 Securing our economic foundations. An interim strategy for Yukon First Nations, with some application to related B.C. First Nations • p.41

WESTCOAST INFORMATION AND RESEARCH CO-OPERATIVE

Economic development strategy options for the Ross River Dena Development Corporation • p.12

WESTERN COPPER HOLDINGS LTD.

Williams Creek copper oxide project. Preliminary submission • p.52

WHEATLEY, MARGARET A.

A study to assess the feasibility of integrating Yukon First Nations traditional medicine and mainstream medicine within the Yukon health care system • p.44

WHEATON RIVER MINERALS LTD.

Economic evaluation of the Mount Skukum gold-silver project, Yukon Territory • p.12
 Initial report on Ross River project (Grew Creek/Ketza): submission to DIAND • p.24
 Prefeasibility study, the Mount Skukum project • p.35
 Socio-economic impact assessment. Mount Skukum project • p.42

WHITE PASS AND YUKON CORPORATION LIMITED

Cyprus Anvil impact on the Yukon • p.9
 The economic viability of the White Pass and Yukon railway. Study report and technical report • p.13
 Feasibility of introducing a passenger excursion steam train into the Yukon • p.16
 Gateway to the Yukon? Considering a public port authority at Skagway • p.20
 Major transportation policy issues of Yukon • p.27
 Port of Skagway. Pre-feasibility study: final report • p.34
 Whitehorse waterfront development plan • p.51

WHITE RIVER FIRST NATION

White River First Nation economic development strategy • p.50
 White River First Nation. A plan for community economic development • p.50

WHITE SPRUCE MILL LTD.

Wood waste energy recovery • p.53

WHITE, MICHAEL

Yukon farm survey 1991 • p.56

WHITEHORSE

Access to capital study • p.1
 Analysis of the Whitehorse accommodation sector and critique of the convention marketing plan 1988-89. Phase 1 report • p.2
 Business plan. Yukon poultry operations • p.4
 Canada Winter Games, 2007. Working committee • p.5
 Central heating plant wood chip boiler feasibility • p.6
 City of Whitehorse. Official community plan • p.6
 A commitment to action. Whitehorse area tourism plan. Background working documents • p.6
 Community institutional health services evaluation. Project report; Addendum: Building condition reports; Phase 1 report: Economic/demographic utilization analysis • p.7
 Conceptual development plan. Alpine ski facility, Whitehorse area • p.8
 Development cost charge study • p.10
 Dublin Gulch project. Initial environmental evaluation. Volume IV: community and regional socioeconomic impact assessment • p.11
 Economic development strategy. The City of Whitehorse. Draft • p.12
 Economic impact measurement of the Transport Canada airport at Whitehorse • p.12
 Economic impact of the Whitehorse waterfront development plan • p.12
 Economic impacts of the 1992 Arctic Winter Games • p.12
 The effect of smelter-refinery location on transport costs for Yukon lead and zinc production • p.13
 Feasibility of introducing a passenger excursion steam train into the Yukon • p.16
 A feasibility study and business plan of intensive Arctic charr farming in Yukon • p.16
 A feasibility study for a Whitehorse business enterprise centre • p.16
 Feasibility study of living Indian village • p.17
 Feasibility study: Yukon tree seedling nursery • p.17
 A guide to the nature of the dominant service centre in a resource region. Case study—Whitehorse, Yukon Territory • p.21
 Kopper King development study. Market assessment. Draft • p.26
 Kwanlin Dun Indian Band. Economic development plan • p.26
 Kwatá Kenadán. Tourism development strategy • p.26
 Laying the foundation for our future. Report of the 2020 Action Committee • p.27
 Market feasibility study. Proposed 150 room hotel development. Whitehorse, Yukon Territory • p.28
 Marketing feasibility study on establishing a steel fabricating plant in Whitehorse, Y.T. • p.28
 McIntyre Creek West feasibility study for a country residential subdivision • p.29
 Minto Explorations Limited. Minto project • p.29
 Mountain View golf club overview • p.29
 Phase II development of an abattoir for the Yukon • p.34
 Pilot scale treatment of Marwell tar pit • p.34
 Planning the framework for Whitehorse's economic development plan: report on a planning seminar • p.34
 Preliminary assessment of clay deposits in selected areas of the Whitehorse map sheet area (105D) for the manufacture of clay based products • p.35

- Proposal for development wind turbine, Haeckel Hill, Whitehorse, Yukon • p.36
- Proposal for the Whitehorse Downtown Community Centre • p.36
- Report on import substitution/marketing workshop • p.38
- Report on the feasibility of harvesting fuelwood within the Haeckel Hill burn • p.38
- Resource team report. Whitehorse, Yukon • p.39
- Schwatka Lake aviation and land use study. Final report • p.40
- Sewage treatment feasibility study • p.41
- A study of the feasibility and development of the Kwanlin Dun Industrial Park, Whitehorse, Yukon • p.44
- A study to determine the feasibility of transborder trade between Skagway and Whitehorse • p.44
- Takhini area transportation study. Final report • p.45
- Takhini area transportation study. Implementation committee report • p.45
- Towards a pro-active tourism industry in Whitehorse • p.47
- Transportation study. Whitehorse-Faro bus service • p.48
- Waste paper feasibility study • p.50
- Waterfront development. Final report • p.50
- Whitehorse area market analysis/consumer demand • p.50
- Whitehorse area tourism plan. Executive summary • p.50
- Whitehorse central waterfront study • p.50
- Whitehorse convention hotel and office feasibility study • p.51
- Whitehorse Copper Belt. A simplified technical history • p.51
- Whitehorse downhill skiing study • p.51
- Whitehorse school facilities needs study • p.51
- Whitehorse Transit system review and marketing study • p.51
- Whitehorse visitor reception centre feasibility study • p.51
- Whitehorse VRC feasibility and design study: final report • p.51
- Whitehorse waterfront development plan • p.51
- Wind energy potential, Whitehorse, Yukon • p.52
- Yukon multi-cultural arts and communications centre planning study. Final report • p.57
- Yukon Place alternate access pre-design report • p.58
- Yukon Whitehorse school facilities study 1995 • p.60

WHITEHORSE AREA TOURISM COMMITTEE

- A commitment to action. Whitehorse area tourism plan. Background working documents • p.6

WHITEHORSE AREA TOURISM WORKING GROUP

- A commitment to action. Whitehorse area tourism plan. Background working documents • p.6

WHITEHORSE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE CENTRE STEERING COMMITTEE

- A feasibility study for a Whitehorse business enterprise centre • p.16

WHITEHORSE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

- Whitehorse area tourism plan. Executive summary • p.50

WHITEHORSE COPPER MINE

- Whitehorse Copper Mine reclamation review • p.51

WHITEHORSE ECONOMIC INITIATIVES COMMITTEE

- Laying the foundation for our future. Report of the 2020 Action Committee • p.27
- Planning the framework for Whitehorse's economic development plan: report on a planning seminar • p.34

Whitehorse region see WHITEHORSE

WHITTINGTON, MICHAEL S.

- Native economic development corporations: political and economic change in Canada's north. CARC policy paper 4 • p.30

WHYTE REYNOLDS & ASSOCIATES

- A feasibility study for a Whitehorse business enterprise centre • p.16

WIDMEYER, SCOTT

- Municipal infrastructure linkage structure. Discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.30

WILD BERRIES (YUKON) CO. LTD.

- Pre-feasibility study: processing wild berries in Yukon • p.35

wilderness adventure see ADVENTURE TRAVEL, OUTFITTING

WILDERNESS AREAS

see also PARKS

- The Bonnet Plume River, Yukon Territory. Draft management plan for the Canadian Heritage Rivers System • p.3
- Developing a marketing strategy for Yukon national parks and national historic sites • p.10
- Economic analysis of protected areas. Methods and Yukon economic impact analysis • p.11
- Economic potential of proposed Tombstone Park. Preliminary scoping and assessment • p.13
- Initial environmental evaluation for the Alsek Pass project • p.24
- Kluane National Park Reserve: management plan summary • p.25
- Managing conflicts in the Yukon's wilderness industries: big game outfitting, wilderness outfitting and fishing camp operation • p.27
- Marketing considerations for Kluane National Park • p.28
- Non-consumptive wildlife use on the Yukon north slope • p.31
- Opening the land. A study of the impacts of the Casino Trail on the Northern Tutchone of Pelly Crossing and Carmacks, Yukon Territory • p.33
- Proposed Tombstone Park area: values and economic opportunities • p.37
- Symposium proceedings. Yukon forests: a sustainable resource • p.45
- Tatshenshini Alsek river use study • p.46
- Tatshenshini River (Sháwshé Chù) Yukon Territory. Canadian Heritage Rivers System background study • p.46
- Tatshenshini-Alsek region wilderness study. British Columbia • p.46

- Visitor profile and economic impact statement of northern national parks (reserves) and historic sites. Summary report and technical appendices • p.49

- Visual impact assessment for the initial environmental evaluation. Northwest multi-departmental mobile radio system and microwave tower project, Dempster Highway radio sites, Yukon and Northwest Territories • p.49

- Windy Craggy report: a copper deposit of world significance and its potential value to British Columbia, Yukon and Alaska • p.52

- Yukon Outfitters Association. Marketing plan • p.58

- Yukon state of the environment report, 1995 • p.58

- Yukon wilderness adventure travel market awareness study • p.60

WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT

- Competing interests on agricultural land. Phase 1: Defining the issues. Phase 2: Report. Phase 2, subsection 1: Policy options. Phase 3: Concluding report • p.7
- Consumer demand for wildlife viewing in the Yukon • p.8
- Facing the challenges of the 1990s • p.16
- Feasibility and impacts of fur farming in the Yukon • p.16
- Initial environmental evaluation for the Alsek Pass project • p.24
- Issues and interests in the Selkirk First Nation traditional territory • p.24
- Kluane National Park Reserve. The question of access • p.25
- Management options for the Kluane area forests affected by the spruce bark beetle • p.27
- Management plan for wood bison in the Yukon • p.27
- Managing conflicts in the Yukon's wilderness industries: big game outfitting, wilderness outfitting and fishing camp operation • p.27
- Non-consumptive wildlife use on the Yukon north slope • p.31
- The potential for non-consumptive wildlife management in the Yukon • p.35
- Proposed Tombstone Park area: values and economic opportunities • p.37
- Strategic plan for wildlife viewing in the Yukon • p.43
- Sustainable development and the entrepreneur: an annotated bibliography of small business development in circumpolar and developing regions • p.45
- Symposium proceedings. Yukon forests: a sustainable resource • p.45
- Tatshenshini Alsek river use study • p.46
- Tatshenshini-Alsek region wilderness study. British Columbia • p.46
- Ten year overview. 1989-1999 Upper Liard and Coal River timber harvesting agreement. Yukon Pacific Forest Products Ltd. • p.46
- Teslin economic development study. Final report • p.46
- Wildlife viewing and nature appreciation in the vicinity of the town of Faro • p.52
- Yukon Development Strategy. Sectoral reports • p.54
- Yukon state of the environment report, 1995 • p.58
- WILFRID LAURIER UNIVERSITY**
- Valuing traditional activities in the northern native economy: the case of Old Crow, Yukon Territory • p.49

WILLIAMS CREEK

Williams Creek copper oxide project. Preliminary submission • p.52

WILLIAMS, PETER

Tatshenshini Alsek river use study • p.46

WILLS, B.

Potential for hotel facilities in the village of Mayo • p.35

WIND POWER

Proposal for development wind turbine, Haecckel Hill, Whitehorse, Yukon • p.36

Wind energy potential, Whitehorse, Yukon • p.52

WINDY CRAGGY

Windy Craggy project. Stage 1: environmental and socioeconomic impact assessment • p.52

Windy Craggy project: road justification and corridor assessment • p.52

Windy Craggy report: a copper deposit of world significance and its potential value to British Columbia, Yukon and Alaska • p.52

WISMER, PELL AND ASSOCIATES

Community economic development. A series of four booklets • p.7

WOMEN

Needs assessment study for a women's shelter • p.31

Report on implementation measures for the women's training strategy • p.38

Why not?—just commit and do it. The results from the survey of women in business in the Yukon • p.52

Women in the economy workshop. Yukon development strategy. Haines Junction. April 24-26, 1987 • p.52

Women in the Yukon economy: a blueprint for the future. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.53

Women's health promotion needs and feasibility study • p.53

Yukon Training Strategy. Investing in people • p.59

WOMEN'S WELLNESS STEERING COMMITTEE

Women's health promotion needs and feasibility study • p.53

wood chip industry see WOOD PRODUCTS**WOOD PRODUCTS****see also FORESTRY**

Boreal spruce as exterior siding. A collection of empirical research and anecdotal evidence • p.3

Central heating plant wood chip boiler feasibility • p.6

Community energy plan, Beaver Creek, Y.T. and energy planning handbook for remote northern communities • p.7

Development of experimental designs to assess the efficacy of boreal spruce as an exterior building siding material • p.10

An evaluation of the forest industry development options for the Yukon. Summary report • p.15

Feasibility study to determine the amount of glue-laminated material to be generated from the Yukon government's five-year capital works program • p.17

The forest industry in the economy of the Yukon • p.19

Overview study of the potential for Yukon communities to reduce their dependence on oil. Yukon remote community energy overview study • p.33

Preliminary feasibility study of a glue-laminated manufacturing plant in the Yukon Territory (2 parts) • p.35

Report on the Watson Lake sawmill viability study • p.39

Selkirk First Nation alternate energy study. Final report • p.41

Towards the development of a policy for export of whole-logs, wood chips and fuel wood from the Yukon Territory. A public discussion paper • p.48

Wood waste energy recovery • p.53

Yukon energy inventory and utilization review • p.55

Yukon forest industry development study • p.56

WOODS GORDON MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS

An evaluation of the social and economic impact of exploration, development and production of the mineral resources in the Yukon and Northwest Territories on the northern and national economies • p.15

WOODSEND, A.

Industrial minerals and minor metals and their potential for development in the Yukon • p.23

WORLD WILDLIFE FUND CANADA, ENDANGERED SPACES PROGRAM

Economic analysis of protected areas. Methods and Yukon economic impact analysis • p.11

WRIGHT, ROBERT

Report to the Honourable Ronald Irwin re the devolution by DIAND of provincial-like powers to the Yukon and Northwest Territories (Wright Report) • p.39

YAMADA APPRAISALS

Motor transport industry economic study • p.29

YOUTH

Participation in the economy of youth, seniors and handicapped/disabled. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.33

YUKON 2000

Broadcasting and telecommunications. Part 1: A background paper—facts, figures and definitions. Part 2: A discussion paper—policy options. A communications policy for the Yukon • p.4

Financial institutions. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.18

Financial resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.18

The goods-producing industries in the Yukon, 1981-1985. A preliminary assessment • p.20

Government as an economic force. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.20

Housing infrastructure. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.22

Human resources development strategy • p.22

The inclusion of people with disabilities in the Yukon community. A discussion paper for Yukon 2000 • p.23

Indian participation in the economy. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.23

Information resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.23

Infrastructure. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.23

Municipal infrastructure linkage structure. Discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.30

Natural resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.31

Participation in the economy of youth, seniors and handicapped/disabled. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.33

Report on energy. Background discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.38

Research and development. Discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.39

Resource management in the Yukon. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.39

Structure and change in the Yukon economy • p.43

Sustainable development in the Yukon. Submission to Yukon 2000 • p.45

The things that matter. A report of Yukoners' views on the future of their economy and their society • p.47

Transportation. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.48

Women in the economy workshop. Yukon development strategy. Haines Junction. April 24-26, 1987 • p.52

Women in the Yukon economy: a blueprint for the future. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.53

Yukon 2000. A labour position paper • p.53

Yukon 2000. Building the future. Discussion paper • p.53

Yukon 2000. Comprehensive planning for diversification • p.53

Yukon development strategy. Dawson conference report • p.54

Yukon development strategy. Fall conference report • p.54

Yukon Development Strategy. Sectoral reports • p.54

Yukon diversification: benefits and possibilities. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.54

Yukon Economic Strategy • p.55

Yukon sports, arts and recreation. Leisure and recreation linkage project • p.58

Yukon tourism action plan • p.59

Yukon Tourism Strategy: a strategy and action plan to guide tourism development and marketing in the Yukon. Draft for discussion • p.59

Yukon Training Strategy. Training for the future • p.59

Yukon Training Strategy. Yukon 2000. Discussion paper • p.59

YUKON AGRICULTURAL ASSOCIATION

Yukon farm survey 1991 • p.56

YUKON ANNIVERSARIES COMMISSION

Evaluation of the 1992 Alaska Highway anniversary • p.15

Strategic plan for the commemoration of the Klondike gold rush era. Guidelines for implementation. Draft • p.43

YUKON ARTS COUNCIL

Arts and cultural economic impact survey • p.2

YUKON ASSOCIATION FOR SPECIAL NEEDS PEOPLE

The inclusion of people with disabilities in the Yukon community. A discussion paper for Yukon 2000 • p.23

YUKON CHAMBER OF MINES

For a self reliant future north of 60 • p.19

YUKON COLLEGE

Report on the trades and technology employer needs survey in the Yukon • p.38

Symposium proceedings. Yukon forests: a sustainable resource • p.45

Takhini area transportation study. Final report • p.45

Takhini area transportation study. Implementation committee report • p.45

Yukon Place alternate access pre-design report • p.58

Yukon tourism training needs: a call to action • p.59

YUKON COMMUNITY FUTURES COMMITTEE

Economic development strategic plan • p.11
Yukon Community Futures Committee. Strategic plan • p.54

YUKON CONSERVATION SOCIETY

Environmental industries in the Yukon: opportunities and obstacles • p.14

Sustainable development in the Yukon.

Submission to Yukon 2000 • p.45

Waste paper feasibility study • p.50

YUKON CONVENTION BUREAU

Convention market opportunities and strategies • p.8

Yukon Council on the Economy and the Environment see GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON, YUKON COUNCIL ON THE ECONOMY AND THE ENVIRONMENT

Yukon Development Corporation see GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON, YUKON DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

YUKON DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY

Yukon Development Strategy. Sectoral reports • p.54

YUKON ECONOMIC COUNCIL

Free trade and the Yukon • p.20

YUKON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT, RENEWABLE RESOURCES SUB-AGREEMENT

Economic analysis of protected areas. Methods and Yukon economic impact analysis • p.11

YUKON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY

Financial institutions. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.18

Participation in the economy of youth, seniors and handicapped/disabled. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.33

Report on energy. Background discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.38

Research and development. Discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.39

Resource management in the Yukon. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.39

Transportation. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.48

Yukon diversification: benefits and possibilities. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.54

YUKON ECONOMIC STRATEGY

Economy-environment integration: towards a sustainable Yukon • p.13

Small business and the Yukon: a linkage report. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Strategy fall conference • p.42

Yukon Economic Strategy • p.55

YUKON ELECTRICAL COMPANY LIMITED

The next step in managing Yukon's power system. Discussion paper • p.31

Preliminary study of demand side management program alternatives for the Whitehorse-Aishihik-Faro system • p.36

YUKON ENERGY ALTERNATIVES PROGRAM

Canyon Creek micro-hydro project feasibility study • p.5

Yukon Energy Corporation see GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON, YUKON ENERGY CORPORATION

YUKON ENERGY STRATEGY

Yukon Energy Strategy. Includes Framework and seven issue papers • p.56

YUKON FEDERATION OF LABOUR

Free trade and the Yukon • p.20

Yukon 2000. A labour position paper • p.53

YUKON FISHERIES PROTECTION AUTHORIZATION

Yukon placer mining study. Volume 1: Executive summary. Volume 2: Report of principal investigators. Volume 3: Part A and B, data appendices • p.58

YUKON HERITAGE RESOURCES BOARD

Strategy for rehab and re-use of heritage buildings. Phase II: Economics • p.43

YUKON HISTORICAL AND MUSEUMS ASSOCIATION

Yukon museums marketing plan • p.57

Yukon Housing Corporation see GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON, YUKON HOUSING CORPORATION

YUKON INDIAN DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Introducing the core option. A design for a Yukon Indian development system • p.24

Recommendations to the chiefs of the Yukon region on the allocation of the DIA CAEDS funds • p.37

Report on a tourism association of Yukon First Nations • p.38

YUKON INDIAN ENTREPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECT

Evaluation of the Yukon Indian Entrepreneurial Development Project • p.15

YUKON JOINT COMMISSION ON NATIVE EDUCATION AND TRAINING

Native education in Yukon • p.30

YUKON LAND USE PLANNING

Greater Klwane regional land use plan • p.21

YUKON LIVESTOCK AND AGRICULTURE ASSOCIATION

Phase II development of an abattoir for the Yukon • p.34

YUKON MINING ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Summary of proposed amendments to Yukon mining regime • p.44

Yukon New Democrats see NEW DEMOCRATIC PARTY

YUKON OUTFITTERS ASSOCIATION

Facing the challenges of the 1990s • p.16
Yukon Outfitters Association. Marketing plan • p.58

**YUKON PLACER MINING
IMPLEMENTATION REVIEW
COMMITTEE**

- Engineering-economic study of the costs of implementing the fisheries restoration/compensation guidelines of the Yukon Fisheries Protection Authorization. Phase 1 and 2 • p.14
- Yukon placer feasibility study • p.58
- Yukon placer mining study. Volume 1: Executive summary. Volume 2: Report of principal investigators. Volume 3: Part A and B, data appendices • p.58

YUKON POULTRY OPERATIONS

- Business plan. Yukon poultry operations • p.4

YUKON RIVER

- The development of power in the Yukon • p.10
- Development of the Top of the World Highway including the Yukon River crossing at Dawson City. Life cycle cost analysis. Preliminary report • p.10
- Economic impact of the Whitehorse waterfront development plan • p.12
- Environmental and socio-economic studies of five hydro projects in Yukon • p.14
- Waterfront development. Final report • p.50
- Whitehorse central waterfront study • p.50
- Whitehorse waterfront development plan • p.51
- Yukon River: Thirty Mile section management plan • p.58

YUKON RIVER BASIN COMMITTEE

- Yukon energy inventory and utilization review • p.55

YUKON SCIENCE INSTITUTE

- The role of the Yukon in the Canadian Polar Information System (includes an annotated list of Yukon libraries) • p.40

YUKON STATUS OF WOMEN COUNCIL

- Why not?—just commit and do it. The results from the survey of women in business in the Yukon • p.52

**YUKON TOURISM AND WESTERN
RESEARCH M.O.U. COMMITTEE**

- Native tourism product analysis • p.30

YUKON TOURISM STRATEGY

- Yukon Tourism Strategy: a strategy and action plan to guide tourism development and marketing in the Yukon. Draft for discussion • p.59

YUKON TRAINING STRATEGY

- Yukon Training Strategy. Investing in people • p.59
- Yukon Training Strategy. Training for the future • p.59
- Yukon Training Strategy. Yukon 2000. Discussion paper • p.59

**YUKON/CANADA CO-OPERATION
AGREEMENT FOR SMALL BUSINESS
DEVELOPMENT**

- Preliminary assessment of clay deposits in selected areas of the Whitehorse map sheet area (105D) for the manufacture of clay based products • p.35

ZANASI, LUIGI

- Economic indicators paper. A component of the EDA evaluation. Final report • p.13
- Evaluation of the Business Incentive Program. Final report • p.15

A

- Abattoir feasibility study and preliminary agricultural development strategy • p.1
- Access to capital study • p.1
- Accessing Delta gas during the 1990s. Mackenzie corridor versus Dempster corridor • p.1
- The administration of Yukon oil and gas resources: a proposed framework • p.1
- Adventure travel in Western Canada. Product development strategy • p.1
- Alsek Pass. Area development concept • p.1
- Alternative management regimes for oil and gas activities onshore in the Yukon and in the Beaufort Sea • p.1
- Alternative technologies for metal processing. Implications for the Yukon • p.1
- Amaligak development. Project review with Yukon government representatives • p.2
- An analysis of spring load restrictions on Yukon highways • p.2
- Analysis of the financial impact of incentives for new mine development in the territories • p.2
- Analysis of the Whitehorse accommodation sector and critique of the convention marketing plan 1988-89. Phase 1 report • p.2
- Appraisal of a proposed 31 room hostel located in Dawson City, Yukon Territory • p.2
- Arts and cultural economic impact survey • p.2
- Aspects of the historical and present day fisheries exploitation in the northern Yukon Territory (in Northern Yukon Fisheries Studies 1971-1974, Volume 1) • p.2
- Assessment of import substitution opportunities • p.2
- An assessment of Yukon fuel supply options. Final report • p.3

B

- A background paper on the water transportation service to and from the Yukon Territory, 1970-1986 • p.3
- Beaufort development: the Yukon perspective • p.3
- Belvedere Hotel. Feasibility of construction • p.3
- A better way. Yukon New Democrats platform and program for 1996-2000 • p.3
- Beverage container regulations and recycling fund regulations. Implementation Plan. Part 1: Final report; Part 2: Background material; Part 3: Appendix • p.3

- Beyond the Yukon claim? An exploration of possible benefits of an implemented Yukon land claim • p.3
- The Bonnet Plume River, Yukon Territory. Draft management plan for the Canadian Heritage Rivers System • p.3
- Boreal spruce as exterior siding. A collection of empirical research and anecdotal evidence • p.3
- Broadcasting and telecommunications. Part 1: A background paper-facts, figures and definitions. Part 2: A discussion paper-policy options. A communications policy for the Yukon • p.4
- Building products manufacturers in the Yukon • p.4
- Building self-reliance? A strategic assessment of economic development programs affecting Yukon Indians • p.4
- Business Development Fund. Program evaluation plan • p.4
- Business opportunities related to oil and gas exploration and production in northern Canada • p.4
- Business plan. Yukon poultry operations • p.4

C

- Campbell region market analysis/consumer demand • p.4
- Campbell region tourism development plan • p.5
- Canada Winter Games, 2007. Working committee • p.5
- The Canada-USA trade agreement and the Yukon • p.5
- Canyon Creek micro-hydro project feasibility study • p.5
- Carcross economic development study. Draft report • p.5
- Carcross/Southern Lakes region. Market analysis/consumer demand • p.5
- Carcross/Southern Lakes region. Market analysis/consumer demand. Appendix: Market profiles and pathway tables • p.5
- Carcross/Southern Lakes tourism development plan • p.5
- Carcross/Tagish cultural centre. Conceptual design and feasibility assessment • p.5
- Centennial anniversaries/events program • p.6
- Central heating plant wood chip boiler feasibility • p.6
- Champagne/Aishihik Development Corporation. Foundations for growth • p.6
- Children's services facilities project. Demand projections • p.6
- Chilkoot Trail. Management plan alternatives: socio-economic statement • p.6
- City of Whitehorse. Official community plan • p.6

- Coal fired power generation in Yukon • p.6
- A commitment to action. Whitehorse area tourism plan. Background working documents • p.6
- Community development plan, 1994. Village of Haines Junction • p.7
- Community economic development. A series of four booklets • p.7
- Community economic measures for Kaska First Nations • p.7
- Community energy plan, Beaver Creek, Y.T. and energy planning handbook for remote northern communities • p.7
- Community health status assessment of the Yukon • p.7
- Community institutional health services evaluation. Project report; Addendum: Building condition reports; Phase 1 report: Economic/demographic utilization analysis • p.7
- Competing interests on agricultural land. Phase 1: Defining the issues. Phase 2: Report. Phase 2, subsection 1: Policy options. Phase 3: Concluding report • p.7
- Compilation of sectoral information on agriculture (revised) • p.8
- Components four and five. Yukon tax capacity and program cost analysis. Final report • p.8
- Conceptual development plan. Alpine ski facility, Whitehorse area • p.8
- Consumer demand for wildlife viewing in the Yukon • p.8
- The contribution of the placer mining industry to Yukon's economy • p.8
- Convention market opportunities and strategies • p.8
- Creating an open market for private energy production in the Yukon • p.8
- Cultural industries marketing and promotions strategy • p.8
- Curragh Inc. mine closure costs • p.8
- Curragh Inc. temporary closure cost estimates • p.9
- Curragh Resources long range development plan overview. Faro area • p.9
- Curragh's socio-economic contribution to the Yukon • p.9
- Cyprus Anvil impact on the Yukon • p.9

D

- Dalton Post: recreational user summary. Draft • p.9
- Dalton Trail implementation plan • p.9
- Dawson City economic profile • p.9
- Dawson First Nation. Economic development strategy • p.9
- Dempster Highway interpretive strategy. Volume 1- Background report. Volume 2- Summary • p.9
- Developing a marketing strategy for Yukon national parks and national historic sites • p.10
- Development cost charge study • p.10
- Development of a forest management plan of the southeastern Yukon • p.10
- Development of experimental designs to assess the efficacy of boreal spruce as an exterior building siding material • p.10
- The development of power in the Yukon • p.10
- Development of the Top of the World Highway including the Yukon River crossing at Dawson City. Life cycle cost analysis. Preliminary report • p.10
- Devolution of the Northern Affairs program to the Yukon government. A federal proposal • p.10
- The Division Mountain coalfield. Energy self-sufficiency for the Yukon • p.10
- Draft initial environmental evaluation of the Northwestel Inc. multi-departmental mobile radio system digital microwave project phases 1 and 3, Dempster Highway, Yukon/NWT • p.11
- Draft Yukon forest management policy • p.11
- Dublin Gulch project. Initial environmental evaluation. Volume IV: community and regional socioeconomic impact assessment • p.11

E

- Economic analysis of gravel-calcium and bituminous surface treated highways in the Yukon • p.11
- Economic analysis of protected areas. Methods and Yukon economic impact analysis • p.11
- Economic development options for the Yukon forest sector. Draft • p.11
- Economic development strategic plan • p.11
- An economic development strategy for the Champagne-Aishihik Band • p.11
- Economic development strategy for the Yukon fishery • p.11

- Economic development strategy options for the Ross River Dena Development Corporation - p.12
- Economic development strategy. The City of Whitehorse. Draft - p.12
- An economic evaluation of stumpage appraisal methods used in the interior of Alaska, British Columbia and Yukon - p.12
- Economic evaluation of the Mount Skukum gold-silver project, Yukon Territory - p.12
- Economic impact measurement of the Transport Canada airport at Whitehorse - p.12
- The economic impact of selected energy sources in Yukon - p.12
- Economic impact of the 1995 Dawson City Music Festival - p.12
- Economic impact of the Whitehorse waterfront development plan - p.12
- Economic impacts of the 1992 Arctic Winter Games - p.12
- Economic indicators paper. A component of the EDA evaluation. Final report - p.13
- Economic potential of proposed Tombstone Park. Preliminary scoping and assessment - p.13
- Economic potential of the Yukon fishery - p.13
- Economic role of airports in Yukon: final report - p.13
- The economic value of the Yukon sport fishery - p.13
- The economic viability of the White Pass and Yukon railway. Study report and technical report - p.13
- Economy-environment integration: towards a sustainable Yukon - p.13
- The effect of smelter-refinery location on transport costs for Yukon lead and zinc production - p.13
- Employment opportunities in Yukon forestry - p.14
- Energy for tomorrow: a Yukon discussion paper - p.14
- Engineering-economic study of the costs of implementing the fisheries restoration/compensation guidelines of the Yukon Fisheries Protection Authorization. Phase 1 and 2 - p.14
- Environmental and socio-economic studies of five hydro projects in Yukon - p.14
- Environmental impact assessment in the north Yukon; options for harmonization - p.14
- Environmental industries in the Yukon: opportunities and obstacles - p.14
- Evaluating the viability of a land based economy. The case of Teslin, Yukon - p.14
- Evaluation assessment of the 1991-96 Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement (EDA). Final report - p.14
- Evaluation framework for the Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement (EDA). Working paper on evaluation issues - p.15
- Evaluation of Resource Transportation Access Program - p.15
- Evaluation of the 1992 Alaska Highway anniversary - p.15
- Evaluation of the Business Incentive Program. Final report - p.15
- An evaluation of the forest industry development options for the Yukon. Summary report - p.15
- An evaluation of the social and economic impact of exploration, development and production of the mineral resources in the Yukon and Northwest Territories on the northern and national economies - p.15
- Evaluation of the Yukon Indian Entrepreneurial Development Project - p.15
- Evaluation of Yukon Economic Development Officer (EDO) Program. Overview of findings and recommendations - p.15
- Export and investment strategy for the Yukon. Phase 1 and 2 - p.16
- F**
- Facing the challenges of the 1990s - p.16
- Fairy tale resort. Feasibility study - p.16
- Faro tourism plan - p.16
- Feasibility and impacts of fur farming in the Yukon - p.16
- Feasibility of feeding sprouted grain to dairy cattle in the Yukon - p.16
- Feasibility of houseboat rentals on the southern lakes - p.16
- Feasibility of introducing a passenger excursion steam train into the Yukon - p.16
- A feasibility study and business plan of intensive Arctic charr farming in Yukon - p.16
- A feasibility study for a Whitehorse business enterprise centre - p.16
- A feasibility study for development of a commercial whitefish/burbot/sucker fishery in southern Yukon. Phase 1: market identification and fishery resource availability - p.17
- Feasibility study of living Indian village - p.17
- Feasibility study of the Pelly store (includes a business plan for Selkirk Development Corporation) - p.17
- Feasibility study on establishment of a commercial growers' cooperative and associated storage facility in Yukon - p.17
- A feasibility study to assess the production of small fruits/berries in the Mayo-Stewart Valley area. Phase 1: Progress report. Phase 2: Report - p.17
- Feasibility study to determine the amount of glue-laminated material to be generated from the Yukon government's five-year capital works program - p.17
- Feasibility study: Yukon tree seedling nursery - p.17
- The federal goods and services tax and the Yukon - p.17
- Federal government Yukon local purchase study - p.18
- Field research stations feasibility study - p.18
- Final aviation study and problem statement, Dawson City Airport - p.18
- Final evaluation report. 1991-96 Canada-Yukon Economic Development Agreement - p.18
- Final report of direct economic benefit to Yukon from alternative northern gas pipelines. Phase 1 - p.18
- Final report on the feasibility of a multi-species abattoir for the Yukon - p.18
- Financial institutions. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference - p.18
- Financial resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper - p.18
- First Wye Lake feasibility study and development concept. Watson Lake, Yukon - p.19
- Fiscal capacities of the Yukon and Northwest Territories, 1987-88 - p.19
- Five year capital information 1997-2002. Unincorporated communities - p.19
- For a self reliant future north of 60 - p.19
- The forest industry in the economy of the Yukon - p.19
- Forest management plan for Southeast Yukon - p.19
- A forest tenure system for Yukon - p.19
- Fort Selkirk management plan. Executive summary - p.20
- Framework for Yukon government involvement in forestry - p.20
- Free trade and the Yukon - p.20
- Freegold Road economic analysis kilometre 0 to 35. Draft - p.20
- Funding special waste management in the Yukon - p.20
- G**
- Gateway to the Yukon? Considering a public port authority at Skagway - p.20
- Gold losses at Klondike placer mines. Gold recovery project (Phase 1) - p.20
- The goods-producing industries in the Yukon, 1981-1985. A preliminary assessment - p.20
- Government as an economic force. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference - p.20
- Greater Kluane regional land use plan - p.21
- The GST and small business in the Yukon and Northwest Territories - p.21
- A guide to the nature of the dominant service centre in a resource region. Case study—Whitehorse, Yukon Territory - p.21
- H**
- Haines Junction economic development plan - p.21
- Haines Junction golf course. Business plan - p.21
- Haines Junction tourism development plan - p.21
- Han Fisheries Ltd. Business development plan. Draft - p.21
- Han Fisheries Ltd. Operations perspective and analysis and five year business plan - p.21
- Heritage resource impact assessment of the proposed Casino Trail route km 33-58.5, west-central Yukon - p.22
- Herschel Island-Qikiqtank interpretive strategy - p.22
- Hootalinqua North district plan - p.22
- Hotel market study, Carcross, Yukon Territory - p.22
- Housing infrastructure. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference - p.22
- Human resources development strategy - p.22
- Hydrocarbon development. A Yukon perspective. An annotated bibliography of sources available in the Yukon Archives - p.22
- I**
- Impact of Westcoast/Skagway routing on northern supplies - p.22
- Impact on the Yukon economy of the gold placer mining industry 1980 - p.22

The impacts of Canada/U.S. free trade on the Yukon economy: final report • p.23

Import substitution: prospects and opportunities for the Yukon Territory with special attention given to federal government purchasing • p.23

The inclusion of people with disabilities in the Yukon community. A discussion paper for Yukon 2000 • p.23

Indian land use in the Ketzá River valley and the impact of the Ketzá River mine • p.23

Indian participation in the economy. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.23

Industrial minerals and minor metals and their potential for development in the Yukon • p.23

Information resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.23

Information review of the game farming industry in the Yukon • p.23

Infrastructure. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.23

Initial environmental evaluation for the Alsek Pass project • p.24

Initial report on Ross River project (Grew Creek/Ketzá): submission to DIAND • p.24

Inter-territorial highway reconstruction study. Yukon Territory • p.24

Introducing the core option. A design for a Yukon Indian development system • p.24

The introduction of video lottery terminals and expanded casino gambling in the Yukon • p.24

Investigation into the reprocessing of Elsa tailings • p.24

Issues and interests in the Selkirk First Nation traditional territory • p.24

J, K

Joint Canada/Yukon study on apprenticeship • p.25

Keeping Faro on the map. An economic diversification study • p.25

King Port impact assessment. Phase 1: Scoping. Final report • p.25

Klondike City RV park feasibility study • p.25

Klondike Valley district land use plan: implementation strategy • p.25

Kluane National Park Reserve. The question of access • p.25

Kluane National Park Reserve: management plan summary • p.25

Kluane National Park Reserve: park management plan review. Draft plan proposals • p.25

Kluane region tourism development plan framework. Discussion paper • p.25

Kluane region tourism development plan. Part 1: Report, Part 2: Technical report • p.26

Kluane regional economic profile • p.26

Kluane Tribal Council community economic development plan • p.26

Kluane Tribal Council community economic development plan. Laying the foundation for social, physical, spiritual/cultural, emotional and economic well-being • p.26

Kopper King development study. Market assessment. Draft • p.26

Kwanlin Dun Indian Band. Economic development plan • p.26

Kwatá Kenadán. Tourism development strategy • p.26

L, M

Land and resource concerns pertaining to economic development. Greater Kluane land use plan • p.26

A land interest management system for Yukon. Preliminary analysis report • p.26

Laying the foundation for our future. Report of the 2020 Action Committee • p.27

Liard River white water rafting potential • p.27

Life cycle analysis of Campbell Highway #4, km 463 to km 600 • p.27

A look at future trends and the Yukon economy • p.27

Low capital technologies for economic development in Yukon. A survey of literature on appropriate technologies, with reference to opportunities in Yukon • p.27

Major transportation policy issues of Yukon • p.27

Management options for the Kluane area forests affected by the spruce bark beetle • p.27

Management plan for wood bison in the Yukon • p.27

Managing conflicts in the Yukon's wilderness industries: big game outfitting, wilderness outfitting and fishing camp operation • p.27

Market feasibility study. Proposed 150 room hotel development. Whitehorse, Yukon Territory • p.28

The market potential and production costs of a Yukon native grass and legume seed industry • p.28

Market potential for Arctic charr • p.28

Marketing considerations for Kluane National Park • p.28

Marketing feasibility study on establishing a steel fabricating plant in Whitehorse, Y.T. • p.28

Marketing plan and implications for the Alaska Highway Visitors Association. Volume 1: The plan. Volume 2: The background to the plan • p.28

Markets for Yukon forest products • p.28

A master development plan for the Klondike National Historic Sites • p.28

Mayo hotel feasibility study • p.28

McIntyre Creek West feasibility study for a country residential subdivision • p.29

Mental health services in the Yukon. A plan for comprehensive services • p.29

Micro-hydro developments for highway maintenance camps • p.29

Minto Explorations Limited. Minto project • p.29

Motor transport industry economic study • p.29

Mount Lorne/Carcross Road area plan • p.29

Mountain View golf club overview • p.29

Mt. Hunderer benefits management. Discussion documents • p.29

Mt. Hunderer development. Initial environmental evaluation. Volume 3. Socio-economic evaluation of the Mt. Hunderer development on the Watson Lake area and Yukon • p.30

Mt. Nansen gold project. Tailings dam preliminary design report • p.30

Mt. Nansen project: executive summary • p.30

Municipal infrastructure linkage structure. Discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.30

Museum feasibility study. Watson Lake • p.30

N

Native economic development corporations: political and economic change in Canada's north. CARC policy paper 4 • p.30

Native education in Yukon • p.30

Native tourism product analysis • p.30

Natural gas resource assessment and economic potential of undiscovered natural gas resources of the Mackenzie Delta-Beaufort Sea • p.30

Natural resources. Draft economic environment discussion paper • p.31

NCPC Yukon transfer agreement. Review of financial and economic aspects • p.31

NDP tackles economic policy • p.31

Needs assessment study for a women's shelter • p.31

A new economic development policy for the north? The impact of the Canada-U.S. free trade agreement • p.31

The next step in managing Yukon's power system. Discussion paper • p.31

NOGAP cumulative bibliography • p.31

Non-consumptive wildlife use on the Yukon north slope • p.31

North American free trade agreement; implications for the Yukon • p.31

Northern economic development programming. Discussion paper • p.31

Northern employment and training in the oil and gas industry • p.32

Northern frontier, northern homeland: The report of the Mackenzie Valley pipeline inquiry • p.32

The northern mineral policy • p.32

The November 1993 Yukon tourism summit report • p.32

O, P

Official community plan. Village of Carmacks, Yukon • p.32

Oil and gas benefits management: options for consideration in the negotiation of a northern accord • p.32

Old Crow skating rink feasibility study • p.32

Old Crow transportation study • p.32

Opening the land. A study of the impacts of the Casino Trail on the Northern Tutchone of Pelly Crossing and Carmacks, Yukon Territory • p.33

Opportunities for rotational employment in Yukon • p.33

Opportunity assessment for copper/copper alloy products • p.33

Overview of the Yukon fishery • p.33

An overview of the Yukon morel mushroom industry • p.33

Overview study of the potential for Yukon communities to reduce their dependence on oil. Yukon remote community energy overview study • p.33

Paint Mountain tram attraction. Haines Junction, Alaska Highway • p.33

- Participation in the economy of youth, seniors and handicapped/disabled. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.33
- Phase II development of an abattoir for the Yukon • p.34
- Pilot scale treatment of Marwell tar pit • p.34
- Plan de développement économique • p.34
- Planning for tourism development in the Dawson region. A background paper • p.34
- Planning the framework for Whitehorse's economic development plan: report on a planning seminar • p.34
- Policy changes to stumpage pricing, reforestation and forest tenure in the Yukon. Discussion paper • p.34
- Port of Skagway. Economic profile and development issues • p.34
- Port of Skagway. Pre-feasibility study: final report • p.34
- Port of Skagway—alternatives for development • p.34
- Position paper for the governments of the Yukon and NWT on a proposed disability earnings protection plan. Draft for discussion purposes • p.35
- Potential for hotel facilities in the village of Mayo • p.35
- The potential for non-consumptive wildlife management in the Yukon • p.35
- Potential for rare earths in Canada with emphasis on British Columbia and Yukon Territory • p.35
- Pre-feasibility study: processing wild berries in Yukon • p.35
- Pre-feasibility study, the Mount Skukum project • p.35
- Preliminary assessment of clay deposits in selected areas of the Whitehorse map sheet area (105D) for the manufacture of clay based products • p.35
- Preliminary feasibility study of a glue-laminated manufacturing plant in the Yukon Territory (2 parts) • p.35
- Preliminary feasibility study of Wellgreen project for All-North Resources Ltd. • p.35
- Preliminary study of demand side management program alternatives for the Whitehorse-Aishihik-Faro system • p.36
- The pricing of refined petroleum products in the Yukon • p.36
- Program proposal for the development of an addiction treatment system for Yukon First Nations • p.36
- Project overview of Omni Resources Inc.'s Skukum Creek project • p.36
- A proposal for a new co-op store facility. Old Crow. Yukon • p.36
- Proposal for development wind turbine, Haeckel Hill, Whitehorse, Yukon • p.36
- Proposal for the Whitehorse Downtown Community Centre • p.36
- Proposal to test market a flightseeing service in Klwane National Park. A proposal for a government/private sector partnership • p.36
- Proposed Casino Trail route location and terrain analysis study • p.36
- Proposed recreation plan for Tarfu-Snafu lakes, southern Yukon • p.37
- Proposed Tombstone Park area: values and economic opportunities • p.37
- Public inquiry into petroleum fuel pricing in the Yukon Territory • p.37

Q, R

- Qualitative economic impact assessment of ozone depleting substances phaseout, recovery, recycling and reclamation in the Yukon • p.37
- The reach for independence: a community economic development strategy for Tsawlinjik Dun • p.37
- Recommendations to the chiefs of the Yukon region on the allocation of the DIA CAEDS funds • p.37
- Reducing risk in the workplace. An occupational and safety strategy for the Yukon • p.37
- Regulating the Yukon's game farming industry. A discussion paper • p.38
- Report of the Casino Trail Local Resource Group on the Casino Trail project • p.38
- Report on a tourism association of Yukon First Nations • p.38
- Report on energy. Background discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.38
- Report on implementation measures for the women's training strategy • p.38
- Report on import substitution/marketing workshop • p.38
- Report on native participation in mining: Phase 1, Phase 2: It can be done • p.38
- Report on social assistance • p.38
- Report on the feasibility of harvesting fuelwood within the Haeckel Hill burn • p.38
- Report on the geology and mineral inventory of the Mt. Nansen and Tawa properties, Yukon Territory, with an assessment of the economic potential for open pit mining of oxidized mineralization in the Brown-McDade zone • p.38
- Report on the trades and technology employer needs survey in the Yukon • p.38
- Report on the Watson Lake sawmill viability study • p.39
- Report to the Honourable Ronald Irwin re the devolution by DIAND of provincial-like powers to the Yukon and Northwest Territories (Wright Report) • p.39
- Research and development. Discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.39
- Resource management in the Yukon. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.39
- Resource team report. Whitehorse, Yukon • p.39
- A review of emergency medical transport services: Yukon Territory • p.39
- Review of forest tenure and allocation options for the Yukon. Final draft • p.39
- Review of Keno's economic development planning. Report on a follow-up workshop held May 23, 1986, Keno City, Yukon • p.39
- Review of the "Forest management plan for the southeast Yukon" • p.40
- Review of the DIAND forestry decision making process in the Yukon region. Project report • p.40
- Review of the proposed development of the Grum lead-zinc deposit • p.40
- The role of the Yukon in the Canadian Polar Information System (includes an annotated list of Yukon libraries) • p.40
- Running the north: the getting and spending of public finances by Canada's territorial governments • p.40
- Rural school facilities study • p.40

S

- Schwatka Lake aviation and land use study. Final report • p.40
- Science and technology in the development of northern communities: six case studies • p.40
- Securing our economic foundations. An interim strategy for Yukon First Nations, with some application to related B.C. First Nations • p.41
- Selkirk First Nation alternate energy study. Final report • p.41
- Sewage treatment feasibility study • p.41
- Silver Trail marketing strategy. Draft • p.41
- Silver Trail region accommodation needs • p.41
- Silver Trail tourism development plan • p.41
- Silver Trail visitor survey, 1991 • p.41
- Silviculture survey report • p.41
- Site selection and feasibility study for Klwane destination resort development. Executive summary • p.42
- Situational analysis report on feasibility of a Campbell Region Tourism Association • p.42
- Small business and the Yukon: a linkage report. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Strategy fall conference • p.42
- Socio-economic impact assessment in the Yukon. An historical perspective • p.42
- Socio-economic impact assessment. Mount Skukum project • p.42
- Socio-economic/environmental overview for proposed Casino Trail • p.42
- Sourdough Sodbusters sod project final report • p.42
- Sport and recreation. Towards 2000. Draft summary of findings and strategies for action • p.42
- Staking a claim for the 21st century: a science and technology strategy for the Yukon • p.43
- Statement of economic circumstances and opportunities, 1991/92 • p.43
- Strategic plan for the commemoration of the Klondike gold rush era. Guidelines for implementation. Draft • p.43
- Strategic plan for wildlife viewing in the Yukon • p.43
- Strategy for rehab and re-use of heritage buildings. Phase II: Economics • p.43
- Streetscape plan (Burwash) • p.43
- Structural characteristics of remote regional economies in Canada • p.43
- Structure and change in the Yukon economy • p.43
- A study into the feasibility of small scale custom/portable milling in Yukon • p.43
- Study of costs to the placer mining industry of implementing the proposed Yukon placer authorization. Draft • p.44

A study of the feasibility and development of the Kwanlin Dun Industrial Park, Whitehorse, Yukon • p.44

A study of the feasibility of establishing a forage and dairy operation in the Yukon • p.44

A study to assess the feasibility of integrating Yukon First Nations traditional medicine and mainstream medicine within the Yukon health care system • p.44

A study to determine the feasibility of transborder trade between Skagway and Whitehorse • p.44

A study to quantify reconstruction requirements and develop a program for inter-territorial road reconstruction including associated infrastructure in the Yukon. Volume 1: Technical report • p.44

Subsistence in the Yukon • p.44

Summary of proposed amendments to Yukon mining regime • p.44

Summary report Tom/Jason project, Yukon Territory • p.44

Sustainable development and the entrepreneur: an annotated bibliography of small business development in circumpolar and developing regions • p.45

Sustainable development in the Yukon. Submission to Yukon 2000 • p.45

Symposium proceedings. Yukon forests: a sustainable resource • p.45

T

Takhini area transportation study. Final report • p.45

Takhini area transportation study. Implementation committee report • p.45

Takhini Hot Springs area roads. Needs assessment study. Draft • p.45

Talking about crime • p.45

Tarr Inlet port feasibility study. Final report • p.46

Tatshenshini Alsek river use study • p.46

Tatshenshini River (Sháwshé Chù) Yukon Territory. Canadian Heritage Rivers System background study • p.46

Tatshenshini-Alsek region wilderness study. British Columbia • p.46

Ten year overview. 1989-1999 Upper Liard and Coal River timber harvesting agreement. Yukon Pacific Forest Products Ltd. • p.46

Teslin economic development study. Final report • p.46

Teslin region tourism development plan • p.46

Teslin Tlingit craft profile • p.47

Teslin: the Indian village and community economy. An appraisal • p.47

The things that matter. A report of Yukoners' views on the future of their economy and their society • p.47

Timber harvesting agreement: Upper Liard River. Business plan: Kaska Forest Resources Ltd. • p.47

Tlokut 1986. Old Crow community economic development plan. Phase 2 • p.47

A tourism development plan for the Watson Lake region • p.47

Tourism Yukon marketing initiatives. Cost-benefit analysis • p.47

Towards a pro-active tourism industry in Whitehorse • p.47

Towards a Yukon SOE reporting framework • p.47

Towards self sufficiency by the 21st century; becoming self-sufficient through infrastructure driven investment in the Yukon • p.48

Towards the development of a policy for export of whole-logs, wood chips and fuel wood from the Yukon Territory. A public discussion paper • p.48

Town of Watson Lake. Official community plan • p.48

Town of Watson Lake. Streetscape plan. Conceptual design report • p.48

The training and employment of northern Canadians: an annotated bibliography • p.48

Transportation study. Whitehorse-Faro bus service • p.48

Transportation. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.48

U, V, W

United Keno Hill Mine closure (1989) analysis • p.48

The use of radiotracers to evaluate gold losses at Klondike placer mines. 1989 mining season • p.48

Use of Yukon coal for power generation and export • p.49

Used oil recycling in the Yukon • p.49

Valuing traditional activities in the northern native economy: the case of Old Crow, Yukon Territory • p.49

Vangorda Plateau development. Initial environmental evaluation. Stage 2: volume 1 report, volume 2 appendices, volume 3 figures • p.49

Venus mine tailings. Study of remedial options • p.49

Village of Haines Junction. Official community plan • p.49

Visitor profile and economic impact statement of northern national parks (reserves) and historic sites. Summary report and technical appendices • p.49

Visual impact assessment for the initial environmental evaluation. Northwest multi-departmental mobile radio system and microwave tower project, Dempster Highway radio sites, Yukon and Northwest Territories • p.49

Waste paper feasibility study • p.50

Waterfront development. Final report • p.50

Watson Lake regional tourism plan • p.50

Western Copper Holdings Limited Carmacks copper project. Feasibility study • p.50

White River First Nation economic development strategy • p.50

White River First Nation. A plan for community economic development • p.50

Whitehorse area market analysis/ consumer demand • p.50

Whitehorse area tourism plan. Executive summary • p.50

Whitehorse central waterfront study • p.50

Whitehorse convention hotel and office feasibility study • p.51

Whitehorse Copper Belt. A simplified technical history • p.51

Whitehorse Copper Mine reclamation review • p.51

Whitehorse downhill skiing study • p.51

Whitehorse school facilities needs study • p.51

Whitehorse Transit system review and marketing study • p.51

Whitehorse visitor reception centre feasibility study • p.51

Whitehorse VRC feasibility and design study: final report • p.51

Whitehorse waterfront development plan • p.51

Why not?—just commit and do it. The results from the survey of women in business in the Yukon • p.52

Wildlife viewing and nature appreciation in the vicinity of the town of Faro • p.52

Williams Creek copper oxide project. Preliminary submission • p.52

Wind energy potential, Whitehorse, Yukon • p.52

Windy Craggy project. Stage 1: environmental and socioeconomic impact assessment • p.52

Windy Craggy project: road justification and corridor assessment • p.52

Windy Craggy report: a copper deposit of world significance and its potential value to British Columbia, Yukon and Alaska • p.52

Women in the economy workshop. Yukon development strategy. Haines Junction. April 24-26, 1987 • p.52

Women in the Yukon economy: a blueprint for the future. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon economic development strategy fall conference • p.53

Women's health promotion needs and feasibility study • p.53

Wood waste energy recovery • p.53

Work plan of the Yukon Bureau of Statistics, 1995-1996 • p.53

Y

Yukon 2000. A labour position paper • p.53

Yukon 2000. Building the future. Discussion paper • p.53

Yukon 2000. Comprehensive planning for diversification • p.53

Yukon bargaining study • p.53

Yukon benefits from Skagway port development: a discussion paper • p.53

Yukon business opportunity identification study. Final report and business sector reports • p.54

Yukon business survey, 1994. Including comments by business owners on the issue of access to financing • p.54

Yukon coal inventory • p.54

Yukon Community Futures Committee. Strategic plan • p.54

Yukon development strategy. Dawson conference report • p.54

Yukon development strategy. Fall conference report • p.54

Yukon Development Strategy. Sectoral reports • p.54

Yukon diversification: benefits and possibilities. Draft discussion paper prepared for the Yukon Economic Development Strategy fall conference • p.54

Yukon economic and housing market study • p.55

Yukon economic planning studies, 1965-1986. An annotated bibliography • p.55

Yukon economic review • p.55

Yukon Economic Strategy • p.55

Yukon Energy Corporation. Electricity supply options for Yukon • p.55

Yukon Energy Corporation. Strategic plan 1991-1995 • p.55

Yukon energy inventory and utilization review • p.55

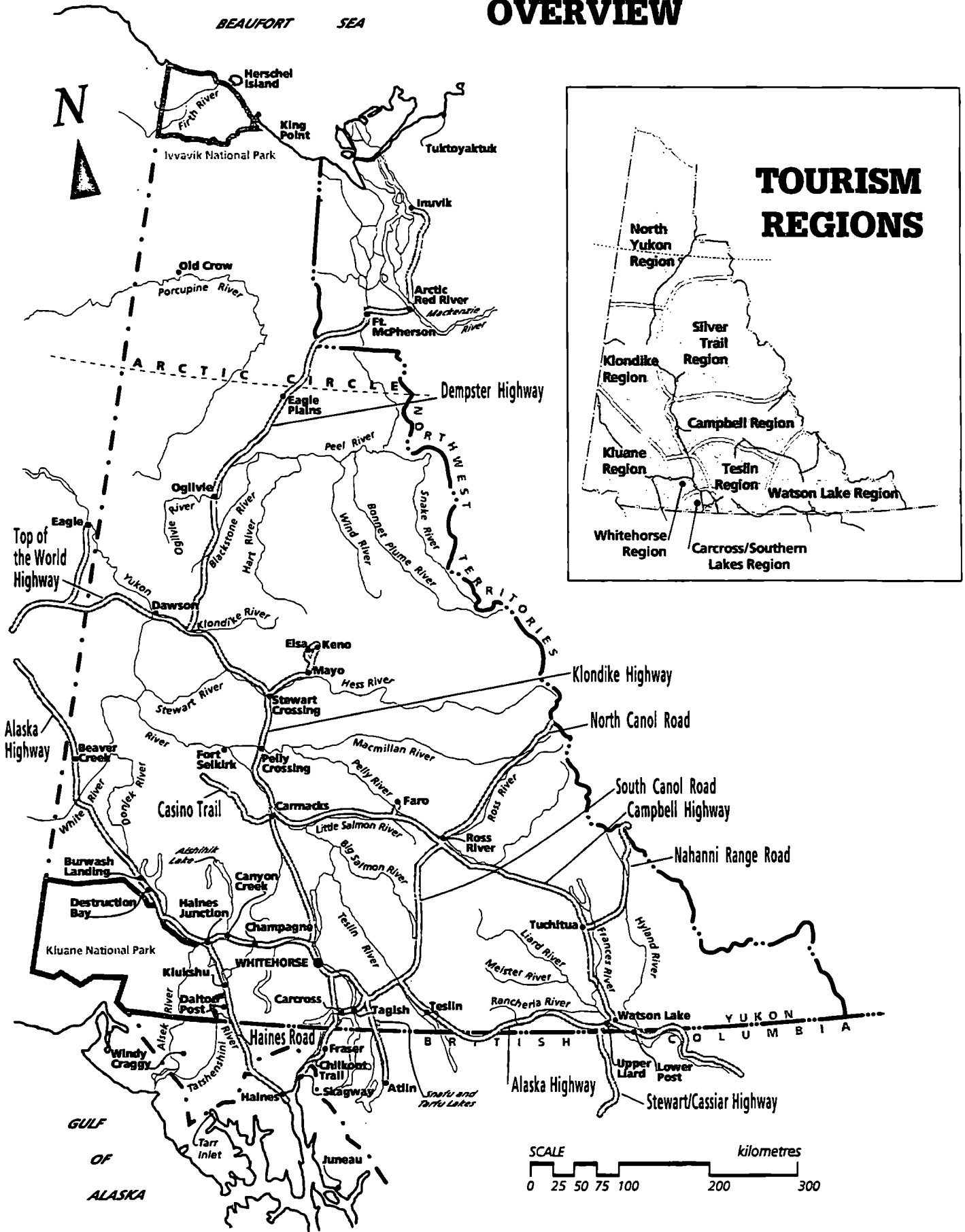
Yukon energy management/ economic development opportunities. A discussion paper and appendices • p.55

Yukon Energy Strategy. Includes Framework and seven issue papers • p.56

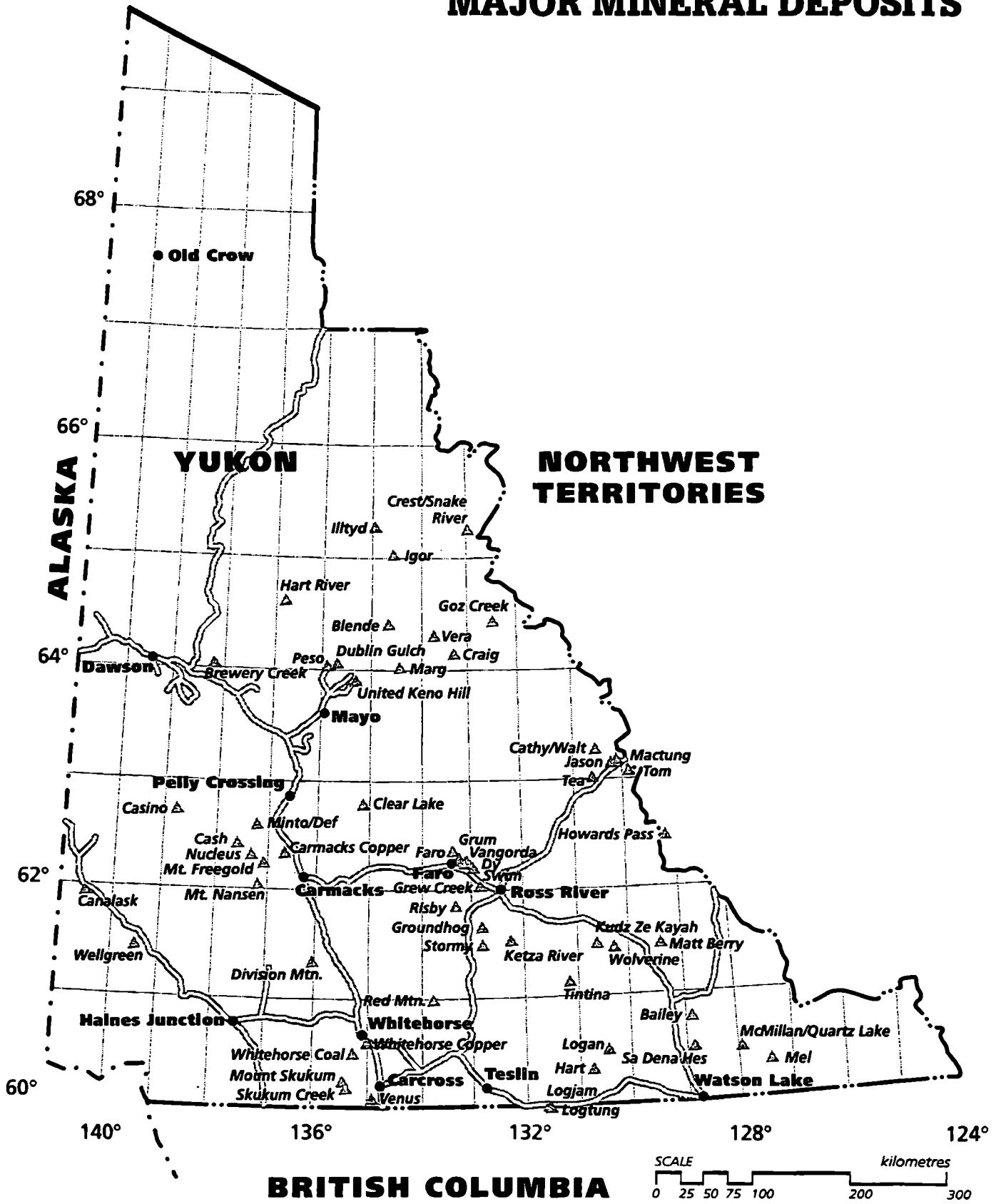
Yukon farm survey 1991 • p.56

- Yukon forest industry development study • p.56
- Yukon government. Operation and maintenance estimates and capital estimates • p.56
- Yukon health status report, 1994 • p.56
- Yukon highway tourism facility review. Phase 1 report; Phase 2 report: Assessment and evaluation • p.56
- Yukon hotel accommodation study • p.56
- Yukon housing needs study • p.56
- Yukon hovercraft feasibility study • p.56
- Yukon import substitution study. Workshop information • p.57
- Yukon Indian economic development system. An implementation framework for the core economic development option. Draft • p.57
- Yukon minerals industry bibliography • p.57
- Yukon minfile. Northern Cordilleran mineral inventory • p.57
- Yukon multi-cultural arts and communications centre planning study. Final report • p.57
- Yukon museums marketing plan • p.57
- Yukon mushroom farming potential. Part 1: Feasibility, discussion, conclusions. Part 2: Financial analysis • p.57
- The Yukon native grass and legume seed industry. 1988 progress report on the selection nursery, breeders seed plots and equipment purchase • p.57
- Yukon oil and gas regime. Discussion paper • p.57
- Yukon Outfitters Association. Marketing plan • p.58
- Yukon Place alternate access pre-design report • p.58
- Yukon placer feasibility study • p.58
- Yukon placer mining study. Volume 1: Executive summary. Volume 2: Report of principal investigators. Volume 3: Part A and B, data appendices • p.58
- A Yukon resource infrastructure initiative. Becoming self sufficient through infrastructure driven investment in the Yukon • p.58
- Yukon River: Thirty Mile section management plan • p.58
- Yukon short-term economic outlook • p.58
- Yukon sports, arts and recreation. Leisure and recreation linkage project • p.58
- Yukon state of the environment report, 1995 • p.58
- Yukon tourism action plan • p.59
- Yukon Tourism Strategy: a strategy and action plan to guide tourism development and marketing in the Yukon. Draft for discussion • p.59
- Yukon tourism training needs: a call to action • p.59
- Yukon Training Strategy. Investing in people • p.59
- Yukon Training Strategy. Training for the future • p.59
- Yukon Training Strategy. Yukon 2000. Discussion paper • p.59
- Yukon trust company feasibility study. Draft • p.59
- Yukon used oil disposal alternatives • p.59
- Yukon visitor exit survey, 1994 • p.60
- Yukon Whitehorse school facilities study 1995 • p.60
- Yukon wilderness adventure travel market awareness study • p.60
- Yukon workshop on homelessness and inadequate housing • p.60
- Yukon's housing industry and community economic development • p.60
- Yukon-based furniture manufacturing • p.60

OVERVIEW



MAJOR MINERAL DEPOSITS



BRITISH COLUMBIA



Library locations

A location has been provided for most reports listed in the bibliography, with the preferred location for viewing a copy being the library at Economic Development (Government of the Yukon).

CITY OF WHITEHORSE

Planning Library

2121 Second Avenue (4210 Fourth Avenue)
Whitehorse, Yukon Y1A 1C2
phone: (403) 667-8335, fax: (403) 668-8395

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development

Elijah Smith Building
300 Main Street, 3rd floor
Whitehorse, Yukon Y1A 2B5
phone: (403) 667-3111, fax: (403) 667-3196
e-mail: dyrlib@yknet.yk.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON

Box 2703 (mailing address)
Whitehorse, Yukon Y1A 2C6

Community and Transportation Services

Lands Branch
Yukon Government Administration Building
phone: (403) 667-5882, fax: (403) 393-6258

Policy, Planning and Evaluation Branch
2nd floor, Lynn Building
phone: (403) 667-5941, fax: (403) 393-6266
e-mail: ctsdk@gov.yk.ca

Sport and Recreation Branch
4061 Fourth Avenue
phone: (403) 667-5608, fax: (403) 393-6416
e-mail: pmilner@gov.yk.ca

Transportation Engineering Branch
201 Range Road
phone: (403) 667-4320, fax: (403) 393-6447
e-mail: hidinger@gov.yk.ca

Economic Development

211 Main Street, Suite 400
phone: (403) 667-5818, fax: (403) 667-8601
e-mail: margaret.donnely@gov.yk.ca

Executive Council Office

Land Claims
204 Main Street, 2nd floor
phone: (403) 667-5878, fax: (403) 667-3599
e-mail: juanita.messner@gov.yk.ca

Government Services

Building Development
133 Industrial Road
phone: (403) 667-3064, fax: (403) 393-6319

Health and Social Services

Yukon Government Administration Building
phone: (403) 667-5919, fax: (403) 667-3096
e-mail: jpelchat@gov.yk.ca

Renewable Resources

10 Burns Road
phone: (403) 667-3029, fax: (403) 393-6219
e-mail: moylan@yknet.yk.ca

Tourism

100 Hanson Street
phone: (403) 667-5449, fax: (403) 667-8844

Women's Directorate

Yukon Government Administration Building
phone: (403) 667-3030, fax: (403) 393-6270
e-mail: eward@gov.yk.ca

Workers' Compensation, Health and Safety Board

401 Strickland Street
phone: (403) 667-8983, fax: (403) 393-6279

YUKON CHAMBER OF MINES

412 Main Street
Whitehorse, Yukon Y1A 2B7
phone: (403) 667-2090, fax: (403) 668-7127
e-mail: ycrmines@polarcom.com

YUKON COLLEGE

Box 2799 (Yukon Place, 80 Range Road)
Whitehorse, Yukon Y1A 5K4
phone: (403) 668-8800, fax: (403) 668-8890
e-mail: sbremner@yukoncollege.yk.ca

YUKON INDIAN CULTURAL EDUCATION SOCIETY

11 Nisutlin Drive
Whitehorse, Yukon Y1A 3S4
phone: (403) 667-4616, fax: (403) 668-6577



ISBN 1-55018-524-1